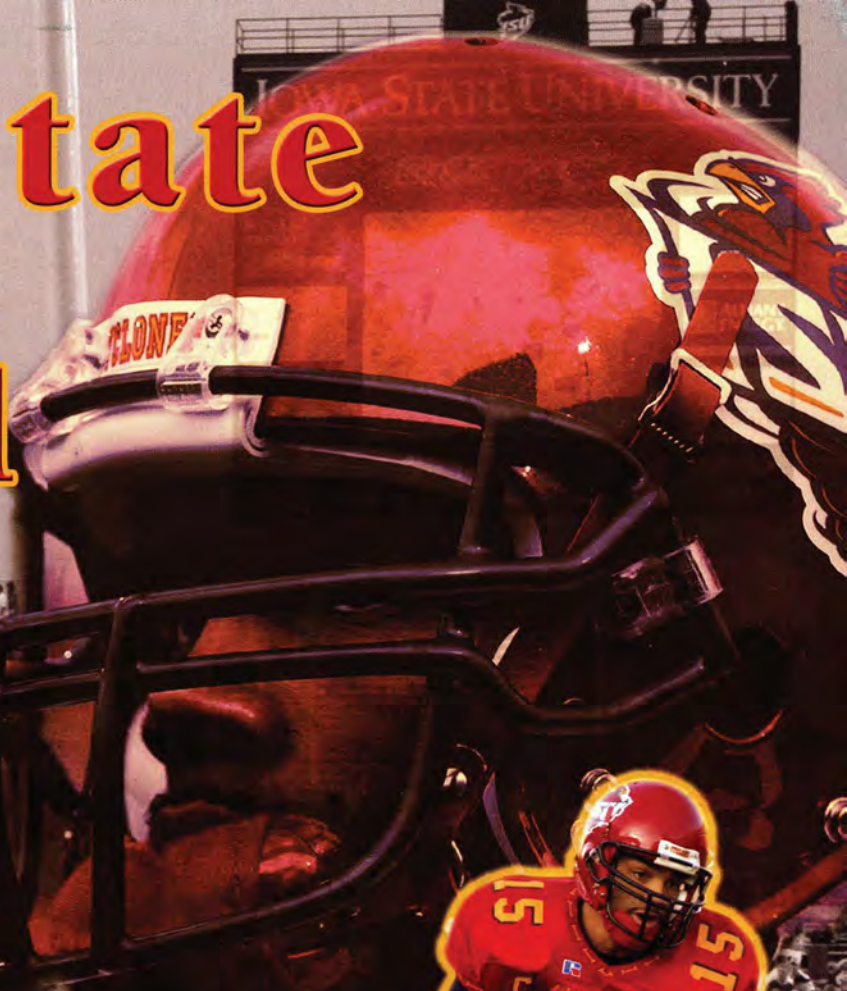


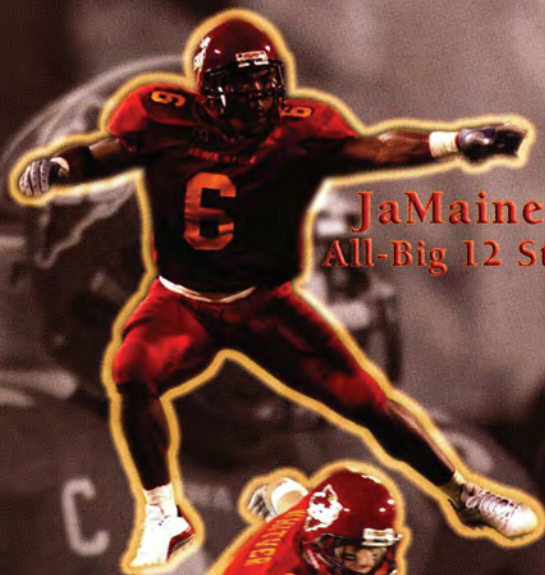
Iowa State Cyclone Football



Crucial.com
Humanitarian Bowl
Bronco Stadium
December 31, 2002
Boise, Idaho

Seneca Wallace
Quarterback
Unitas Award Finalist
All-Big 12 Honoree





JaMaine Billups
All-Big 12 Strong Safety



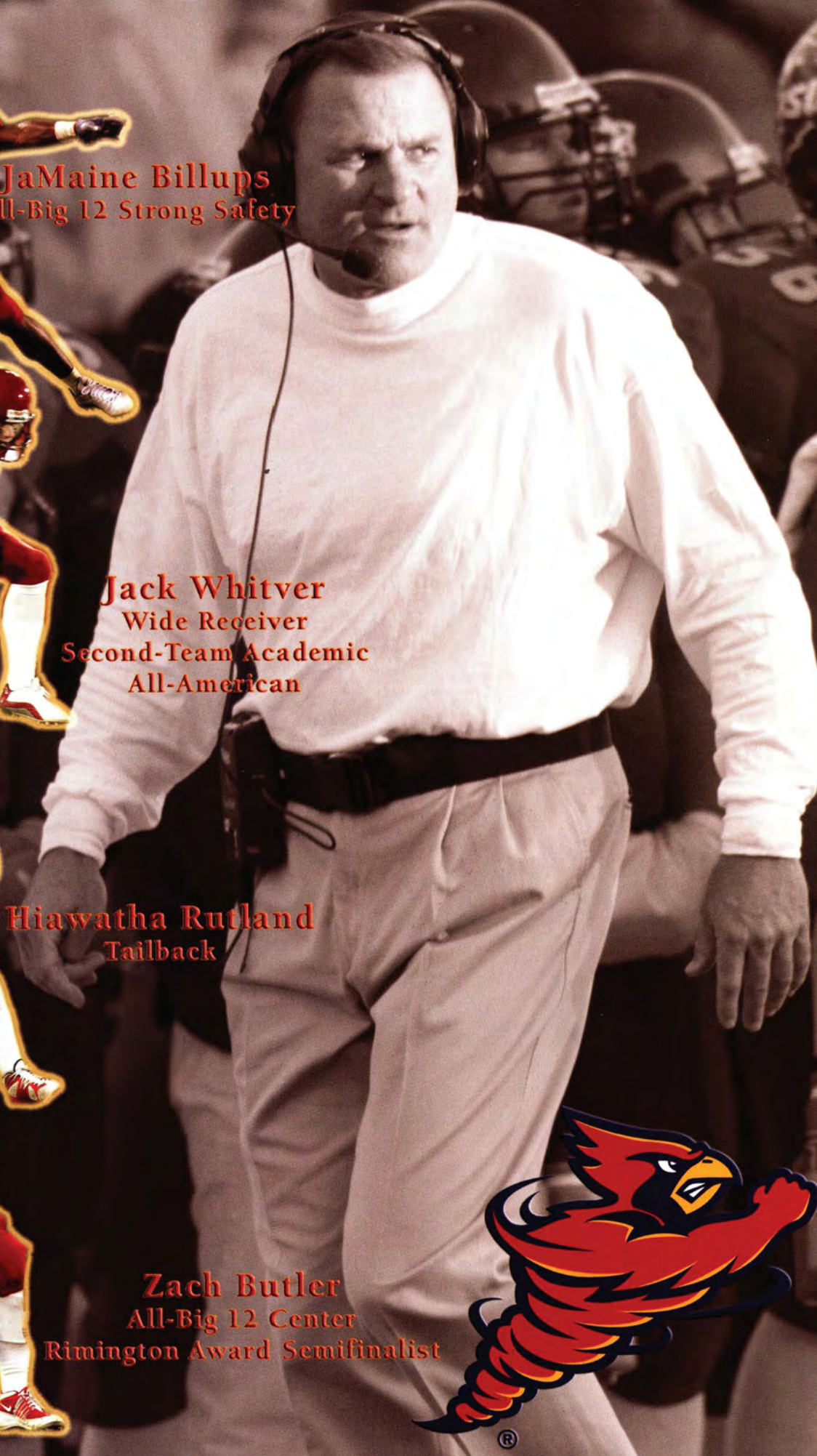
Jack Whitver
Wide Receiver
Second-Team Academic
All-American



Hiawatha Rutland
Tailback



Zach Butler
All-Big 12 Center
Rimington Award Semifinalist



From the President's Desk



To all readers:

For the first time in its history, Iowa State University's football team is set to compete in a bowl game for three consecutive years. The Humanitarian Bowl is a fitting climax to a season that included great wins at Iowa and over Nebraska and Texas Tech.

Head coach Dan McCarney, his staff, student-athletes and a host of Cyclone fans from across the country have sent a message that Iowa State's football success is here for the long run. Coach McCarney has built this program from the ground up, on a solid foundation and with no compromises on integrity. In 2000, the hard work of the coaching staff and team produced a 9-3 record, including an Insight.com Bowl victory. It was Iowa State's first nine-win season since 1906. Last season's MainStay Independence Bowl appearance marked our first back-to-back bowl seasons in more than 20 years. Now, our 2002 Cyclones have rewritten the record books with a third-straight bowl game.

Indeed, under Director of Athletics Bruce Van De Velde, Iowa State's student-athletes succeed in both the competitive and academic arenas. In the classroom, a total of 177 ISU student-athletes posted grade point averages of 3.0 or higher, including several members of the Cyclone football program. In addition, Iowa State was one of eight schools nationally to place more than one player on the Verizon Academic All-America team. One is defensive tackle Jordan Carstens, who has not only made 97 tackles this season, but was a first-team Academic All-American, sporting a 3.60 grade point average in agricultural business. Another is wide receiver Jack Whitver, a second-team academic All-American who has already earned his bachelor's degree and is currently in Iowa State's graduate school of business.

Since Jan. 1, 2000, in addition to our three post-season bowl bids, our intercollegiate athletics program has earned two Big 12 Conference men's basketball titles, two Sweet Sixteen NCAA Tournament berths in women's basketball and an eighth-place finish in the NCAA gymnastics championship. And last March, the first-ever undefeated four-time NCAA wrestling champion Cael Sanderson led ISU to its second NCAA runner-up team performance in three years.

Ultimately, Iowa State University is a special place because of its people. Outstanding faculty, staff and students make Iowa State one of the nation's leading land-grant universities, and Dan McCarney and the student-athletes on the 2002 Iowa State football team are a special part of this success.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Gregory L. Geoffroy". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Gregory" being the most prominent.

Gregory Geoffroy
President, Iowa State University

2002 Iowa State Football

What's Inside

Introduction

ISU Quick Facts	2
Bowl Information	3
Media Information	3

2002 ISU Football

Season Review	4
Bowl Notes	6
2002 Statistics	28
Game Reviews	35

Team Information

Alphabetical Roster	48
Numerical Roster	50
Depth Chart	52
Player Bios	53
Pronunciation Guide .	49/51

Staff

Dan McCarney	84
Assistant Coaches	88
Gregory Geoffroy	101
Bruce Van De Velde	102

ISU Bowl History

Previous Bowls	104
Bowl Records	116

Credits

The 2002 Iowa State Football Crucial.com Humanitarian Bowl Guide was produced by the ISU Athletic Media Relations Office.

Co-Editors

Tom Kroeschell, Amy Eaton

Contributors

Chris Andringa, Erin Gaylord, Mike Green, Lisa Helgeson, Corey Hoodjer, Erin Rosacker, Kendra Smith, Josh Stensrud

Photography

Gary Clarke, Chris Donahue, David Walden

Printing

ISU Printing Services, Ames, Iowa

Cover Design

Amy Eaton

Iowa State University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, age, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, sex, marital status, disability, or status as a U.S. Vietnam Era Veteran. Any persons having inquiries concerning this may contact the Director of Equal Opportunity and Diversity, (515) 294-7612.

Friday, December 27

12:30-3:00 p.m. - Team Practice (optional)

4:15-6 p.m. - Black Angus Beef Bowl

Saturday, December 28

8-10:30 a.m. - Team practice

10:30-11 a.m. - Big 12 Press Conference

11:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. - Bodybuilding.com Winter Sports Day

5:30-6:30 p.m. - Cafe Ole Mexican Fiesta

7-9 p.m. - Idaho's NewsChannel 7 Heroes Welcome Tailgate Party

Sunday, December 29

8:30-10:30 a.m. - Team breakfast sponsored by FCA

2:30-4:30 p.m. - Team practice

5-6 p.m. - World Sports Humanitarian Hall of Fame VIP Reception

6-6:30 p.m. - World Sports Humanitarian Hall of Fame

6-8:30 p.m. - World Sports Humanitarian Hall of Fame's

"Beyond the Game Dinner"

Monday, December 30

10-11:30 a.m. - Franklin Building Supply Community Outreach

Noon-1:30 p.m. - US Bank Kickoff Luncheon

3:45-4:45 p.m. - Team walk thru

6:30-7:15 p.m. - Coca Cola Pep Rally

7:30pm-10:00pm, The Ultimate Game

Tuesday, Dec. 31

8-9:30 a.m. - World Sports Humanitarian Hall of Fame Breakfast of Champions

8-10 a.m. - Corporate Hospitality Pregame Party

10 a.m. - ESPN on the air

10:06 a.m. - KICKOFF

Post-Game - Crucial.com Humanitarian Bowl Trophy/MVP Award Presentations

Quick Facts

Location	Ames, Iowa 50011
Founded	1858
Nickname	Cyclones
Colors	Cardinal and Gold
Enrollment	27,898
Stadium	Jack Trice Stadium
Capacity	45,814

Administration

President Dr. Gregory L. Geoffroy

Director of Athletics

Bruce Van De Velde

Sr. Associate Director

Laird Veatch

Associate Directors

Joan Bowles, Laurie Gustafson, Tom

Kroeschell, Bill Smith, Pete Taylor

Assistant Directors

David Crum, Frank Nogel, Frank Randall

Faculty Representative

Dr. Barbara Licklider

Associate A.D. for Media

Relations (Football Contact)

Tom Kroeschell

Football Quick Facts

2002 Record: 7-6

2002 Conference Record (Finish):

4-4 (Third, North)

Letterwinners Returning: 32

Letterwinners Lost: 18

Starters Returning: 18 (6 offense;

7 defense; 5 specialists)

Offensive Starters Returning (6)

Defensive Starters Returning (7)

Specialists Returning (5)

Bowl Seasons: 1971-72-77-78-

2000-01-02

Team Hotel

Doubletree Boise-Riverside

2900 Chinden Boulevard

Boise, Idaho 83714

208-343-1871

208-344-1079 (Fax)

Contact: Grant Quinn

Team Practice Facility

Bronco Stadium

Boise State University



Media Information

Humanitarian Bowl Quick Facts

Date	Tuesday, December 31, 2002
Location	Boise, Idaho
Game Time	11 a.m. (Central)
Match-up	Boise State Broncos (Home) Iowa State Cyclones (Visitor)
Official Title	Crucial.com Humanitarian Bowl
Title Sponsor	Crucial.com
Bowl Chairman	Milford Terrell
Executive Director	Gary Beck
Community Relations	Ron Dibelius
Marketing/Promotions	Megan Bastian
Ticketing	Michael Beasley
Web Site	www.humanitarianbowl.org
Team Hotels	Doubletree Riverside (Iowa State) The Grove Hotel (Boise State)
Practice Facility	Bronco Stadium (Boise State University)
Post-Game Awards	Offensive and Defensive players of the game
Name of Stadium	Bronco Stadium
Capacity	30,000
Surface	Synthetic Grass (Astro Turf)
Television	ESPN
Radio Network	ESPN Radio, Cyclone Radio Network
2001 Results	Clemson 49, Louisiana Tech 24

Media Info

Iowa State University Associate Athletics Director for Media Relations Tom Kroeschell and intern Amy Eaton will be with the team in Boise and can be reached starting Dec. 26 at the Doubletree Riverside at (208) 343-1871 or on his cell phone (515-460-5802) at practice each day.

Iowa State Athletic Media Relations

Tom Kroeschell, Director (FB Contact)
515-294-3372 (Office)
515-294-0558 (Fax)
515-460-5802 (Kroeschell's cellular)
515-292-2904 (Kroeschell at home)

Humanitarian Bowl Media Contacts

Lori Hays, Media Relations Director
208-426-3438 (Office)
208-344-8104 (Home)
208-426-1778 (Fax)

Credentials

Crucial.com Humanitarian Bowl Media Relations Director Lori Hays will distribute media credentials. All requests for working print, television, radio or photographer credentials for the Humanitarian Bowl must be made on the official credential request form provided by the Humanitarian Bowl.

Credential Distribution

All credentials will be either mailed or can be picked up in the media hospitality room (Allen Noble Hall of Fame Gallery) at Boise Stadium starting on Thurs., Dec. 26.

Practice Interviews

The first 15 minutes of each Iowa State and Boise State practice will be open to the media. Iowa State head coach Dan McCartney and requested student-athletes will be available for interviews after practice.

Official Media Hotel

The Grove Hotel
245 S. Capitol Blvd.
Boise, Idaho
208-472-3355
208-424-2177 (Fax)

Boise Stadium Media Center

The Crucial.com Humanitarian Bowl Media Center will be set up in the Allen Noble Hall of Fame Gallery at the southwest corner of Bronco Stadium for the media's use during their stay. The room will be available beginning Dec. 26 through Dec. 31.

Press Conferences

All official press conferences will take place at the Boise Stadium Allen Noble Hall of Fame Gallery, at the southwest corner of Bronco Stadium. The following is a tentative press conference schedule:

Saturday, Dec. 28 - Iowa State Press Conference - 10:30 a.m. (Boise Stadium Allen Noble Hall of Fame Gallery)

ISU head coach Dan McCartney and ISU players.

Saturday, Dec 28 - Boise State Press Conference - Noon (Boise Stadium Allen Noble Hall of Fame Gallery)

Boise State head coach Dan Hawkins and BSU players.



Tom Kroeschell
Associate Athletics
Director for Media
Relations



Amy Eaton
Media Relations Intern



Cyclones Travel to Third-Straight Bowl

Tempered optimism was the outlook expressed by most Iowa State football fans before the start of the 2002 season. Optimism was based on back-to-back bowl seasons posted in 2000 and 2001 by the Cyclones under head coach Dan McCarney. Optimism was fueled by the return of quarterback Seneca Wallace, the 2001 Big 12 Conference Offensive Newcomer of the Year.

Thoughts of an unprecedented third-straight bowl game appearance were tempered because Iowa State's 2002 schedule was the toughest in school history. The Cyclones would face eight 2001 bowl teams and had dates with five of The Associated Press' top 25 teams, most of them on the road. It remained to be seen if McCarney's Cyclones could negotiate the most daunting and longest schedule in school history.

Iowa State's invitation to open the season in the nationally televised Eddie Robinson Classic against third-rated Florida State in Kansas City, Mo., affirmed ISU's rise among collegiate programs nationwide. More than 40,000 Iowa State fans flocked to Arrowhead Stadium for the Aug. 24 contest.

It started badly. Florida State bolted to a 24-0 lead just six seconds into the second quarter and held a 31-14 lead at the half. Cyclone fans who had traveled to the game still got their money's worth. When Wallace answered a Seminole TD with a 39-yard strike to Jamaul Montgomery, FSU's lead was just 38-31 with 5:26 left in the game. The Cyclones got one more drive and Wallace put on a show driving ISU down the field, climaxed by a 20-yard dash to the right corner of the end zone on which Wallace's outstretched hands appeared to have crossed the goal line plane. He was ruled out at the 1-yard line with four seconds left. Before a frantic crowd, Wallace was stopped at the goal line on an option play as the game ended. Florida State had won the game, but Wallace and his Iowa State teammates had won the hearts of fans and media from across the country. Wallace's final line of 22-of-33 passing, with 313 yards and two touchdowns elevated him onto the national stage. There was more fun to come.

Hiawatha Rutland rushed for 122 yards and the Iowa State defense held Kansas to 150 yards of total offense as the Cyclones opened the conference season and made their first Jack Trice Stadium appearance the following weekend (Aug. 31) in Ames. Wallace passed for 230 yards and three touchdowns in a 45-3 Iowa State victory. ISU dispatched Tennessee Tech 58-6 in Ames the following Saturday (Sept. 7). An Iowa team thirsty to avenge four-straight losses to the Cyclones waited in the wings.

An ESPN2 national television audience joined with a frantic Iowa crowd eager for the streak to end. At halftime it looked like it would. Iowa bolted to a 24-7 lead at intermission. Ultimately, the Hawkeye first-half performance set the

stage for one of the biggest comebacks in Iowa State history.

Wallace took center stage, driving ISU 75 yards to start the second half, scoring from five yards out to close the gap. When Iowa quarterback Brad Banks fumbled on the ensuing Hawk drive, it took Wallace and company just five plays to cut the Iowa lead to 24-21. Wallace's supporting cast included former walk-on receivers Lane Danielsen and Jack Whitver. Both native Iowans, the duo made the most of its time in the limelight, catching pass after Wallace pass, several in key third-down situations. Danielsen had five receptions for 131 yards and Whitver had eight catches for 132 yards.

The Cyclone comeback escalated as defensive tackle Tim TeBrink forced another Banks fumble at the Iowa 20. Joe Woodley scored two plays later and Iowa State had its first lead before a stunned crowd, 28-24. When Iowa was forced to start its next drive at its own 5-yard line, Iowa State linebacker Jeremy Loyd tackled Hawkeye back Aaron Greiving in his endzone for a safety and a 30-24 lead. Loyd would have a great season, with 94 tackles, including 11 behind the line of scrimmage, six sacks and seven passes broken up in 13 games. After scoring 23 points in a span of 6:42, the Cyclones got two fourth-quarter field goals from Adam Benike and led 36-24 to notch a fifth-straight win over their intrastate rival. Wallace completed 23-of-37 passes with one TD. His second amazing performance on national television helped propel Iowa State into the AP top 25. Several of his throws against the Hawkeyes were on the run across his body illustrating his unique Seneca style. Iowa State outgained Iowa 446-400, 254-109 in the second half. The Cyclone defense held the Hawks to 29 yards rushing on 17 second-half carries. It was Iowa State's third-biggest comeback in school history and the Cyclones' third-straight win in Iowa City, matching the ISU teams that triumphed in Iowa City in 1894-95-97.



Cyclones Travel to Third-Straight Bowl

There was no letdown the following week as Iowa State whipped Troy State 42-12, setting up a much-anticipated showdown against No. 20 Nebraska in Ames. Iowa State, No. 19 on the AP poll, had not beaten the Huskers since 1992 and not beaten a rated team since 1993. A crowd of 51,888 jammed into Jack Trice Stadium, sensing something special. With an ABC-TV audience watching, the frenzied crowd got what they wanted. Iowa State's defense held Nebraska to 81 yards rushing and the Cyclones outgained Nebraska, 412-273 as ISU scored its biggest win over the Huskers since 1899, 36-14. Wallace ran for two scores and threw for another, Michael Wagner rushed for 107 yards and Danielsen had a career-high nine receptions for 111 yards and a touchdown. True freshman nose guard Nick Leaders had nine tackles, three for loss and a pair of sacks. The domination was total. Nebraska, which turned the ball over five times, could muster just three first downs and 37 rushing yards on 20 carries over the first three quarters.



If there was anyone not yet on the Cyclone bandwagon, they were aboard after "The Play" on the following Saturday night in Ames before a nationally televised TBS broadcast-audience and another sellout crowd of 51,842. The clash between No. 11 ISU and Texas Tech was promoted as a showdown between Wallace and Texas Tech quarterback Kliff Kingsbury. But a predicted offensive contest was locked 3-3 at halftime. The Iowa State defense frustrated a Red Raider offense that had averaged 48.3 points in its previous three outings. Then on the Cyclones' second possession of the second half, ISU faced second-and-11 at the Texas Tech 12. What followed was the play of the year as Wallace took

the snap and was chased all the way back to the 32-yard line. He then ran down the right sideline, cutting back against the grain at the 10-yard line, got a great block from Wagner and dashed into the endzone on a 12-yard TD dash that covered 135 yards. "The Play" gave Iowa State a 10-3 lead. Texas Tech answered with a TD drive but Danielsen scored on a 79-yard reverse to put the Cyclones ahead for good in a 31-17 win.

"The Play" was diagramed the next week in *Sports Illustrated*. Iowa State was ranked ninth nationally on the AP poll, an all-time school high. No. 2 Oklahoma waited in Norman.

The Cyclones were set for the most brutal stretch in the nation's most brutal football conference. It did not go well in Norman as the Sooners held the Cyclones to 60 yards of total offense in a 49-3 decision. ISU was rated No. 17 the following week in Austin, Texas, against the No. 7 Longhorns. Iowa State led 10-7 at halftime but a third-quarter 59-yard TD run by Cedric Benson put the Longhorns ahead to stay for their 17th-straight home field win, 21-10.

Ranked 22nd the following week, the Cyclones needed to regroup in yet another showdown of marquee quarterbacks, Wallace and Missouri signal-caller Brad Smith. Again, Wallace was the difference-maker. The senior tallied a school-record 493 total yards and carried ISU on a 93-yard scoring drive for the winning touchdown with 32 seconds left in a 42-35 victory. Wallace became Iowa State's all-time single-season and career total offense leader on a day in which the Cyclones tallied 602 total yards, the second-highest output against a conference foe in school history.

There was little time to celebrate. The No. 21 Cyclones marched into Manhattan, Kan., to play the No. 12 Wildcats. Six ISU turnovers contributed to a 58-7 loss. No. 17 Colorado was the next challenge in Boulder, Colo. It was a tight game. CU led 27-20 with five minutes left in the contest. After a Colorado turnover, ISU had the ball at the Buff 24-yard line. But Colorado answered with a defensive touchdown on a 71-yard fumble return. Wallace ran for a career-high 102 yards and hit on 24-of-35 passes for 265 yards and a touchdown.

The season entered its 14th week, with the regular-season finale against Connecticut in Ames. Iowa State led 20-10 after the first drive of the second half, but UConn tallied the game's final 27 points in a 37-20 Husky victory.

Iowa State had finished the regular season 7-6 against the toughest schedule in school history. It was a record-setting season for Wallace, who had provided a lifetime of memories in his two years at Iowa State. The season's epilogue will now be finalized through a school-record third-straight bowl game appearance.

Cyclone Bowl Notes

IOWA STATE (7-6, 4-4) vs. No. 18 Boise State (11-1, 8-0)

Tuesday, Dec. 31 • 11 a.m. CST • Boise, Idaho (Bronco Stadium) • ESPN



2002 Iowa State Schedule (7-6, 4-4)

Date	Opponent	Time/Result
A24	vs. No. 3 Florida State (Fox Sports Net)	L, 31-38
A31	KANSAS* (Fox Sports Net)	W, 45-3
S7	TENNESSEE TECH	W, 58-6
S14	at Iowa (espn2)	W, 36-31
S21	TROY STATE (F)	W, 42-12
S28	No. 20 NEBRASKA* (ABC)	W, 36-14
O12	TEXAS TECH* (H) (TBS)	W, 31-17
O19	at No. 2 Oklahoma* (ABC)	L, 3-49
O26	at No. 7 Texas* (ABC)	L, 10-21
N2	MISSOURI*	W, 42-35
N9	at No. 12 Kansas State* (TBS)	L, 7-58
N16	at No. 17 Colorado* (Fox Sports Net)	L, 27-41
N23	CONNECTICUT	L, 20-37
D31	vs. No. 18 Boise State (ESPN)	11 a.m.

HOME GAMES IN CAPS; All Times Central

(F) Family Weekend; (H) Homecoming; *Conference Game

2002 Boise State Schedule (11-1, 8-0)

Date	Opponent	Time/Result
A31	IDAHO	W, 38-21
S7	at Arkansas	L, 14-41
S14	at Wyoming	W, 35-14
S28	UTAH STATE	W, 63-38
O5	HAWAII*	W, 58-31
O12	at Tulsa*	W, 52-24
O18	FRESNO STATE* (ESPN)	W, 67-21
O26	at San Jose State*	W, 45-8
N2	at UTEP*	W, 58-3
N9	RICE*	W, 49-7
N16	LOUISIANA TECH*	W, 36-10
N23	at Nevada*	W, 44-7
D31	vs. Iowa State (ESPN)	11 a.m.

HOME GAMES IN CAPS; All Times Central

(F) Family Weekend; (H) Homecoming; *Conference Game

Game 14: Crucial.com Humanitarian Bowl

IOWA STATE (7-6, 4-4) vs. No. 18 Boise State (11-1, 8-0)

Tuesday, Dec. 31 • 11 a.m. CST • Boise, Idaho (Bronco Stadium) • ESPN

Cyclones Bowl-Bound for School-Record Third Consecutive Year Despite Brutal Schedule

ISU Third in Big 12 North Division; Wins Over Three Bowl-Bound Teams For First Time in School History

QB Wallace Shatters ISU Season and Career Records; WR Danielsen Tops 1,000-Yard Plateau

THE BASICS

Iowa State, bowl-bound for an unprecedented third-straight season, faces an unusual post-season challenge, playing a ranked team on its own field ... the Cyclones, 7-6, will play their ninth bowl team this season in their sixth road game against a rated opponent by taking on No. 18 Boise State in the Crucial.com Humanitarian Bowl, Dec. 31 at Bronco Stadium in Boise, Idaho ... the game will be telecast nationally by ESPN ... the game features two exceptional offenses as all-time ISU single-season total offense and passing leader Seneca Wallace leads the Cyclones against an 11-1 Boise State squad that ran the table in the WAC, posting an 8-0 conference mark ... BSU has won 10 consecutive games after losing to SEC West champion Arkansas in early September ... the Broncos have one of the highest-powered offenses in NCAA Division I ... they are the nation's leaders in scoring offense (46.6 ppg) and total offense (516.8 ypg) ... Wallace set Iowa State school records for passing yards (3,138) and total offense (3,492) ... the Cyclones' 23 wins over the past three seasons is exceeded over that span only by 24 wins, compiled from 1976-78 ... despite a brutal schedule, Iowa State ranked in the Big 12 Conference's upper division in total defense (sixth) at 362.1 yards allowed per game ... Iowa State beat Pittsburgh, 37-29 in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl (first bowl victory in school history) and suffered a 14-13 loss against Alabama in the 2001 Independence Bowl ... Iowa State's season included a 36-31 win at Iowa (Sept. 14, Hawkeyes' only loss), a 36-14 win over Nebraska and a 31-17 decision over

Cyclone Bowl Notes

BIG 12 CONFERENCE

NORTH	Conf			All	
	W	L	W	L	
x-Colorado	7	1	9	4	
Kansas State	6	2	10	2	
IOWA STATE	4	4	7	6	
Nebraska	3	5	7	6	
Missouri	2	6	5	7	
Kansas	0	8	2	10	

SOUTH	Conf			All	
	W	L	W	L	
xy-Oklahoma	6	2	11	2	
Texas	6	2	10	2	
Texas Tech	5	3	8	5	
Okla. State	5	3	7	5	
Texas A&M	3	5	6	6	
Baylor	1	7	3	9	

x-Division Champions
y-Conference Champion

BIG 12 BOWL GAMES (all times CST)

Dec. 23 • 4:30 p.m. • ESPN
Mazda Tangerine Bowl
Texas Tech vs. Clemson

Dec. 27 • Noon • ESPN
Houston Bowl
Oklahoma State vs. Southern Mississippi

Dec. 27 • 3:30 p.m. • ESPN
MainStay Independence Bowl
Nebraska vs. Mississippi

Dec. 27 • 7 p.m. • ESPN
Pacific Life Holiday Bowl
Kansas State vs. Arizona State

Dec. 28 • 7 p.m. • ESPN
Alamo Bowl presented by MasterCard
Colorado vs. Wisconsin

Dec. 31 • 11 a.m. • ESPN
Crucial.com Humanitarian Bowl
Iowa State vs. Boise State

Jan. 1 • 10 a.m. • Fox
SBC Cotton Bowl
Texas vs. LSU

Jan. 1 • 4 p.m. • ABC
Rose Bowl presented by Sony Playstation 2
Oklahoma vs. Washington State

Texas Tech ... this season marked the first time an Iowa State team posted wins over three bowl teams in a single season ... Wallace and ISU were a television favorite in 2002 ... the Humanitarian Bowl will mark its first appearance on ESPN, with an espn2 appearance, three appearances on ABC, three appearances on Fox Sports Net and a pair of appearances on TBS ... Iowa State has never played Boise State but is 6-3 all-time against WAC teams ... walk-on PK Adam Benike was the AP first-team all-Big 12 placekicker ... DT Jordan Carstens, OL Bob Montgomery, C Zach Butler and Wallace were second-team selections.

LAST GAME: UCONN SOURS SENIOR DAY, 37-20

Dan Orlovsky threw three touchdown passes and freshman Terry Caulley rushed for 191 yards as Connecticut earned its biggest victory in Division I-A, beating Iowa State 37-20 ... Connecticut (6-6), finishing the season with a four-game winning streak, scored 27 straight points after trailing 20-10 ... Iowa State (7-6) lost five of its last six after a 6-1 start ... Caulley carried 32 times in rolling up a season-high rushing total and finished the season with 1,247 yards ... Orlovsky was 20-of-38 for 233 yards and one interception ... Connecticut drew to 20-17 when Caulley circled right end on a 68-yard scoring play with 10:16 left in the third quarter ... Terrance Smith's interception of a pass by Seneca Wallace gave Connecticut the ball at the Iowa State 24 later in the third quarter ... Wes Timko caught Orlovsky's pass in the end zone to put UConn ahead to stay ... Orlovsky's 53-yard touchdown pass to Jason Williams made it 31-20 early in the fourth quarter and Marc Hickok added a 46-yard field goal 5 minutes later ... Maurice Lloyd's second interception of the game - and the fourth off Wallace - set up a 24-yard field goal by Hickok ... Wallace was 19-of-44 for 216 yards ... Connecticut set Iowa State back on its heels early by taking a 10-0 lead on Orlovsky's 17-yard touchdown pass to Tommy Collins and Hickok's 24-yard field goal, which was set up by Lloyd's first interception ... Iowa State got rolling with a 10-play, 73-yard drive, all on the ground, that Hiawatha Rutland capped with a 3-yard touchdown run ... Adam Benike's 31-yard field goal tied it, and he kicked a 48-yard field goal, the longest of his career, on the final play of the first half for a 13-10 ISU lead.

TELEVISION

The Iowa State-Boise State game will be televised by ESPN, and will kickoff at 11 a.m. CST (10 a.m. in Boise).

McCarney has Exorcised Ghosts of ISU's Football Past HAS LED CYCLONES TO UNPRECEDENTED THREE- STRAIGHT BOWL SEASONS (8th Year, 36-56; 23-14 Since 2000)

With each victory, Dan McCarney has furthered his own Cyclone legacy. This underscores the improvement he has wrought in the ISU football program - his vision, grit and boundless energy helped his team earn the school's first bowl victory, the highest AP ranking in school history (ninth, Oct. 13, 2002), secure the first nine-win gridiron campaign in 94 seasons and three-straight bowl seasons, a school first.



BIG 12 CONFERENCE

Cyclone Bowl Notes

- Iowa State's nine wins in 2000 were the most by a Cyclone team since ISU went 9-1 in 1906 - the only other nine-win season in school history ... Iowa State's win over Pittsburgh in the Insight.com Bowl was the school's first bowl victory in five tries ... McCarney's Cyclones finished the season ranked 25th on the final Associated Press poll, the school's first poll appearance since 1981.
- Iowa State's 36-14 win over No. 20 Nebraska, Sept. 28, was ISU's largest margin of victory over the Huskers since 1899. It was ISU's first win over Nebraska since 1992 and the Cyclones' first win over a ranked opponent since 1993. Iowa State was ranked ninth on the Oct. 13 AP poll, the highest standing in school history.
- Iowa State has won 23 of its last 37 games, the school's best streak over that span since Iowa State was 23-14 from Oct. 9, 1976, to Oct. 20, 1979. The Cyclones' 23-14 winning percentage (.622) since the start of the 2000 season, ranks 33rd among 117 NCAA Division I-A schools. Iowa State is 14-5 in its last 19 home games (.737), the school's best mark at Jack Trice Stadium since going 14-5 from Sept. 11, 1976, to Oct. 6, 1979.
- Iowa State's win over Iowa, Sept. 14, was the Cyclones' fifth-straight victory against the Hawkeyes, a series first ... it marks the second time Iowa State has won three-straight games in Iowa City, the first trio of road victories over the Hawks coming in the series' first three games in 1894-1895-1897 ... ISU has won nine-straight games at home against non-conference foes, dating back to Sept. 19, 1998 ... the Cyclones' 1998 27-9 win at Iowa snapped a 31-game winless streak on the road and was Iowa State's first win over its intrastate rival in 15 years ... the Cyclones' 17-10 victory over the Hawkeyes in 1999 marked the first ISU win over Iowa in Ames since 1981 ... Iowa State's win at Iowa in 2000 marked the first time the Cyclones had posted consecutive series road victories against an annual opponent since beating Missouri in 1989 and 1991.
- Iowa State's 42-point margin of victory in a 49-7 win at Kansas last season was the Cyclones' biggest conference road win since ISU joined the Big Six in 1928 ... it was Iowa State's biggest road win since 1923 and marked the largest margin of victory over a conference opponent since ISU beat Oklahoma State 54-0 in 1971.
- The Cyclones' 41-0 win over Baylor in 2001 marked the sixth-straight game in which the Cyclones scored at least 30 points - a school record that was equalled against Nebraska this season ... defensively, the game marked Iowa State's first shutout win over a conference opponent since 1978 and the Cyclones' biggest margin of victory against a league opponent since 1971.
- Iowa State's 37-29 win over Pittsburgh in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl gave ISU its first nine-win season since 1906 ... McCarney's 2000 Cyclones were only the fifth team in school history to earn a bowl berth.
- Iowa State's 35-27 win at Colorado in 2000 snapped ISU's longest losing streak against an annual opponent (16 games) ... ISU beat the Buffaloes for the first time since 1983 and won for the first time in Boulder, Colo., since 1982.
- Iowa State has won eight of its last 15 road games ... this from a program that was 6-43-1 away from home during the 1990's ... Iowa State wins at Iowa, Baylor and Oklahoma State in 2000 marked the first time an Iowa State team won three-straight road games since the 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl season ... it also marked the first time the Cyclones had won the season's first three road games since the 1971 Sun Bowl season ... the victories at Baylor and at Oklahoma State marked ISU's first consecutive conference road wins since the Cyclones won at Missouri (35-21, Nov. 11, 1989) and Oklahoma State (31-21, Nov. 18, 1989) in the final two games of the 1989 season.
- Iowa State's 24-21 win at Missouri in 1999 was the Cyclones' first Big 12 road victory and snapped a 28-game conference winless streak away from home, dating back to a Nov. 2, 1991, win at Mizzou. ISU erased a 14-0 second-quarter deficit to post the Cyclones' biggest come-from-behind road win since 1990.
- Iowa State's 24-0 win at UNLV in 1999 was the Cyclones' first road shutout victory and biggest win away from home since a 31-0 victory over Iowa in 1978.
- Iowa State's eight-week run in The Associated Press poll from Sept. 16 to Nov. 4 this season matched the Cyclones' longest streak, set in 1972 (Oct. 2 to Nov. 20).
- Iowa State's wins over Nebraska, Texas Tech and Iowa mark the first time ISU has defeated three bowl teams in one season. The previous best was two (2000 and 1981).

Cyclone Bowl Notes

Incredible Progress at ISU Under Dan McCarney

Dan McCarney's Iowa State program is 23-14 since the start of the 2000 season ... the .622 winning percentage ranks the Cyclones 33rd among 117 Division I-A teams ... this from a program that won just 27 games during the 1990s, ranking 117th among 119 NCAA Division I-A schools during the last decade ... only Temple (22) and Kent State (15) had fewer wins from 1990-99 ... ISU was 27-80-3 during the 90s (.259), bettering the record of only UTEP (28-84-2/.254), Temple (22-88-0/.200) and Kent State (15-94-1/.141) in the last decade ... overall, McCarney is 36-56 in his eighth season as head coach at ISU.

2000-02 Winningest NCAA Division I Football Programs

Rank	Team	W	L	Pct.
1	Miami (Fla.)	35	1	.972
2	Oklahoma	35	4	.897
3	Texas	30	7	.811
4	Boise State	29	7	.806
	Toledo	29	7	.806
6	Oregon	28	8	.778
7	Marshall	29	9	.763
8	Florida	28	9	.757
	Georgia	28	9	.757
	Ohio State	28	9	.757
	Virginia Tech	28	9	.757
12	Florida State	28	10	.737
	Nebraska	28	10	.737
14	Colorado State	27	10	.730
	Louisville	27	10	.730
	Tennessee	27	10	.730
17	Michigan	26	10	.722
	Washington	26	10	.722
19	TCU	25	10	.714
20	Kansas State	27	11	.711
21	LSU	26	11	.703
22	Maryland	25	11	.694
23	Notre Dame	24	11	.686
	Oregon State	24	11	.686
	Washington State	24	11	.686
26	North Carolina State	25	12	.676
27	Fresno State	26	13	.667
28	Auburn	24	13	.649
	Georgia Tech	24	13	.649
30	Air Force	23	13	.639
	Boston College	23	13	.639
	Clemson	23	13	.639
33	IOWA STATE	23	14	.622
34	Pittsburgh	22	14	.611
	South Carolina	22	14	.611
36	Brigham Young	23	15	.605
37	Southern Miss	21	14	.600
38	Arkansas	22	15	.595
	Colorado	22	15	.595
	Hawai'i	22	15	.595

IOWA STATE'S BRUTAL SCHEDULE

Iowa State has played seven teams currently in the AP Top 25 this season ... the Cyclones have finished a stretch of four road games against rated teams in five weeks ... here is a list of Iowa State's opponents currently rated by The Associated Press:

CYCLONE RADIO NETWORK

Every Cyclone football game is carried on the Cyclone Radio Network ... Pete Taylor is in his 33rd year as the play-by-play voice of the Cyclones ... he is joined for the 19th straight season by expert analyst Eric Heft ... former ISU all-Big Eight quarterback John Quinn returns for his fourth season as sideline reporter, providing analysis, interviews and injury updates ... Bob Foster and former Cyclone All-American Ben Bruns are in their fifth and second years, respectively, providing pregame and halftime coverage. You can hear the Cyclones on the following stations: KLBA-AM/FM, Albia (1370/96.7); KLGA-AM/FM, Algona (1600/92.7); KASI-AM, Ames (1430); KCCQ-FM, Ames (105.1); KSOM-FM, Atlantic (96.5); KWBG-AM, Boone (1590); KCIM-AM, Carroll (1380); KCNZ-AM, Cedar Falls (1650); WMT-FM, Cedar Rapids (96.5); KCHA-FM, Charles City (95.9); KCHE-FM, Cherokee (92.1); KJOC-AM, Davenport (1170); KDSN-FM, Denison (107.1); KXNO-AM, Des Moines (1460); WDBQ-AM, Dubuque (1490); KLOW-FM, Forest City (107.3); KWMT-AM, Fort Dodge (540); KBKB-AM, Fort Madison (1360); KLMJ-FM, Hampton (104.9); KHBT-FM, Humboldt (97.9); KIKD-FM, Lake City (106.7); KMAQ-AM, Maquoketa (1320); KXIA-FM, Marshalltown (101.1); KRIB-AM, Mason City (1490); KYTC-FM, Northwood (102.7); KIIC-FM, Osceola (97.9); KBIZ-AM, Ottumwa (1240); KDLS-AM/FM, Perry (1310/105.5); KMA-AM, Shenandoah (960); KKMA-FM, Sioux City (99.5); KICD-FM, Spencer (107.7); KQWC-FM, Webster City (95.7). You can also listen to the broadcast via www.cyclones.com.



Cyclone Bowl Notes

No. 3	Iowa	11-1, 8-0	Big 10 co-champion's only loss was to ISU, 36-31 Sept. 14 in Iowa City
No. 6	Kansas State	10-2, 6-2	Big 12 North Division runner-up
No. 8	Oklahoma	11-2, 6-2	Big 12 champion
No. 9	Texas	10-2, 6-2	Big 12 South Division runner-up
No. 14	Colorado	9-4, 7-1	Big 12 North champion
No. 16	Florida State	9-4, 7-1	ACC champion
No. 18	Boise State	11-1, 8-0	WAC champion
Combined Record:		71-16 (.816), 48-8 (.857)	

Other Bowl-Eligible Teams

Nebraska 7-6, 3-5 36-14 ISU victory Sept. 28 in Ames was Cyclones' biggest over Huskers since 1899

Texas Tech 8-5, 5-3 31-17 ISU victory Oct. 12 in Ames included Wallace's 135-yard 12-yard touchdown

CYCLONES DEFEAT THREE BOWL-BOUND OPPONENTS IN 2002; FIRST TIME IN SCHOOL HISTORY*

Iowa State's wins over Iowa, Nebraska and Texas Tech mark the first time in Cyclone history that ISU has defeated three bowl teams in one season ... in 2000, ISU defeated UNLV (Las Vegas Bowl champs) and Pittsburgh (Insight.com Bowl) ... in 1981, the Cyclones defeated Iowa (Rose Bowl) and Missouri (Tangerine Bowl champs) ... ISU has defeated a bowl-bound Iowa squad four times (1981, 1982, 2001, 2002) and a bowl-bound Nebraska team four times (1976, 1977, 1992, 2002) ... in all, Iowa State has registered 17 wins over opponents who played in a bowl game that season.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Team</u>	<u>Bowl</u>	<u>Result</u>
10/12/02	Texas Tech	Tangerine	
9/28/02	Nebraska	Independence	
9/14/02	at Iowa	Orange	
11/24/01	Iowa	Alamo	W, Texas Tech, 19-16
12/28/00	vs. Pittsburgh	Insight.com	L, Iowa State, 29-37
9/9/00	UNLV	Las Vegas	W, Arkansas, 31-14
11/6/93	Kansas State	Copper	W, Wyoming, 52-17
11/14/92	Nebraska	Orange	L, Florida State, 14-27
11/23/85	Oklahoma State	Gator	L, Florida State, 23-34
11/18/82	at Iowa	Peach	W, Tennessee, 28-22
10/17/81	Missouri	Tangerine	W, Southern Miss, 19-17
9/19/81	Iowa	Rose	L, Washington, 0-28
10/15/77	at Nebraska	Liberty	W, North Carolina, 21-17
11/13/76	Nebraska	Bluebonnet	W, Texas Tech, 27-24
9/28/74	Brigham Young	Fiesta	L, Oklahoma State, 6-16
11/17/73	Missouri	Sun	W, Auburn, 34-17
11/24/62	Ohio	Sun	L, West Texas A&M, 14-15

IOWA STATE'S 2002 TEAM CAPTAINS

Iowa State's team captains for the 2002 season are quarterback Seneca Wallace, defensive lineman Jordan Carstens, offensive lineman Zach Butler and linebacker Chris Whitaker.

McCARNEY'S CYCLONES MAKING THEIR MARK IN THE NFL

An indicator of improvement in Iowa State's football program under head coach Dan McCarney includes an increase in the number of ISU student-athletes who have gone on to the professional ranks ... currently in the NFL are McCarney products Mike Banks (1st year, TE, Arizona), Reggie Hayward (2nd year, DE, Denver), Oliver Ross (4th year, OL, Pittsburgh), James Reed (2nd year, DL, New York Jets), Sage Rosenfels (2nd year, QB, Miami), Ennis Haywood (1st year, TB, Dallas) and Lorenzo White (1st year, OL, Minnesota).

BOISE STATE AND HEAD COACH DAN HAWKINS

Dan Hawkins, in his second year at Boise State, has amassed a 19-5 record (.792) ... he was named Co-Coach of the Year for Region 4 by the AFCA, tying for the honor with Oklahoma's Bob Stoops ... he joined the Bronco staff in 1998 as assistant head coach, tight ends coach and recruiting coordinator ... he was promoted to head coach in December 2000 ... Hawkins came to Boise State after winning 77 percent of his games at Willamette University in Salem, Oregon ... from 1993-97, he guided the Bearcats to a 40-11-1 record, including an NAIA national runner-up finish in 1997.

The Broncos are 11-1 this season, and ran the table in the WAC, posting an 8-0 conference mark ... BSU has won 10 consecutive games after losing to SEC West champion Arkansas in early September ... the Broncos have one of the highest-powered offenses in NCAA Division I ... they are the nation's leaders in scoring offense (46.6 ppg) and total offense (516.8 ypg) ... their eight league wins were by an average of 37.2 points per game, the best in WAC history ... the Bronco attack is 60-40 in terms of yardage ... BSU is averaging 304.0 passing yards (11th nationally) and 212.8 rushing yards per game ... RB Brock Forsey leads the nation in scoring (14.5 ppg), is sixth in all-purpose yardage (162.9) and 10th in rushing (127.8) ... PK Nick Calaycay is sixth nationally with 10.2 ppg ... WR



Cyclone Bowl Notes

Billy Wingfield is averaging 89.5 receiving yards on 4.8 catches per game ... the Bronco defense is giving up 346.3 ypg, 239.8 of which is through the air, and 18.7 ppg.

FIRST MEETING

This is the first meeting between Iowa State and Boise State ... the Cyclones are 6-3 against current members of the Western Athletic Conference ... ISU is 3-0 against San Jose State, 1-0 against Tulsa and 2-3 against Rice ... ISU's last game against a WAC team was a 28-18 loss to Rice in Ames on Sept. 24, 1994.

THIS DATE IN HISTORY

Iowa State is 0-1 all-time on New Year's Eve ... ISU's other game was the 1977 Peach Bowl against North Carolina State ... the Cyclones fell 24-14 to the Wolfpack despite Dexter Green's 172 rushing yards ... N.C. State jumped to a 21-0 halftime lead courtesy of a 77-yard first-quarter pass and a 32-yard touchdown run in the second quarter ... all 14 of ISU's points came in the fourth quarter ... backup quarterback John Quinn plunged in from the one-yard line, and Greg Meckstroth caught a 10-yard pass from Quinn.

IOWA STATE'S DEFENSIVE IMPROVEMENT UNDER MCCARNEY SHOWS IN NCAA STATS

Though much limelight deservedly goes to Seneca Wallace and the ISU offense, the Cyclones' dramatic defensive improvement has been a huge factor in Dan McCarney's rebuilding campaign at Iowa State. A statistical comparison between Iowa State's defensive effort nationally over the last five seasons are, to quote Frank Sinatra (well, actually Cole Porter), like night and day:

RUSHING DEFENSE

	G	Att.	Yds.	Avg.	TD	Yds/G	Conf	NCAA
1994	11	527	3001	5.7	30	272.8	8*	107
1995	11	572	3263	5.7	37	296.6	8*	108
1996	11	503	2886	5.7	32	262.4	11	106
1997	11	505	2717	5.4	42	247.0	11	106
1998	11	521	2431	4.7	27	221.0	11	103
1999	11	460	2233	4.9	22	203.0	11	99
2000	11	484	2159	4.5	23	196.3	10	95
2001	11	458	2143	4.7	19	194.8	10	88
2002	13	544	2287	4.2	26	175.9	11	87

PASS EFFICIENCY DEFENSE

	G	Att.	Comp.	Yds.	TD	Int.	Pts.	Conf	NCAA
1994	11	244	151	2067	14	6	147.1	8*	100
1995	11	234	139	1779	12	9	132.5	7*	79
1996	11	311	192	2438	22	9	145.1	11	104
1997	11	250	157	2120	17	4	153.3	12	107
1998	11	230	126	1983	13	5	141.5	12	95
1999	11	274	149	1636	10	7	111.5	8	29
2000	11	331	163	2308	15	10	116.7	7	50
2001	11	276	155	1670	10	18	105.9	6	20
2002	13	394	225	2420	15	10	116.2	7	49

TOTAL DEFENSE

	G	Plays	Yds	Avg.	TD	Yds/G	Conf	NCAA
1994	11	771	5068	6.6	44	460.7	8*	103
1995	11	806	5042	6.3	49	458.4	8*	97
1996	11	814	5324	6.5	54	484.0	12	108
1997	11	755	4837	6.4	59	439.7	12	101
1998	11	751	4414	5.9	40	401.3	11	86
1999	11	734	3869	5.3	32	351.7	10	54
2000	11	815	4467	5.5	38	406.1	10	88
2001	11	734	3813	5.2	29	346.6	6	36
2002	13	938	4707	5.0	41	362.1	6	56

* Big Eight Conference

IOWA STATE OFFENSE RANKS AMONG SCHOOL'S BEST

Iowa State's offense is one of nine Cyclone units in school history to average more than 375 yards per game, ranking sixth overall:

ISU ALL-TIME OFFENSES

Year	YPG	Total Yds	Record
1976	439.6	4836	8-3
1989	427.9	4707	6-5
1972	425.6	4682	5-5-1
2000	424.5	4669	8-3
1971	412.3	4535	8-3
2002	389.5	5063	7-6
2001	384.6	4231	7-4
1990	377.8	4156	4-6-1
1996	375.1	4126	2-9

IOWA STATE RUSHING DYNASTY

Iowa State's string of seven-straight 1,000-yard rushers ranks the Cyclones among the nation's longest-ever rushing streaks ... among active streaks, the Cyclones currently rank second nationally, tied with Texas and behind Wisconsin:

ACTIVE COLLEGIATE STREAKS OF 1,000-YARD RUSHERS

9*	Wisconsin (1993-2001) (Brent Moss 1993; Terrell Fletcher 1994; Carl McCullough 1995; Ron Dayne 1996-99; Michael Bennett 2000; Anthony Davis 2001)
7	Iowa State (1995-2001) (Troy Davis 1995-96; Darren Davis 1997-99; Ennis Haywood 2000-01)
7	Texas (1995-2001) (Shon Mitchell 1995; Ricky Williams 1996-98; Hodges Mitchell 1999-2000; Cedric Benson 2001)

Cyclone Bowl Notes

ALL-TIME COLLEGIATE STREAKS OF 1,000-YARD RUSHERS

12	North Carolina (1973-84) (Sammy Johnson 1973; James Betterson 1974; Mike Voight 1975-76; Amos Lawrence 1977-80; Kelvin Bryant 1981-82; Ethan Horton 1983-84)
10	USC (1972-81) (Anthony Davis 1972-74; Ricky Bell 1975-76; Charles White 1977-79; Marcus Allen 1980-81)
9	Central Michigan (1967-75) (Craig Tefft 1967-68; Jesse Lakes 1969-71; Chuck Markey 1972; Jim Sandy 1973; Walt Hodges 1974-75)
9	Wisconsin (1993-2001) (Brent Moss 1993; Terrell Fletcher 1994; Carl McCullough 1995; Ron Dayne 1996-99; Michael Bennett 2000; Anthony Davis 2001)
8	Akron (1979-86) (Paul Winters 1979; Dennis Brumfield 1980-81; James Black 1982-83; Mike Clark 1984-86)
7	Iowa State (1995-2001) (Troy Davis 1995-96; Darren Davis 1997-99; Ennis Haywood 2000-01)
7	Texas (1995-2001) (Shon Mitchell 1995; Ricky Williams 1996-98; Hodges Mitchell 1999-2000; Cedric Benson 2001)

CYCLONES IN TURNOVER MARGIN

Iowa State head coach Dan McCarney has put a premium on increasing the number of turnovers forced by his defense ... the Cyclones turned four Texas Tech turnovers into 14 points ... ISU turned five Nebraska turnovers into 17 points, while the Huskers were unable to score off three ISU turnovers ... the Cyclones forced three key fumbles at Iowa, which led to 17 Iowa State points ... ISU was one of two teams nationally to lose less than five fumbles last season ... in fact, the Cyclones tied for a national best in 2001 with Minnesota, as each team lost only two fumbles ... the Cyclones were +32 on points off turnovers vs. 2001 opponents, a drastic improvement over past seasons ... ISU ranked eighth nationally and first in the Big 12 in turnover margin last season (+1.09 per game) ... a look at how turnover margin has played out recently:

TURNOVERS LOST				POINTS OFF TURNOVERS			
	ISU	OPP	MAR		ISU	OPP	MAR
1994	22	15	-7	1994	9	79	-70
1995	20	21	+1	1995	64	82	-18
1996	20	17	-3	1996	75	56	+19
1997	28	16	-12	1997	28	119	-91
1998	25	16	-9	1998	42	62	-20
1999	26	16	-10	1999	31	59	-28
2000	18	23	+5	2000	90	65	+25
2001	14	26	+12	2001	69	37	+32
2002	27	27	±0	2002	102	102	±0

CENTER BUTLER FROM IOWA CITY BUT ENDED UP IN AMES; OL LEADER IS ON RIMINGTON WATCH LIST

C • Zach Butler • 6-3 • 292 • Sr. (RS) • Iowa City, Iowa (Iowa City High)

Team co-captain for 2002 ... one of four Big 12 centers named to Dave Rimington Award watch list ... will join QB Seneca Wallace in the 2003 East-West Shrine All-Star Game Jan. 11 in San Francisco ... Butler's father, Dave, played with ISU head coach Dan McCarney at Iowa.



THREE ISU OFFENSIVE LINE STARTERS BEGAN AT ISU ON DEFENSIVE SIDE OF THE BALL

Three Iowa State starters began their collegiate careers and actually saw playing time initially in the defensive line ... redshirt junior Casey Shelton (6-5, 295), out of West Des Moines Valley, left guard Dwayne Johnson (6-1, 321, Sr.) and right tackle Cale Stubbe (6-3, 295, RS-Sr.) all saw game day defensive action before switching over to the offensive side of the ball.

WALLACE RUNS (AND PASSES) AWAY WITH ACCOLADES/UNITAS AWARD FINALIST

QB • Seneca Wallace • 5-10 • 193 • Sr. • Sacramento, Calif. (Rancho Cordova/Sac City JC)

Team co-captain for 2002 ... Heisman Trophy candidate (www.gosenecago.com) ... one of five quarterbacks nationally to be named as finalists for the Johnny Unitas Golden Arm award given annually to the nation's top senior quarterback ... the others were Ken Dorsey of Miami (Fla.), Byron Leftwich of Marshall, Carson Palmer of Southern California and Dave Ragone of Louisville ... Davey O'Brien Award semifinalist ... Wallace has been selected to play in the East-West Shrine Bowl Jan. 11 in San Francisco ... has accepted invitations to play in the Hula Bowl and Senior Bowl ... the Senior Bowl will be played Jan. 18 in Mobile, Ala. ... the Hula Bowl will be Feb. 1 in Kahului, Maui, Hawai'i ... **2002** ... ISU record holder for single-season passing yardage (3,138), single-season total offense (3,492) and career total offense (6,011) ... has topped 200 yards passing in 16-of-24 ISU games ... is third on ISU's career passing yardage chart with 5,182 yards ... Todd Bandhauer (1995-98) is second with 5,236

Cyclone Bowl Notes



... Wallace's 25 career TD passes ties him for third on the all-time ISU career list with Wayne Stanley (1972-76) ... Wallace's 398 career completions rank him third in ISU history ... Bandhauer is second with 404 ... finished 19-of-44 for 216 yards with four interceptions against Connecticut ... was 24-of-35 for 265 yards and one

touchdown at Colorado ... also ran for 102 yards and a touchdown ... was the first ISU QB with 100 yards rushing since Sage Rosenfels had 140 yards at Colorado in 2000 ... 48-yard first quarter run set up ISU's first score ... completed 11-of-26 passes for 162 yards and threw three interceptions at Kansas State ... had a career day against Missouri to earn National Player of the Week honors from *The Sporting News* and *USAToday.com* ... was also tabbed Big 12 Conference co-offensive player of the week ... completed 31-of-47 passes for 425 yards and one touchdown against the Tigers ... also ran for 68 yards and another score ... the 493 yards of total offense are a Cyclone record, formerly held by QB Bret Oberg (449 yards vs. Oklahoma in 1989) ... the 31 completions break the school record held by Wallace (30 at Texas A&M, 2001) and Bandhauer (at Texas, 1998) ... the 425 passing yards are second in ISU history to Bandhauer's 437 at Texas in 1998 ... had 18 completions in 39 attempts for 226 yards and one TD at Texas ... completed 15-of-22 passes for 148 yards and a touchdown and ran for another score to lead Iowa State to a 31-17 win over Texas Tech ... had a spectacular 12-yard run in which he actually ran 135 yards, cutting back against the grain for a TD ... led Iowa State to its biggest win over Nebraska since 1899, completing 19-of-32 passes for 220 yards and one touchdown and rushing for two more scores ... carried the team on his shoulders in comeback from 24-7 halftime deficit at Iowa en route to 36-31 win ... hit on 23 passes for career-high 361 yards while throwing a TD pass and running for another score ... the 361 yards passing ranks fourth in single-game school history ... opened the 2002 season in a big way, completing 22-of-33 passes for 313 yards and two touchdowns against the third-ranked Florida

State Seminoles ... also carried 10 times for 15 yards and a score ... nearly engineered the greatest comeback in Cyclone history, but was tackled at the FSU 1-yard line as time expired and the Seminoles escaped with a 38-31 victory ... his efforts earned him Big 12 Offensive Player of the Week honors ... the 313 yards passing were the most by a quarterback against Florida State since Ken Dorsey of Miami threw for 328 yards against FSU in 2000 ... followed that performance by hitting on 16-of-24 passes for 234 yards against Kansas and 12-of-19 passes for 230 yards and three TDs against Tennessee Tech ... made 17-of-25 passes for 295 yards and three TDs against Troy State ... also ran for one score ... **2001** ... Big 12 Offensive Newcomer of the Year (AP, Coaches, *Kansas City Star*, *Fort Worth Star Telegram*) ... honorable mention all-Big 12 (AP and Coaches) ... Independence Bowl Offensive MVP ... ISU Offensive Co-MVP ... tallied 284 yards in the air on 25-of-42 passing attempts vs. Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... his 2,619 yards of total offense ranked third in ISU single-season history ... his completion percentage of .621 was a school record ... was the key factor in Iowa State's 17-14 win over Iowa, hitting on 20-of-27 passes for 228 yards and a touchdown ... against Colorado, hit on 16-of-29 passes for 215 yards and two touchdowns with one interception ... also rushed for 39 yards ... had the ISU offense humming at Texas A&M, completing an ISU school-record-equalling 30 passes in 46 attempts (T-8th all-time) for 348 yards (4th all-time), two TDs with one interception ... generated career-high 363 yards of total offense, which ranks fifth in single-game school history ... all this against a Texas A&M defense that came into the game ranking sixth nationally, allowing 263.9 yards per contest ... ISU tallied 445 yards of total offense with Wallace at the helm ... had another big day against Oklahoma State, hitting on 16-of-19 passes for 150 yards and rushing for 67 yards and one TD on 10 carries ... among Wallace's efforts was his extraordinary performance on third down against the Cowboys ... Wallace scrambled for four first downs and threw for three others on third down against Oklahoma State ... hit on 13-of-22 passes for 75 yards and rushed for 73 yards on 13 carries at Missouri ... hit on 13-of-29 passes for 214 yards with a touchdown and two interceptions at Nebraska ... also rushed for 45 yards at Nebraska, including an extraordinary 17-yard scoring run in which he broke to his left, found no room, reversed field and raced around the Nebraska defense and into the end zone for a touchdown ... Wallace was second to Texas Tech's Kliff Kingsbury in Big 12 Conference total offense (229 ypg) ... against Baylor, Wallace broke several Big 12 records, completing

Cyclone Bowl Notes

22-of-24 passes for a then-career-high 299 yards and four touchdowns ... the passing percentage (.917) was a Big 12 record and his 18-straight completions during the game not only broke the Big 12 record, but also bettered the old Big Eight and Southwest Conference standards ... against Baylor, Wallace was the first Iowa State quarterback to throw four touchdown passes in a game since Todd Bandhauer threw five TD passes at Texas in 1998 ... also rushed for 58 yards on seven carries before leaving the game with 11:56 left in the contest ... Wallace made a smashing debut Sept. 8 against Northern Iowa, rushing for 97 yards on five carries (91 yards in the first quarter), including first-quarter touchdown runs of 27 and 60 yards to lead Iowa State to victory ... the 60-yard scoring run off an option keeper was the longest scoring dash by an ISU quarterback since Buddy Hardeman raced 71 yards against Colorado in 1975 ... it was the longest run from scrimmage by a Cyclone signal-caller since Marv Seiler galloped 78 yards against Nebraska in 1992 ... Wallace completed 5-of-11 passes for 47 yards before departing the Northern Iowa game after the first series of the second half with Iowa State leading by the eventual final of 45-0 ... at Ohio, the junior hit on 15-of-28 passes for 250 yards with two interceptions.

Personal: Was not recruited as a quarterback out of Rancho Cordova High School, where he played several positions, including a shot at kicker ... went to Oregon State as a defensive back and kick returner in 1998, but transferred to Sacramento City Junior College ... enjoys skiing after growing up near Lake Tahoe ... named for a soap opera character.

Passing										
	G	Att	Comp	Int	Pct	Yds	TD	Lg	YPG	Effic. Sacks
2001	11	269	167	9	.621	2044	11	54	185.8	132.71 15-127
2002	13	405	231	18	.570	3138	14	60	241.4	124.64 18-161
Career	24	674	398	27	.591	5182	25	60	215.9	127.86 33-288

Rushing						
	G	Att	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg YPG
2001	11	114	475	4.2	7	60 43.2
2002	13	111	354	3.2	8	48 27.2
Career	24	225	829	3.7	15	60 34.5

2002 GBG

	A-C-I	Yds	TD	Lg	Rush	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
vs. FSU	33-22-1	313	2	39	10	15	1.5	1	20
Kansas	24-16-1	234	0	42	8	22	2.8	0	9
Tn Tech	19-12-1	230	3	49	3	10	3.3	0	10
at Iowa	37-23-1	361	1	60	12	30	2.5	1	8
Troy St.	25-17-0	295	3	54	5	-12	-2.4	1	1
Nebraska	32-19-2	220	1	34	7	50	7.1	2	30
Texas Tech	22-15-0	148	1	28	8	37	4.6	1	16
at Oklahoma	22-4-3	43	0	23	6	-28	-4.7	0	1
at Texas	39-18-1	226	1	28	7	15	2.1	0	16
Missouri	47-31-0	425	1	40	10	68	6.8	1	33
at KSU	26-11-3	162	0	33	8	4	0.5	0	14
at Colorado	35-24-1	265	1	50	15	102	6.8	1	48
UConn	44-19-4	216	0	27	12	41	3.4	0	23

2001 GBG

	A-C-I	Yds	TD	Lg	Rush	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
No. Iowa	11-5-0	47	0	14	5	97	19.4	2	60
at Ohio	28-15-2	250	0	36	9	35	3.9	1	16
Baylor	24-22-0	299	4	38	7	58	8.3	0	17
at Nebr	29-13-2	214	1	43	14	45	3.2	1	29
at Mizzou	22-13-0	75	0	17	13	73	5.6	0	35
Okla. St.	19-16-0	150	0	23	10	67	6.7	1	11
at Tex A&M	46-30-1	348	2	54	13	15	1.2	1	11
Kansas St.	19-12-1	129	0	24	12	-4	-0.3	0	16
Colorado	29-16-1	215	2	51	12	39	3.3	1	15
at Kansas	15-5-1	89	1	31	8	39	4.9	0	12
Iowa	27-20-1	228	1	39	11	11	1.0	0	9
vs. Alabama	42-25-0	284	0	39	7	8	1.1	0	10

ALL-TIME ISU CAREER QUARTERBACK PASSING EFFICIENCY

Name	Att	Comp	Int	Pct	Yds	TD	Rating
1. Bret Oberg (1988-89)	424	251	24	.592	3,602	15	130.91
2. Seneca Wallace (2001-02)	674	398	27	.591	5,182	25	127.86
3. Bob Utter (1990-93)	283	165	17	.583	2,302	10	126.28
4. Todd Doxzon (1993-96)	443	244	17	.551	3,158	21	122.93
5. Chris Pedersen (1989-91)	304	164	10	.540	2,258	8	118.44
6. Sage Rosenfels (1997-2000)	587	306	26	.521	4,164	19	113.54
7. David Archer (1982-83)	647	359	25	.555	4,104	23	112.77
8. Wayne Stanley (1972-76)	390	180	28	.461	2,671	25	110.47
9. Todd Bandhauer (1995-98)	826	404	35	.489	5,234	40	108.65
10. Alex Espinoza (1984-86)	891	454	31	.510	5,307	33	106.24

ALL-TIME ISU CAREER PASSING YARDS

Name	Att	Comp	Int	Pct	Yards	TD
1. Alex Espinoza (1984-86)	891	454	31	.510	5,307	33
2. Todd Bandhauer (1995-98)	826	404	35	.489	5,235	40
3. Seneca Wallace (2001-02)	674	398	27	.591	5,182	25
4. Sage Rosenfels (1997-2000)	587	306	26	.521	4,164	19
5. David Archer (1982-83)	647	359	25	.555	4,104	23
6. Bret Oberg (1988-89)	424	251	24	.592	3,602	15
7. Tim Van Galder (1964-66)	578	259	36	.448	3,417	12
8. Todd Doxzon (1993-96)	443	244	17	.551	3,158	21
9. Bill Weeks (1948-50)	458	218	35	.475	3,056	17
10. Dean Carlson (1970-71)	473	228	33	.482	3,028	24

BACKFIELD PROVIDING ONE-TWO PUNCH IN RUSHING ATTACK

Gone is Ennis Haywood. Gone are his 2,862 career rushing yards and 27 career rushing touchdowns. Stepping up to fill the void left in the backfield are performers who may not have received a lot of attention...until now.

Cyclone Bowl Notes

TB • Hiawatha Rutland • 6-0 • 202 • Jr. (RS) • Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)



Gained 76 yards and a touchdown on 18 carries against Connecticut ... carried 17 times for a career-high 138 yards and a TD and had two receptions for 10 yards against Tennessee Tech ... rushed for 122 yards on 20 carries and a touchdown before leaving the game in the third quarter of ISU's win over Kansas ... rumbled for 93 yards against Florida

State in the 2002 opener ... broke off a 36-yard touchdown run straight up the middle in the second quarter to put ISU on the board ... also caught four passes for 22 yards ... had 42 yards on 21 carries and a TD against Nebraska ... Iowa State's 2001 special teams player of the year, he rushed for 104 yards on 21 carries in the spring game ... scored two touchdowns ... also caught two passes for 37 yards ... most of his time on the field in 2001 was in special teams action ... caused a Missouri fumble on a kickoff late in the game to set up a crucial ISU field goal ... carried the ball 10 times for 28 yards against Baylor ... also made a catch for 12 yards and had a 17-yard kickoff return ... returned kickoffs for 20 yards at Nebraska and 21 yards at Missouri ... high school teammate of Cyclone defensive backs Johnny Smith III and cousin Marc Timmons ... rushed for 1,508 yards, had 13 receptions for 231 yards and tallied 94 points as a prep senior.

Rushing	G	Att	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg	YPG
2000	11	18	128	7.1	0	33	11.6
2001	11	11	30	2.7	0	10	2.7
2002	13	159	615	3.9	6	41	47.3
Career	35	188	773	4.1	6	41	22.1

Receptions	G	Rec	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
2000	11	1	7	7.0	0	7
2001	11	1	12	12.0	0	12
2002	13	16	80	5.0	0	11
Career	35	18	99	5.5	0	12

Kick Returns	G	Ret	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
2001	11	7	111	15.9	0	21
2002	13	1	7	7.0	0	7
Career	35	8	118	14.8	0	21

2001 Big 12 Offensive Newcomer of the Year (Big 12 Coaches, Associated Press, Kansas City Star, Ft. Worth Star Telegram)

"He reminds me of (former Heisman Trophy winner) Charlie Ward. The best single player our team has faced was Michael Vick of Virginia Tech. Seneca reminds me of Vick -- that's how much I think of Seneca." -- Florida State head coach Bobby Bowden

"Seneca is one of the feel-good stories in college football, what the game should be. He knocked around and played at a few different places, but he believed in himself and when he had his opportunities he made the most of them. If there is one quarterback in college football who fits this time frame in terms of what offenses are doing, it is Seneca. He is the perfect college quarterback. Teams may be able to stop him at some point ... it definitely will not lessen my opinion of him. I don't know how this translates to the next level, but I would take my chances with Seneca in any league." -- ABC analyst Gary Danielson

"Seneca is a very special player. I'm not here to toot his horn for the Heisman Trophy—I don't think he needs anybody to do that if they take the time to watch him. He can beat you in a lot of ways. The biggest play in our game was a third-and-11 conversion. On a rollout to the left, when he was almost on the boundary line, he threw the ball back across the field and, quite frankly, our man on the receiver let up a little because most mortals couldn't make that throw. But he put the ball right there. I can't imagine there are many greater than him." -- Iowa head coach Kirk Ferentz

"His performance has been absolutely brilliant...almost amazing...virtually indescribable...he has proven himself a genius in football, beyond his physical ability." -- ESPN analyst Bill Curry

"If people really pay attention to this kid they have in Ames this year, I don't know what else you're looking for." -- ESPN studio host Rece Davis

"Seneca Wallace is everything he was advertised to be...he was beyond on fire in the second half (vs. Iowa)." -- ESPN play-by-play announcer Dave Barnett

"Geez, he's like trying to tackle the wind. He's got the agility of a guy like (NFL All-Pro halfback and return man) Eric Metcalf. Then you add in his ability to throw. And he's got great presence ... It's particularly unique for him to come into a tough league like this and perform the way he has." -- Nebraska defensive coordinator Craig Bohl

"He could play anywhere in this country and in any kind of offense." -- Troy State head coach Larry Blakeney

"This guy is the best I've ever seen. We're running behind him and he's still making plays. You're not supposed to be able to do things like that. It's not human. He's damn near impossible to defend." -- Troy State defensive tackle Osi Umenyiora

"Create a new category for him. He's just that good." -- Colorado head coach Gary Barnett

"We chased him all around the lot. What a great player." -- Alabama head coach Dennis Franchione

"When Wallace gets out in the open field, he really runs like an elusive running back. I've seen him make some very, very good players miss him. Also, he's completing 66 or 67 percent of his passes. Most people don't do that in warm-ups." -- Kansas State head coach Bill Snyder

"He is like Eric Crouch (of Nebraska). You can knock him down the whole game and he'll still get up and make a 95-yard touchdown run." -- Missouri cornerback Antoine Duncan

Cyclone Bowl Notes

TB • Michael Wagner • 5-7 • 188 • Jr. (RS) • West Covina, Calif. (Bishop Amat)



Picked up 53 yards and a touchdown at Colorado ... garnered 79 yards on 20 carries against Missouri, including two touchdowns ... his second touchdown, a one-yard plunge with 32 seconds remaining, proved to be the game-winner ... is developing a propensity for the big block ... laid out a would-be Missouri tackler to spring

Lance Young to a 34-yard touchdown grab in the first quarter ... had back-to-back games over the century mark ... rushed for 102 yards and a touchdown on 32 carries against Texas Tech ... also made key block that sprung quarterback Seneca Wallace on a spectacular 12-yard TD scramble ... had big game against Nebraska, rushing for 107 yards on 19 carries ... made 30-yard kickoff return against Tennessee Tech ... had 32 yards on 10 carries and TD runs of one and six yards against Kansas ... tallied 19 yards on eight carries against Florida State ... also returned two kickoffs for 14 yards ... hampered by ankle injuries the previous two seasons ... primarily a punt returner in 2001 ... averaged 10.7 yards on 15 returns, including a 20-yard return to set up ISU's game-winning field goal against Iowa ... had one carry for two yards and one punt return for seven yards against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... season-long 27-yard return came against Iowa ... gained 29 yards on nine carries and scored a touchdown against Northern Iowa ... notched 25 yards on 10 carries at Kansas ... tallied 48 yards on three punt returns against Kansas and also returned one kickoff for 26 yards ... gained 16 yards against Colorado on five carries ... most memorable moment as a Cyclone came at Oklahoma State in 2000 ... subbing for the injured Ennis Haywood, Wagner ran for an ISU freshman-record 170 yards and two touchdowns ... also topped the 100-yard mark against Kansas in 2000, finishing with 102 yards on just eight carries, including a 66-yard touchdown ... attended same high school as former Colorado All-American Eric Bieniemy ... Cyclone coaches were so high on Wagner that he appeared as a true freshman in the 1999 season-opener against Indiana State and had 30 yards on six carries before suffering a dislocated elbow that ended his season.

Rushing	G	Att	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg	YPG
1999	1	6	30	5.0	0	17	30.0
2000	10	85	396	4.7	5	66	39.6
2001	11	47	113	2.4	1	13	10.3
2002	12	141	501	3.6	7	28	41.8
Career	34	279	1040	3.7	13	66	30.6

Kick Returns	G	Ret	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
2000	10	1	10	10.0	0	10
2001	11	6	106	17.7	0	27
2002	12	11	148	13.5	0	30
Career	34	18	264	14.7	0	30

Punt Returns	G	Ret	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
2000	10	2	4	2.0	0	4
2001	11	15	160	10.7	0	27
Career	34	17	164	9.6	0	27

TB • Brian Thompson • 5-7 • 187 • Fr. (RS) • Plantation, Fla. (Plantation)



Iowa State's 2001 Offensive Scout Team Player of the Year, was named to the Florida Class 6-A District 12 first team as a prep ... to underscore ISU's depth at tailback, Thompson came off the bench against Kansas and garnered 92 rushing yards and a pair of touchdowns on 14 carries, all in the fourth quarter ... picked

up 30 yards on seven carries and one touchdown against Missouri ... also caught his first pass as a Cyclone, finishing with two catches for 14 yards ... carried four times for 33 yards and a touchdown against Connecticut.

Rushing	G	Att	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg	YPG
2001 Redshirted							
2002	12	74	294	4.0	4	29	24.5

CYCLONE TB'S RUMBLE BUT ALMOST NEVER FUMBLE

With a methodical and amazing stinginess, ISU tailbacks have LOST only FIVE fumbles in the last FIVE YEARS ... that includes all rushes, receptions and returns by ISU tailbacks, a total of 2,375 "touches" and 11,756 yards since the 1997 season opener ... in that 69-game span, it averages to one lost fumble every 475 touches and every 2,351 yards ... when Cyclone tailback Hiawatha Rutland fumbled in the third quarter of the Kansas State game and the Wildcats recovered, it marked the first fumble lost by an ISU tailback since Rutland lost a fumble at Baylor on Sept. 30, 2000 ... JaMaine Billups fumbled a punt return at Ohio in 2001, but recovered his own fumble ... it was the only running back fumble of the 2001 campaign ... Michael Wagner fumbled and recovered a kickoff at Oklahoma on Oct. 19, 2002.

Cyclone Bowl Notes

WALLACE HAS WIDE RANGE OF AERIAL TARGETS

Former walk-ons Lane Danielsen and Jack Whitver anchor a corps of receivers that give Seneca Wallace a myriad of options and plenty of room to spread the wealth ... Jamaul Montgomery and Lance Young returned as letterwinners ... Wallace passed to seven different wide receivers during the Florida State game and eight different receivers during the Kansas and Troy State contests ... redshirt sophomore Todd Miller has returned two punts for touchdowns ... redshirt junior David Banks-Bursey and freshman Jon Davis add depth and speed at the wideout position.

SE • Lane Danielsen • 6-0 • 195 • Jr. (RS) • Dike, Iowa (Dike-New Hartford)

1,026 Receiving Yards this Season; 1,871 For Career



Caught three passes for 52 yards against Connecticut, and became the second Cyclone in history to top 1,000 receiving yards in a season (Tracy Henderson, 1983) ... is second on the all-time receiving yards chart with 1,871 yards ...

tied for eighth on the all-time ISU career charts with nine touchdown receptions ... has 1,026 yards on the season, second in ISU history, passing his 2001 mark of 694 yards ... is sixth on the all-time ISU career chart with 113 receptions ... caught seven passes for 73 yards and ran for 27 yards on two carries at Colorado ... led the Cyclones with 133 yards on eight catches at Kansas State ... it was his fourth 100-yard game of the season and the sixth of his career, behind only former Cyclone standout Tracy Henderson (five in 1983; eight career, 1982-84) in both categories ... had a career-high 152 receiving yards on eight catches against Missouri ... caught four passes for 55 yards at Texas and completed his first career pass, a throwback to Seneca Wallace for one yard in the third quarter ... only caught one pass against Texas Tech for 28 yards, but ran a reverse for a 79-yard touchdown in the third quarter ... it was the second of three consecutive touchdowns by ISU and gave the Cyclones a 17-10 lead ... caught a career-high nine receptions for 111 yards and a touchdown against Nebraska ... had eight catches against the Huskers at halftime ... caught three passes for 77 yards against Troy State, including a 54-yard touchdown ... had

five receptions for a career-high 131 yards at Iowa ... had three receptions for 56 yards against Kansas and scored on a nine-yard reverse against the Jayhawks ... led all Cyclone receivers against Florida State, catching six passes for 96 yards ... hooked up with Wallace for a 37-yard play on third-and-11 from the ISU 4-yard line ... also gained 18 yards on third-and-17 from the FSU 39 to keep the final drive of the game going ... honorable mention all-Big 12 by the league's coaches in 2001 ... first-team academic all-Big 12 ... totalled 49 catches for 694 yards in 2001 ... the 49 receptions ranked ninth in ISU single-season history ... the 694 yards ranked seventh in ISU single-season history ... made five catches for 57 yards and had a 33-yard end around against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... hauled in six catches for 57 yards in the regular-season finale against Iowa ... racked up 109 yards against Colorado on only four receptions, including a fantastic catch-and-spin to free himself for a 51-yard touchdown ... made a career-high seven receptions for 110 yards at Ohio ... also had rushes of 32 and 15 yards ... tacked on another 92 yards on five catches against Baylor ... led the team at Nebraska with five catches for 82 yards ... made six receptions for 71 yards at Texas A&M ... as a freshman in 2000, made a catch and dash for the end zone with 18 seconds left in the game to complete a 33-yard pass play for a touchdown that lifted Iowa State to a 33-26 victory at Oklahoma State, arguably the biggest play of the 2000 campaign ... set an Iowa prep state championship record with 10 receptions for 227 yards and three TDs in 1998 ... he wears a necklace with a cross given to him by his grandparents the day before his mother's funeral ... Lane's mother, Sonia Derrick, died in May 2001 from injuries sustained in a car accident.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
1999		Redshirted				
2000	7	5	151	30.2	2	55
2001	11	49	694	14.2	4	51
2002	13	59	1026	17.4	3	60
Career	31	113	1871	16.6	9	60

Rushing	G	Att	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg	YPG
2001	11	7	72	10.3	1	32	6.7
2002	13	12	113	9.4	2	79	8.7
Career	31	19	185	9.7	3	79	6.0

Cyclone Bowl Notes

2002 GBG	Rec	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
vs. FSU	6	96	16.0	0	37
Kansas	3	56	18.7	0	26
Tn Tech	2	62	31.0	1	38
at Iowa	5	131	26.2	0	60
Troy St.	3	77	25.6	1	54
Nebraska	9	111	12.3	1	34
Texas Tech	1	28	28.0	0	28
at Oklahoma	0	0	0.0	0	0
at Texas	4	55	13.8	0	23
Missouri	8	152	19.0	0	40
at KSU	8	133	16.6	0	33
at Colorado	7	73	10.4	0	22
UConn	3	52	17.3	0	26

2001 GBG	Rec	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
Northern Iowa	2	22	11.0	0	14
at Ohio	7	110	15.7	0	36
Baylor	5	92	18.4	1	23
at Nebraska	5	82	16.4	0	43
at Missouri	3	25	8.3	0	12
Oklahoma St.	3	15	5.0	0	8
at Texas A&M	6	71	11.8	0	24
Kansas State	5	61	12.2	0	24
Colorado	4	109	27.3	1	51
at Kansas	3	50	16.7	1	29
Iowa	6	57	9.5	1	18
vs. Alabama	5	57	11.4	0	18

FL • Jack Whitver • 5-10 • 181 • Jr. (RS) • Grinnell, Iowa (Grinnell)

Earned Bachelor's Degree in Three Seasons



Earned his bachelor's degree in exercise and sport science in his first three years at Iowa State ... now working on his MBA ... led the team with 98 yards on seven catches against Connecticut ... with 667 yards this season, is only 14 yards behind Lance Young (681) for 10th on ISU's single-season chart ... his 50 receptions this season ties for 10th in ISU history ... had six catches for 77 yards at Colorado ... made five catches for 39 yards against Missouri ... led

the Cyclones at Texas with six catches for 73 yards, including three long third-down conversions ... made five receptions for 101 yards against Troy State ... that performance made him the first Cyclone to top 100 receiving yards in consecutive games since Damien Groce (Sept. 26, 1998 vs. Texas Tech; Oct. 3, 1998 at Texas) ... had big day at Iowa the week before, making a game-high eight receptions for a career-high 132 yards ... caught four passes from Seneca Wallace on third down -- all for first downs ... also caught a fourth-down pass for a first down ... made three receptions for 25 yards against Nebraska ... caught four balls for 37 yards against Florida State ...

converted a third-and-nine by gaining 12 yards over the middle late in the fourth quarter ... a standout in the classroom as well as the gridiron ... named to the Dean's List at ISU four times ... twice honored by the ISU Athletic Council for academics ... first-team academic all-Big 12 in 2001 ... caught 21 passes for 272 yards and three touchdowns last season ... made four catches for 66 yards against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... had a career day at Texas A&M, snaring six passes for 111 yards, including a 54-yard touchdown ... led the team against Colorado, making five receptions for 50 yards ... had four catches for 32 yards at Kansas ... rooms with fellow receiver Lane Danielsen.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
1999	Redshirted					
2000	2	1	8	8.0	0	8
2001	11	21	272	13.0	3	54
2002	13	50	667	13.3	0	42
Career	26	72	947	13.2	3	54

2002 GBG	Rec	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
vs. FSU	4	37	9.3	0	13
Kansas	2	50	25.0	0	42
Tn Tech	1	7	7.0	0	7
at Iowa	8	132	16.5	0	29
Troy St.	5	101	20.2	0	39
Nebraska	3	25	8.3	0	11
Texas Tech	2	17	8.5	0	9
at Oklahoma	0	0	0.0	0	0
at Texas	6	73	12.2	0	24
Missouri	5	39	7.8	0	13
at KSU	1	11	11.0	0	11
at Colorado	6	77	12.8	0	21
UConn	7	98	14.0	0	27

WR • Jamaul Montgomery • 6-0 • 197 • Jr. (RS) • Long Beach, Calif. (St. John Bosco)



Has 34 receptions for 468 yards and four touchdowns this season ... second on team with four TD catches ... gained 47 yards on four catches against Missouri ... had four catches for 36 yards at Iowa, including a 7-yard TD reception ... caught three balls for 79 yards, including TD receptions of 47 (career long) and 16 yards against Tennessee Tech ... his pair of TD catches against Tennessee Tech make him the first Cyclone wide receiver to

snare two TD passes in a game since Chris Anthony in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl ... led ISU receivers against Kansas with four catches for 55 yards ... scored his first career touchdown on a 39-yard pass from Seneca Wallace against FSU ... finished the game with five receptions for 78 yards ... also returned three kickoffs for 52 yards ... played in all

Cyclone Bowl Notes

11 games in 2001 and caught at least one pass in 10 of them ... provided excellent depth, backing up all-Big 12 performer Lane Danielsen ... finished the year with 19 receptions for 195 yards ... hauled in a season-high three receptions against Baylor, Oklahoma State and Texas A&M ... caught a season-long 30-yard pass from Seneca Wallace at Nebraska, finishing the contest with two catches for 39 yards ... opened the 2001 campaign with one grab for 14 yards against Northern Iowa ... had three catches for 51 yards in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl, including a 22-yard reception.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
1999		Redshirted				
2000	11	2	57	28.5	0	33
2001	11	19	195	10.3	0	30
2002	12	34	468	13.8	4	47
Career	34	55	720	13.1	4	47

2002 GBG	Rec	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
vs. FSU	5	78	15.6	1	39
Kansas	4	55	13.8	0	25
Tn Tech	3	79	26.3	2	47
at Iowa	4	36	9.0	1	10
Troy St.	1	12	12.0	0	12
Nebraska	3	39	13.0	0	26
Texas Tech	6	47	7.8	0	12
at Oklahoma	0	0	0.0	0	0
at Texas	2	40	20.0	0	28
Missouri	4	47	11.8	0	21
at KSU	1	9	9.0	0	9
at Colorado	DNP				
UConn	1	26	26.0	0	26

WR/KR • Lance Young • 6-0 • 170 • Jr. (RS) • St. Louis, Mo. (Beaumont/Wisconsin/Coffeyville JC)
Team Leader With Six TD Receptions



Young ranks seventh in the Big 12, averaging 21.2 yards on 25 kickoff returns ... 530 kickoff return yards this season is sixth in ISU history, and is 70 shy of second place ... had 102 yards on five returns against Connecticut ... returned a kickoff 55 yards against Troy State and had a 51-yard return against Florida State ... has 40 receptions

for 681 yards and six touchdowns ... 681 yards is currently 10th on ISU's single-season chart ... six touchdowns is tied for sixth all-time ... nine career receiving touchdowns is tied for eighth all-time with current Cyclone Lane Danielsen and Luther Blue (1974-76) ... last season, had nine receptions for 102 yards and three touchdowns ... had four catches for 83 yards at Colorado,

including a career-long 50-yard touchdown ... posted a breakout game against Missouri, catching seven passes for 148 yards, both career highs ... it was the first 100-yard game of his career ... had four receptions for 87 yards and two TD receptions against Troy State ... had four catches for 45 yards against Nebraska ... caught four passes for 38 yards and a TD at Texas ... began collegiate career at Wisconsin.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
2001	10	9	102	11.3	3	29
2002	13	40	681	17.0	6	50
Career	23	49	783	16.0	9	50

Kick Returns	G	Ret	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
2002	13	25	530	21.2	0	55

CARSTENS ANCHORS DEFENSIVE FRONT
DT • Jordan Carstens • 6-5 • 300 • Jr. (RS) • Bagley, Iowa (Panorama)

First Team CoSIDA/Verizon Academic All-America



When he reported as a walk-on in the fall of 1999, he weighed 228 pounds ... under the supervision of national strength and conditioning coach of the year Matt McGettigan, he now tips the scales at 300 pounds ... excels in the classroom ... three-time first-team academic all-Big 12 ...

2002 ... team co-captain for 2002 ... named first-team CoSIDA/Verizon Academic All-America ... 97 tackles this season trails only Tyson Smith (98) for ISU defensive linemen ... led the team with 14 tackles (11 solo) against Connecticut, including three for loss and a sack ... made career-high 17 tackles (10 solo) including two for loss and a sack at Oklahoma ... had seven tackles (six solo) against Texas Tech, including two for loss and one sack ... made 10 stops against Nebraska, seven of which were solo ... registered eight tackles, two hurries and a sack against Troy State ... spent a good deal of time in the Kansas backfield, making nine tackles, one sack and tallying four quarterback hurries ... tallied five tackles at Iowa and against FSU and recorded three hurries on Seminole QB Chris Rix ... **2001** ... second-team CoSIDA/Verizon Academic All-American ... third-team all-Big 12 performer as selected by the conference coaches ... honorable mention pick by the Associated Press ... ISU's defensive co-MVP ...

Cyclone Bowl Notes

notched six tackles, including a sack, against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... finished fourth on the team with 81 tackles, including 16 against Kansas State ... led ISU with eight tackles at Kansas ... had nine tackles and a fumble recovery against Colorado ... made eight stops against Baylor and 10 in season finale against Iowa ... had seven tackles (four solo) and a sack at Texas A&M ... comes from a farm near Bagley, Iowa (Pop. 344), about an hour southwest of Ames.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Sacks	TFL	FC	FR
1999	Redshirted							
2000	11	26	22	48	1-4	2-6	1	0
2001	11	46	35	81	2-10	3-12	0	1
2002	13	63	34	97	5-34	13-53	0	0
Career	35	135	91	226	8-48	18-71	1	1

SMITH, COLEMAN COMBINE FOR 35 HURRIES, 16 TACKLES FOR LOSS AT END

RE • Tyson Smith • 6-2 • 230 • Jr. • Des Moines, Iowa (West Des Moines Dowling)



Leads ISU defensive linemen, and is on third on team, with 98 tackles ... made 14 stops (nine solo) against Connecticut ... had 10 tackles (seven solo) and forced a fumble at Colorado ... made five tackles at Kansas State (all solo), including one for loss ... had a career-high 14 tackles (10 solo), including two sacks at Oklahoma ... tallied nine tackles (seven solo) against Texas Tech ... made eight

tackles and registered two sacks at Texas ... recorded eight tackles (six solo), four hurries and a TFL against Kansas ... started the 2002 season with six tackles (four solo), three QB hurries and a sack against No. 3 Florida State ... saw action in all 11 games in 2001 ... finished fifth on the squad with 58 tackles ... started every game at right end, notching four tackles for loss, a sack, a pass breakup and 13 quarterback hurries ... made five tackles against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... part of a strong defense that allowed the Crimson Tide only 150 rushing yards ... had seven tackles and three hurries against Iowa in the regular-season finale ... registered nine tackles, including seven solo, against Colorado ... had 23 tackles combined against Kansas State, Texas A&M, Oklahoma State and Missouri ... opened the 2001 season with four tackles against Northern Iowa and tallied his first career sack ... a highly prized Iowa prep signee after an all-state high school career.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Sacks	TFL	FR	PBU	QBH
2000	9	2	2	4	0-0	0-0	0	1	1
2001	11	34	24	58	1-8	4-14	0	1	13
2002	13	70	28	98	6-24	11-28	0	1	21
Career	33	106	54	160	7-32	15-42	0	3	35

RE • Beau Coleman • 6-1 • 239 • Sr. • Chula Vista, Calif. (Chula Vista/Southwestern College)



Made career-high 11 tackles (six solo) and registered four quarterback hurries against Connecticut ... had seven tackles at Kansas State ... had nine tackles at Oklahoma and at Texas ... continues to impress from his end position ... made five tackles against Troy State and was credited with a team-high four quarterback hurries ... ISU's defensive MVP against Tennessee Tech, making seven tack-

les, five of them solo stops, and two sacks ... also recovered a Golden Eagle fumble ... made nine tackles and one sack against Kansas ... garnered three tackles and a sack against Florida State ... leads the team with four sacks for -28 yards ... appeared in all 11 contests in 2001 ... finished with 43 tackles (19 solo) ... also tallied a sack and eight quarterback hurries ... made two tackles against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... registered five tackles against Iowa ... notched a season-high nine tackles, including one for loss, against Colorado ... had five solo stops vs. Kansas State ... opened the season with five stops vs. Northern Iowa.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Sacks	TFL	FR	QBH
2001	11	19	24	43	1-6	2-7	0	8
2002	13	45	30	75	4-28	5-29	1	14
Career	24	64	54	118	5-34	7-36	1	22

LEADERS BROTHERS PLAY WITH HEART LIKE THAT OF THEIR FATHER

Nick Leads ISU Frosh with 72 Tackles and Five Sacks

"Little" brother Nick Leaders made an auspicious true freshman debut against Florida State, making seven stops, including four solos ... Nick also recorded six tackles at Iowa, including one for loss ... Nick made nine tackles (seven solo) against Nebraska, including three tackles for loss and two sacks ... equalled that performance with nine tackles, a sack and a fumble recovery at Texas ... against Missouri, had seven tackles, one for loss, a sack and forced a fumble ... had nine tackles at Kansas State, including one

Cyclone Bowl Notes



sack ... made six stops against Connecticut ... *ESPN The Magazine* ranks Leaders as one of the nation's five best true freshman defensive linemen ... made his first start against Troy State.

Defensive lineman Andy Leaders, a redshirt sophomore, and younger brother, Nick, play with an intensity befitting their late father, Mike ... Mike Leaders earned all-

Big Eight honors in 1979 at linebacker, making a team-high 123 tackles ... Mike Leaders passed away in 1995 after battling leukemia ... Andy, under his jersey, wears a T-shirt on game days that his father wore at Iowa State ... Andy came to ISU in the fall of 2000 and is out with a knee injury.

NG • Nick Leaders • 6-2 • 275 • Fr. • Omaha, Neb. (Millard West)

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Sacks	TFL	FF	QBH	FR
2002	13	42	30	72	5-24	9-33	2	8	1

NCAA Division I Leading Freshman Tacklers

Name	G	Solo	Assist	Total	TFL	Sack
1. John Kerr, Indiana	12	75	39	114	6	2
2. Anthony Cannon, Tulane	12	65	45	110	6	2
3. Darryl Blackstock, Virginia	13	60	38	98	13	10
4. Loren Howard, Northwestern	12	41	40	81	13.5	0
5. O.C. Collins, Memphis	12	52	23	75	0	0
6. Nick Leaders, Iowa State	13	42	30	72	9	5
7. Paul Duren, Oklahoma State	11	45	25	70	1	0

LB'S PROVIDE THREE OF TOP SIX TACKLERS FOR ISU

LB • Jeremy Loyd • 6-2 • 230 • Sr. • Pittsburg, Texas (Pittsburg/Tyler JC)



Had nine tackles at Kansas State ... was ISU defensive MVP vs. Missouri, making 10 tackles, two for loss, had a sack and broke up a pass ... tallied 11 tackles (five solo), two for loss and one sack at Oklahoma ... at Texas, made 10 tackles (eight solo), two for loss with a sack ... made five tackles against Texas Tech, but his most impressive play came in the third

quarter ... stripped the ball from Tech WR Anton Paige, caught the ball in midair and returned it seven yards ...

tackled Iowa's Aaron Greiving for a safety in Iowa State's 23-point third-quarter surge ... finished the Iowa game with nine tackles (eight solo), two for loss and one sack ... had seven tackles against Tennessee Tech ... made three tackles against Kansas and snared his third career interception in the first quarter, which led to a Cyclone touchdown ... second on the team with 10 tackles (five solo) against Florida State ... earned 2001 honorable mention all-Big 12 honors by the league's coaches ... named ISU's Defensive Co-MVP for 2001 ... tallied six tackles, including a sack, against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... had eight tackles against Iowa ... made six tackles, a sack, and recovered a fumble at Kansas ... in his Division I-A debut against Northern Iowa, made six tackles, a sack, and snared an interception ... had nine stops, including two for loss, against Baylor ... also made nine tackles each vs. Missouri and Kansas State ... hails from Pittsburg, Texas, a town of just over 4,000 people about 90 minutes east of Dallas ... he went to nearby Tyler Junior College.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Sacks	TFL	FR	PBU	INT
2001	11	37	31	68	2-19	7-35	1	2	2-58
2002	13	59	35	94	5.5-12	11-27	1	7	1-1
Career	24	96	66	162	7.5-31	18-62	2	9	3-59

LB • Chris Whitaker • 5-10 • 222 • Jr. (RS) • East St. Louis, Ill. (Althoff)



Team co-captain in 2002 ... had biggest game this season at Texas, making 12 tackles (eight solo), including one for loss ... made four stops against Kansas ... made four tackles against Florida State ... saw increasing participation during spring practice while recovering from injury ... played in the spring game ... suffered a torn ACL in a drill during practice before the Ohio game (Sept. 22, 2001) ... broke his

right leg during 2001 spring ball ... had four tackles in the 2001 season opener against Northern Iowa before suffering injury ... battled an ankle injury at the beginning of the 2000 campaign, but finished the season strong, collecting 39 tackles (27 solo) in only nine games ... played in 10 games as a true freshman in 1999 ... started the last three games of the '99 season ... notched a career-high nine tackles (seven solo), two for loss, and two sacks against Texas Tech ... despite playing time that was limited by injuries, was still named a team captain before the 2002 season as a junior, underscoring the respect he has from his teammates.

Cyclone Bowl Notes

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Sacks	TFL	FR	PBU
1999	10	21	11	32	2-19	5-19	0	1
2000	9	27	12	39	1-7	3-11	0	0
2001	1	4	0	4	0-0	0-0	0	0
2002	11	20	12	32	1-1	2-2	0	0
Career	31	72	35	107	4-27	10-32	0	1

LB•Matt Word•6-0•235•Sr.•Miami, Fla. (Southridge)
317 Career Tackles; 11 Shy of ISU's Top 10



Iowa State's second-leading tackler with 124 tackles ... had nine stops (eight solo) against Connecticut ... made 16 tackles (11 solo) at Kansas State, including two for loss, one sack and also forced a fumble ... had 11 stops (five solo) at Oklahoma ... earned Big 12 defensive player of the week honors after making a career-high 17 tackles (nine solo) against Texas Tech ... also forced a Red Raider fumble and made two tackles for loss and a sack ... had nine tackles and forced a fumble against Nebraska ... tallied a team-high 12 tackles against Troy State (nine solo) ... made six tackles (four solo), one for loss at Iowa ... had team-high nine tackles against Tennessee Tech ... had four tackles against Kansas ... made nine stops (five solo) against Florida State ... was one of three LBs with nine or more tackles (Brandon Brown 11, Jeremy Loyd 10) ... earned honorable mention all-Big 12 honors last season from The Associated Press ... led the 2001 team with 108 tackles ... had a season-high 16 stops at Nebraska last season ... notched six tackles and two sacks (-17 yards) against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... closed the regular season with 13 tackles, including a sack, against Iowa ... made his first career interception one to remember, returning a pick 36 yards for a touchdown at Kansas ... had 11 tackles against Kansas State ... made 10 stops at Texas A&M ... tallied 14 tackles and a fumble recovery at Ohio ... attended Miami's Southridge High School, the same school that produced Cyclone rushing duo Troy and Darren Davis ... celebrated first wedding anniversary with wife Lasheriny, a friend dating back to junior high school days, Dec. 28, 2000, the night Iowa State beat Pittsburgh in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl ... Matt's brother Mark is a defensive end for the Cleveland Browns and was an All-American at Jacksonville State.

Iowa State's second-leading tackler with 124 tackles ... had nine stops (eight solo) against Connecticut ... made 16 tackles (11 solo) at Kansas State, including two for loss, one sack and also forced a fumble ... had 11 stops (five solo) at Oklahoma ... earned Big 12 defensive player of the week honors after making a career-high 17 tackles (nine solo) against Texas Tech ... also forced a Red Raider fumble and made two tackles for loss and a sack ... had nine tackles and forced a fumble against Nebraska ... tallied a team-high 12 tackles against Troy State (nine solo) ... made six tackles (four solo), one for loss at Iowa ... had team-high nine tackles against Tennessee Tech ... had four tackles against Kansas ... made nine stops (five solo) against Florida State ... was one of three LBs with nine or more tackles (Brandon Brown 11, Jeremy Loyd 10) ... earned honorable mention all-Big 12 honors last season from The Associated Press ... led the 2001 team with 108 tackles ... had a season-high 16 stops at Nebraska last season ... notched six tackles and two sacks (-17 yards) against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... closed the regular season with 13 tackles, including a sack, against Iowa ... made his first career interception one to remember, returning a pick 36 yards for a touchdown at Kansas ... had 11 tackles against Kansas State ... made 10 stops at Texas A&M ... tallied 14 tackles and a fumble recovery at Ohio ... attended Miami's Southridge High School, the same school that produced Cyclone rushing duo Troy and Darren Davis ... celebrated first wedding anniversary with wife Lasheriny, a friend dating back to junior high school days, Dec. 28, 2000, the night Iowa State beat Pittsburgh in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl ... Matt's brother Mark is a defensive end for the Cleveland Browns and was an All-American at Jacksonville State.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Sacks	TFL	FR	PBU	INT
1999	10	14	8	22	0-0	2-3	0	0	0-0-0
2000	11	41	22	63	1-5	5-14	1	3	0-0-0
2001	11	77	31	108	3-32	11-49	1	21	36-1
2002	13	77	47	124	2-5	7-18	0	4	0-0-0
Career	45	209	108	317	6-42	25-104	2	24	36-1

LB•Brandon Brown•5-10•220•So.•Houston, Texas (Westfield)

Sophomore Leading Team in Tackles (127; 90 solo)



Team leader with 127 tackles (90 solo) ... tallied 11 tackles including a sack against Connecticut ... notched another double-digit day at Texas, tallying 10 tackles (nine solo) and recovering a fumble ... recorded a team- and career-high 18 tackles (13 solo) at Oklahoma, including a sack ... made 14 stops (10 solo) against Texas Tech ... co-team leader against Nebraska with 10 tackles (nine solo) ... also recovered a fumble and returned an interception (first of his career) 29 yards, to ice the ISU win ... had 11 tackles and a sack against Troy State ... tallied eight tackles and a sack at Iowa ... made immediate impression last season and had 13 tackles, including two for a loss as a true freshman in 2001 ... led the Cyclones with career-high 11 tackles against both Florida State and Kansas, including nine solo stops in 2002 season opener against Florida State.

Team leader with 127 tackles (90 solo) ... tallied 11 tackles including a sack against Connecticut ... notched another double-digit day at Texas, tallying 10 tackles (nine solo) and recovering a fumble ... recorded a team- and career-high 18 tackles (13 solo) at Oklahoma, including a sack ... made 14 stops (10 solo) against Texas Tech ... co-team leader against Nebraska with 10 tackles (nine solo) ... also recovered a fumble and returned an interception (first of his career) 29 yards, to ice the ISU win ... had 11 tackles and a sack against Troy State ... tallied eight tackles and a sack at Iowa ... made immediate impression last season and had 13 tackles, including two for a loss as a true freshman in 2001 ... led the Cyclones with career-high 11 tackles against both Florida State and Kansas, including nine solo stops in 2002 season opener against Florida State.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Sacks	TFL	FR	PBU	INT
2001	9	10	3	13	1-7	2-10	0	0	0
2002	13	90	37	127	5-31	6-32	3	11	29
Career	22	100	40	140	6-38	8-42	3	11	29

WOODLEY TURNS BACK THE CLOCK, SEEING ACTION AT FULLBACK, LINEBACKER

FB/LB•Joe Woodley•5-10•227•Jr. (RS)•West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)



In a throw-back to a former era, Iowa State junior fullback Joe Woodley and has also seen extensive action at linebacker ... the son of Cyclone football administrative assistant Mike Woodley, the West Des Moines (Valley) product is making contributions on both sides of the ball ... used primarily as a

Cyclone Bowl Notes

blocker, Woodley has seven carries for five yards this season, including touchdowns at Iowa and at Colorado ... defensively, he has made 17 tackles with 10 solo stops, including seven tackles against Troy State.

Rushing	G	Att	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg	YPG
2000	11	8	18	2.3	2	6	1.6
2001	11	5	6	1.2	2	2	0.5
2002	10	7	5	0.7	2	2	0.5
Career	32	20	29	1.4	6	6	0.9

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Sacks	TFL	FF	PBU	INT
2001	11	1	3	4	0-0	0-0	0	0	0
2002	10	10	7	17	0-0	0-0	1	0	0
Career	21	11	10	21	0-0	0-0	1	0	0

SECONDARY LEAVES ITS MARK ON OPPOSITION IN 2002 FS • Marc Timmons • 5-8 • 162 • Jr. (RS) • Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)



Tied for ninth on the all-time ISU career interception list with six picks ... had four tackles against Missouri and snagged an interception and broke up a pass ... made four solo stops at Texas ... forced two Nebraska fumbles and made

four solo stops ... notched six tackles against Florida State (three solo) ... has made five career interceptions ... made picks against Kansas and Northern Iowa in 2001 ... recorded a career-high 13 stops at Ohio ... made 11 solo stops against Colorado ... led the team with 11 tackles against Oklahoma State ... also notched eight tackles against Nebraska and Texas A&M ... tallied seven tackles against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... in 2000, became the first Cyclone since 1992 with two interceptions in the same game ... intercepted two Missouri passes, racing one back 78 yards for a touchdown, in his first career start, subbing for the injured Dustin Avey ... high school and ISU teammate of cousin Hiawatha Rutland and Johnny Smith III.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Sacks	TFL	FF	FR	PBU	INT
1999	Redshirted									
2000	10	39	19	58	0-0	0-0	0	1	14	3-93-1
2001	11	64	10	74	0-0	1-1	0	0	7	2-25-0
2002	13	28	8	36	0-0	0-0	2	0	2	1-0
Career	34	131	37	168	0-0	1-1	2	1	23	6-118-1

CB • Atif Austin • 5-7 • 179 • Sr. (RS) • Tarpon Springs, Fla. (Tarpon Springs)



Had six solo tackles at Oklahoma ... made three tackles, knocked down a pass and recovered a fumble against Nebraska ... registered six solo stops against Troy State ... made two solo stops against Kansas ... tallied five tackles (four solo) against Florida State ...

picked a great time for his second career pick ... intercepted a Chris Rix pass to start the fourth quarter and returned it 39 yards, setting up a Cyclone TD ... voted team defensive MVP against FSU ... named honorable mention all-Big 12 by The Associated Press in 2001 ... started 10 games ... sat out the Baylor contest due to an injured shoulder ... finished the year with 55 tackles (47 solo) ... led ISU in pass breakups with 10 ... concluded the regular season with six tackles vs. Iowa ... made nine stops against Kansas State ... broke up three passes against Oklahoma State ... broke up Kirk Farmer's fade pass to 6-foot-4 Justin Gage in ISU's game-winning goal line stand at Missouri ... Austin ended that contest with a career-high 11 tackles (10 solo) ... tallied eight tackles at Ohio ... first career interception came at Oklahoma State in 2000 ... picked off an Aso Pogi pass to set up ISU's game-winning drive in the final minutes.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	TFL	FR	PBU	INT
1998	Redshirted							
1999	11	33	6	39	1-2	1	12	0-0
2000	11	24	5	29	0-0	0	7	1-0
2001	10	47	8	55	2-2	0	10	0-0
2002	13	42	8	50	0-0	1	5	1-39
Career	45	146	27	173	3-4	2	34	2-39

CB • Harold Clewis II • 5-8 • 190 • Jr. • Missouri City, Texas (Elkins)



Caused and recovered one of Iowa's three second-half fumbles ... made two defensive and three special teams tackles against FSU in the season opener ... started eight games in 2001, finishing with 32 tackles, two interceptions

and three pass breakups ... had a career-high seven tackles (five solo) vs. Colorado ... registered five tackles (one for loss) against Kansas State ... best game came at Missouri,

Cyclone Bowl Notes

where he had four tackles, an interception and a pass breakup ... notched his first career interception vs. Northern Iowa in the season opener.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	TFL	FR	FC	PBU	INT
2000	1	2	0	2	0-0	0	1	0	0-0
2001	11	22	10	32	1-1	1	0	3	2-2
2002	13	9	5	14	0-0	2	1	4	0-0
Career	25	33	15	48	1-1	3	2	7	2-2

CB • Ellis Hobbs III • 5-7 • 183 • So. • DeSoto, Texas (Elkins)



Like teammates Atif Austin and JaMaine Billups, moved to the defensive backfield after coming to Ames as a running back ... has two interceptions this fall ... has 46 tackles ... has broken up eight passes and recovered a fumble ... made six tackles (five solo) at Texas ... had career-high five tackles at Iowa ... also caused and recovered a fumble in the Cyclones' second-half comeback ...

against Kansas, made three tackles, broke up two passes and made an interception ... against Texas Tech, made three tackles, broke up three passes and had one interception ... last season, made a season-high four tackles at Nebraska ... made big fumble recovery in Iowa game when Hawkeye Kahlil Hill fumbled an ISU punt ... the recovery led to Iowa State's second touchdown in a 17-14 win ... uncle, William Gaines, played in the defensive line for Miami and Washington of the NFL ... Ellis ran for 1,701 yards and 29 TDs at DeSoto High, the same school that produced Texas Tech's Byron Hanspard.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	TFL	FR	FC	PBU	INT
2001	11	11	5	16	0-0	1	0	0	1-4
2002	13	37	9	46	0-0	1	0	10	2-0
Career	24	48	14	62	0-0	2	0	10	3-4

SS • JaMaine Billups • 5-8 • 202 • Jr. • Omaha, Neb. (Omaha) Running Back-turned-Strong Safety Leads Secondary with 97 Tackles (69 solo)



JaMaine Billups, one of the nation's top prep running backs and defensive backs in 1999 at Omaha's Central High School, is now an ISU defensive leader ... Iowa State offered Billups a chance at running back and he carried 18 times for 46 yards and a TD last season ... he switched to safety before the start

of two-a-days ... it was a fortuitous move, because starter Anthony Forrest went down with a hip pointer early in the Florida State game ... Billups played the rest of the contest, making nine tackles in an auspicious effort ... led the Cyclone defense at Iowa, registering 11 tackles (seven solo) and recovering a Brad Banks third-quarter fumble ... Billups has made his mark on the defensive side of special teams ... blocked a first-quarter Troy State punt, which was returned for a touchdown ... made 13 tackles (eight solo) at Oklahoma, including one for loss ... had 10 tackles (nine solo) and an interception at Texas, the first of his career ... had seven solo stops at Kansas State ... also blocked a Wildcat extra point ... made 12 tackles, ALL solo, and returned a fumble 39 yards at Colorado ... had seven stops (six solo) against Connecticut ... Billups is also remembered by Cyclone fans for a 72-yard punt return for touchdown he made in Iowa State's 37-29 win over Pittsburgh in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl ... JaMaine is a cousin of Chauncey Billups, a guard for the Detroit Pistons of the NBA.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	TFL	FR	FC	PBU	INT
2002	13	69	28	97	2-3	2	0	1	1-9

SPECIAL TEAMS FEATURE MOST ACCURATE ISU PLACEKICKER IN NINE YEARS

Place-kicking duties were shared by sophomore Tony Yelk and junior Adam Benike ... Benike hit on 16-of-22 three-point attempts and 45-of-46 PATs ... Yelk punts, kicks off and handles long field goal attempts ... Yelk was one of 10 NCAA Division I-A specialists to handle both place-kicking and punting chores in 2001 and was a freshman All-American as a punter ... Todd Miller, a sophomore from Mount Pleasant, returned a Tennessee Tech punt 60 yards for the Cyclones' first punt return TD since JaMaine Billups' 72-yard return for a score in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl ... Miller also returned a Troy State punt 45 yards for a score ... in doing so, Miller became the first Cyclone with two punt returns for touchdowns in a season since James "The Eel" McMillion returned three for scores in 1992 ... Miller's 331 punt return yards this season are the third-best in ISU history ... junior tight end Eric Schmitz has been a solid deep snapper for both punts and field goals ... redshirt freshman punter Troy Blankenship has averaged 40.7 yards on 12 punts for the Cyclones, including three 51-yard punts in the last three weeks of the season.

Cyclone Bowl Notes

PK/P • Tony Yelk • 6-0 • 201 • So. (RS) • Arlington, Wis. (Poynette)



Ranks among Iowa State's all-time best punters, an irony because he was recruited to Iowa State as a place-kicker ... averaging 42.3 yards on 46 punts this season ... blasted a career-long 64-yard punt against Troy State ... hit on a 45-yard field goal attempt against Tennessee Tech ... finished the game with a 48.2 average on live punts ... three were inside the TSU 20 ... only called on to punt twice against

Kansas, both times in KU territory ... boomed three punts for a 46.7 yard average against Florida State, with a long of 54 yards ... three of six kickoffs were touchbacks, and the Seminoles were never able to return the ball past their own 22-yard line ... named 2001 first-team Freshman All-America and first-team freshman All-Big 12 by *The Sporting News* ... honorable mention all-Big 12 pick by the league's coaches and The Associated Press ... ranked third in the Big 12 and 16th nationally with an average of 43.8 yards per punt, good for second on ISU's single-season chart (45.7, Marc Harris, 1996) ... was the nation's top freshman punter ... had two punts for a 47.3-yard average against Alabama in the Independence Bowl, pinning the Crimson Tide inside its own 10-yard line both times ... showed his athletic ability at Kansas last season ... when Jayhawk rushers broke through the ISU line, Yelk side-stepped them and scampered 48 yards to the KU 13-yard line ... averaged 49.5 yards on six punts at Missouri in sloppy conditions ... nailed a 62-yarder that went out of bounds at the Missouri 2-yard line ... had punts of 58, 62, 48, 52, 43 and 34 yards against the Tigers ... also dropped three punts inside the 20 and kicked two field goals, earning Big 12 Special Teams Player of the Week honors ... 29-of-58 kickoffs were touchbacks ... hit on 38-of-39 PATs.

Punting	G	Punts	Yds	Avg	Lg	I20	Blk	TB
2000	1	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
2001	11	45	1973	43.8	64	15	1	6
2002	13	46	1945	42.3	64	8	3	8
Career	25	91	3918	43.1	64	23	4	14

Kicking	G	PAT	FG	Blk	18-29	30-39	40-49	50+	Lg	Pts
2000	1	0-1	0-0	0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0
2001	11	38-39	8-18	4	4-5	3-7	1-6	0-0	47	62
2002	13	0-0	1-3	1	0-0	0-0	1-2	0-1	45	3
Career	25	38-40	9-21	5	4-5	3-7	2-8	0-1	47	65

PK • Adam Benike • 5-10 • 220 • Jr. (RS) • Rochester, Minn. (John Marshall/Rochester CC)

Holds Two Cyclone Season Kicking Records in First Year at ISU



Went from second-string kicker to first-team all-Big 12 honoree in one season ... has made 45-of-46 extra-point attempts ... only miss was a blocked PAT at Colorado ... had made 42 consecutive to that point ... owns the ISU single-season record for PATs (42, Scott Kollman, 1976) ... 93 points this season ranks sixth in ISU history, and first among kickers (84, Jeff Shudak, 1990) ... 97.8 per-

cent accuracy on PATs is ISU's best since Ty Stewart had a perfect 27-of-27 season in 1992 ... 72.7 percent accuracy on field goals is the most for a full-season kicker since Stewart made 73.3 percent (11-of-15) in 1993 ... Carl Gomez made 7-of-8 (87.5 percent) after earning field goal duties midway through the 2000 season ... drilled a career-long 48-yarder as the first half expired against Connecticut ... hit on 44-yard field goal against Missouri ... hit on 40-yard field goal at Texas ... provided ISU's only points at Oklahoma, making a 29-yard field goal ... was 4-for-4 on PATs and made his only field goal attempt against Texas Tech ... hit a career-high three field goals against Nebraska, and also made all three PAT attempts to run his season total to 30-of-30 ... made all six PAT attempts against Troy State ... came up big at Iowa, hitting on field goal attempts of 36 and 38 yards and nailing all four PAT tries ... made good on all seven PAT tries against Tennessee Tech and also hit on field goal attempts of 22 and 24 yards ... 6-of-6 PATs against Kansas ... hit on all four PAT tries against Florida State ... nailed a 33-yard field goal against the Seminoles in his first career start ... made all seven PAT attempts in the 2002 spring game ... at Rochester CC, was PK for a 12-0 team with a long field goal of 50 yards ... also attended Colorado State and Arizona State, but did not play football at either school.

Kicking	G	PAT	FG	Blk	18-29	30-39	40-49	50+	Lg	Pts
2002	13	45-46	16-22	0	6-7	7-9	3-6	0-0	48	93

Cyclone Bowl Notes

PK • Troy Blankenship • 6-0 • 196 • Fr. (RS) • Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)



Former all-state punter, has averaged 39.2 yards on 14 punts this season ... has a trio of 51-yard punts this fall ... played against Tennessee Tech, Kansas State and Colorado ... has dropped half of his punts inside the 20-yard line.

Punting	G	Punts	Yds	Avg	Lg	I20	Blk	TB
2002	4	14	549	39.2	51	7	1	0

CYCLONE GAME-BY-GAME MVPs

	<u>Offense</u>
Florida State	QB Seneca Wallace
Kansas	TB Hiawatha Rutland

Tennessee Tech	OL Casey Shelton
Iowa	QB Seneca Wallace
Troy State	QB Seneca Wallace
Nebraska	SE Lane Danielsen
Texas Tech	QB Seneca Wallace

Oklahoma	(none)
Texas	WR Jack Whitver
Missouri	QB Seneca Wallace
Kansas State	SE Lane Danielsen
Colorado	OL Bob Montgomery
Connecticut	(none)

<u>Defense</u>
CB Atif Austin
DT Jordan Carstens
LB Jeremy Loyd
DE Beau Coleman
LB Jeremy Loyd
LB Matt Word
NG Nick Leaders
LB Matt Word
LB Jeremy Loyd
DT Jordan Carstens
SS JaMaine Billups
SS JaMaine Billups
LB Jeremy Loyd
(none)
DE Tyson Smith
(none)

<u>Special Teams</u>
DS Eric Schmitz
Kickoff coverage unit
PR Todd Miller
PK Adam Benike
Punt return unit
DS Matt Bockes
PK Adam Benike

DB Nik Moser

DB Nik Moser
PR Todd Miller
SS JaMaine Billups
SE Lane Danielsen
PK Adam Benike

	<u>Scout Offense</u>
Florida State	Brian Lutter
Kansas	Larry Anglin
Tennessee Tech	Waye Terry
Iowa	Stevie Hicks
Troy State	Andy Kohler
Nebraska	Austin Flynn
Texas Tech	Jesse Arnold
	Jon Davis
	Andy Kohler
	Ryan Flanagan
Oklahoma	Stevie Hicks
Texas	Chris O'Hollearn
Missouri	Waye Terry
Kansas State	Austin Flynn
Colorado	Stevie Hicks
Connecticut	Wade Boehm

<u>Scout Defense</u>
Chris O'Hollearn
Korey Smith
Matt Robertson
Caleb Van Cleave
Kyle Smith
Gabe Bakker
Matt Robertson

Landon Schrage
Shawn Moorehead
David Rahe
Jared Otto
Caleb Van Cleave
Beau Klaffke

<u>Scout Special Teams</u>
(none)
Ryan Kock
Chris Jones
Gabe Bakker
Troy Blankenship
(none)
(none)

Gabe Bakker
Derek Walters
Derek Walters
Chris Jones
Chris Jones
(none)

Cyclone Bowl Notes

SINGLE-SEASON RECORDS

PASSING YARDS

1. Seneca Wallace	2002	3,138
2. David Archer	1983	2,639

RECEPTIONS

1. Tracy Henderson	1983	81
2. Tracy Henderson	1984	64
Jason Jacobs	1983	64
4. Otto Stowe	1970	59
Lane Danielsen	2002	59
6. Eppie Barney	1966	56
7. J.J. Moses	2000	53
Dennis Ross	1987	53
9. Ty Watley	1997	50
Jack Whitver	2002	50

RECEIVING YARDS

1. Tracy Henderson	1983	1,051
2. Lane Danielsen	2002	1,026
...		
7. J.J. Moses	2000	775
8. Lane Danielsen	2001	694
9. Jim Doran	1949	689
10. Lance Young	2002	681
-- Jack Whitver	2002	667

SCORING

1. Troy Davis	1996	126
...		
3. Dwayne Crutchfield	1981	104
4. Troy Davis	1995	96
Darren Davis	1999	96
6. Adam Benike	2002	93 (#1 kicker)
7. George Amundson	1971	90
Dexter Green	1977	90

TOTAL OFFENSE

1. Seneca Wallace	2002	3,492
2. David Archer	1983	2,698

PUNT RETURN YARDS

1. James McMillion	1992	435
2. Don Ferguson	1947	392
3. Todd Miller	2002	331

KICKOFF RETURN YARDS

1. Ty Watley	1997	852
2. Jeff Allen	1968	599
3. Eddie Bridges	1987	577
4. Jeff Allen	1970	568
5. Geoff Turner	1994	546
6. Lance Young	2002	530

TOUCHDOWN RECEPTIONS

1. Ty Watley	1997	8
Tracy Henderson	1983	8
3. Damien Groce	1998	7
Ed Williams	1995	7
Keith Krepfle	1971	7
6. Lance Young	2002	6
Tracy Henderson	1984	6
Otto Stowe	1970	6
Jim Doran	1950	6

CAREER RECORDS

PASSING YARDS

1. Alex Espinoza	1984-86	5,307
2. Todd Bandhauer	1995-98	5,235
3. Seneca Wallace	2001-	5,182

COMPLETIONS

1. Alex Espinoza	1984-86	454
2. Todd Bandhauer	1995-98	404
3. Seneca Wallace	2001-	398

TOUCHDOWN PASSES

1. Todd Bandhauer	1995-98	40
2. Alex Espinoza	1984-86	33
3. Wayne Stanley	1972-76	25
Seneca Wallace	2001-	25

RECEPTIONS

1. Tracy Henderson	1982-84	150
2. Ed Williams	1994-97	132
Otto Stowe	1968-70	132
4. Dennis Ross	1985-88	118
5. Chris Anthony	1997-00	114
6. Lane Danielsen	2000-	113

RECEIVING YARDS

1. Tracy Henderson	1982-84	2,048
2. Lane Danielsen	2000-	1,871

TOUCHDOWN RECEPTIONS

1. Ed Williams	1994-97	15
Keith Krepfle	1971-73	15
3. Tracy Henderson	1982-84	14
4. Willie Jones	1971-73	12
Dick Limerick	1961-63	12
6. Otto Stowe	1968-70	10
Jim Doran	1948-50	10
8. Lane Danielsen	2000-	9
Lance Young	2001-	9
Luther Blue	1974-76	9

TOTAL OFFENSE

1. Seneca Wallace	2001-	6,011
2. Alex Espinoza	1984-86	5,018

TACKLES

1. Chris Washington, LB	1980-83	457
...		
7. Mark DouBrava, DB	1989-92	334
8. James Reed, DT	1997-2000	333
9. Tom Boskey, LB	1975-78	331
10. Dan Milner, LB	1990-92	328
-- Matt Word, LB	1999-	317

2002 Final Statistics (7-6, 4-4 Big 12)

TEAM STATISTICS

	ISU	OPP
SCORING	388	362
Points Per Game	29.8	27.8
FIRST DOWNS	261	263
Rushing	98	141
Passing	144	112
Penalty	19	10
RUSHING YARDAGE	1885	2287
Yards gained rushing	2264	2641
Yards lost rushing	379	354
Rushing Attempts	513	544
Average Per Rush	3.7	4.2
Average Per Game	145.0	175.9
TDs Rushing	29	26
PASSING YARDAGE	3178	2420
Att-Comp-Int.	412-235-18	394-225-10
Average Per Pass	7.7	6.1
Average Per Catch	13.5	10.8
Average Per Game	244.5	186.2
TDs Passing	15	15
TOTAL OFFENSE	5063	4707
Total Plays	925	938
Average Per Play	5.5	5.0
Average Per Game	389.5	362.1
KICK RETURNS: #YARDS	47-828	39-708
PUNT RETURNS: #YARDS	35-385	31-313
INT RETURNS: #YARDS	10-152	18-262
KICK RETURN AVERAGE	17.6	18.2
PUNT RETURN AVERAGE	11.0	10.1
INT RETURN AVERAGE	15.2	14.6
FUMBLES-LOST	18-9	32-17
PENALTIES-YARDS	66-524	79-613
Average Per Game	40.3	47.2
PUNTS-YARDS	64-2494	74-2848
Average Per Punt	39.0	38.5
Net punt average	34.1	33.3
TIME OF POSSESSION/GAME	29:05	30:55
3RD-DOWN CONVERSIONS	82/191	84/204
3rd-Down Pct.	43%	41%
4TH-DOWN CONVERSIONS	8/14	14/22
4th-Down Pct.	57%	64%
SACKS BY-YARDS	29-170	18-161
MISC YARDS	49	83
TOUCHDOWNS SCORED	48	47
FIELD GOALS-ATTEMPTS	17-25	12-13
PAT-ATTEMPTS	45-46	44-46
ATTENDANCE	307,728	326,901
Games/Avg Per Game	7/43,961	5/65,380

BY QUARTER	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Total
Iowa State	74	115	113	86	388
Opponents	84	113	89	76	362

OVERALL INDIVIDUAL STATISTICS

RUSHING	G	Att	Gain	Loss	Net	Avg	TD	Lg	Avg
Rutland	13	159	678	63	615	3.9	6	41	47.3
Wagner	12	141	527	26	501	3.6	7	28	41.8
Wallace	13	111	593	239	354	3.2	8	48	27.2
Thompson	12	74	308	14	294	4.0	4	29	24.5
Danielsen	13	12	138	25	113	9.4	2	79	8.7
Whitver	13	1	12	0	12	12.0	0	12	0.9
Woodley	10	7	5	0	5	0.7	2	2	0.5
Klith	4	2	1	0	1	0.5	0	1	0.2
Montgomery J.	12	2	2	5	-3	-1.5	0	2	-0.2
Team	7	4	0	7	-7	-1.8	0	0	-1.0
Total	13	513	2264	379	1885	3.7	29	79	145.0
Opponents	13	544	2641	354	2287	4.2	26	68	175.9

PASSING	G	Effic	Att-Comp-Int	Pct	Yds	TD	Lg	Avg
Wallace	13	124.64	405-231-18	57.0	3138	14	60	241.4
Love	3	159.60	6-3-0	50.0	39	1	16	13.0
Danielsen	13	108.40	1-1-0	100.0	1	0	1	0.1
Total	13	125.11	412-235-18	57.0	3178	15	60	244.5
Opponents	13	116.19	394-225-10	57.1	2420	15	90	186.2

RECEIVING	G	No.	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg	Avg
Danielsen	13	59	1026	17.4	3	60	78.9
Whitver	13	50	667	13.3	0	42	51.3
Young	13	40	681	17.0	6	50	52.4
Montgomery J.	12	34	468	13.8	4	47	39.0
Rutland	13	16	80	5.0	0	11	6.2
Wagner	12	13	40	3.1	0	18	3.3
Knock	13	10	68	6.8	1	29	5.2
Banks-Burse	6	6	82	13.7	1	18	13.7
Segin	11	2	26	13.0	0	31	2.4
Miller	13	2	25	12.5	0	16	1.9
Thompson	12	2	14	7.0	0	15	1.2
Wallace	13	1	1	1.0	0	1	0.1
Total	13	235	3178	13.5	15	60	244.5
Opponents	13	225	2420	10.8	15	90	186.2

PUNT RETURNS	No.	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
Miller	33	331	10.0	2	60
Moser	1	11	11.0	0	0
Billups	1	21	21.0	0	0
Kohler	0	22	0.0	1	22
Total	35	385	11.0	3	60
Opponents	31	313	10.1	2	80

FUMBLE RETURNS	No.	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
Billups	1	39	39.0	0	39
Loyd	1	7	7.0	0	7
Smith J.	1	3	3.0	0	3
Total	3	49	16.3	0	39
Opponents	2	83	41.5	1	71

KICK RETURNS	No.	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
Young	25	530	21.2	0	55
Wagner	11	148	13.5	0	30
Miller	5	85	17.0	0	21
Montgomery J.	3	52	17.3	0	19
Whitver	1	6	6.0	0	6
Wallace	1	0	0.0	0	0
Rutland	1	7	7.0	0	7
Total	47	828	17.6	0	55
Opponents	39	708	18.2	0	45

2002 Final Statistics (7-6, 4-4 Big 12)

INTERCEPTIONS	No.	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
Hobbs	2	0	0.0	0	0
Billups	1	9	9.0	0	9
Timmons	1	0	0.0	0	0
Linder	1	22	22.0	0	22
Paris	1	24	24.0	1	24
Loyd	1	1	1.0	0	1
Forrest	1	28	28.0	0	28
Brown	1	29	29.0	0	29
Austin	1	39	39.0	0	39
Total	10	152	15.2	1	39
Opponents	18	262	14.6	3	48

TOTAL OFFENSE	G	Plays	Rush	Pass	Total	Avg
Wallace	13	516	354	3138	3492	268.6
Rutland	13	159	615	0	615	47.3
Wagner	12	141	501	0	501	41.8
Thompson	12	74	294	0	294	24.5
Danielsen	13	13	113	1	114	8.8
Love	3	6	0	39	39	13.0
Whitver	13	1	12	0	12	0.9
Woodley	10	7	5	0	5	0.5
Klith	4	2	1	0	1	0.2
Montgomery J.	12	2	-3	0	-3	-0.2
Team	7	4	-7	0	-7	-1.0
Total	13	925	1885	3178	5063	389.5
Opponents	13	938	2287	2420	4707	362.1

--- PATs ---

SCORING	TD	FGs	Kick	Rush	Rcv	Pass	DXP	Saf	Pts
Benike	0	16-22	45-46	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	93
Wallace	8	0-0	0-0	1-1	0	0-1	0	0	50
Wagner	7	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	42
Rutland	6	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	36
Young	6	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	36
Danielsen	5	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	30
Montgomery J.	4	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	24
Thompson	4	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	24
Woodley	2	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	12
Miller	2	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	12
Banks-Bursey	1	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	6
Knock	1	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	6
Paris	1	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	6
Kohler	1	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	6
Yelk	0	1-3	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	3
Loyd	0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	1	2
Total	48	17-25	45-46	1-1	0	0-1	0	1	388
Opponents	47	12-13	44-46	0-1	0	0-0	0	0	362

FIELD GOALS	M-A	Pct	01-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-99	Lg	Blk
Yelk	1-3	33.3	0-0	0-0	0-0	1-2	0-1	45	1
Benike	16-22	72.7	1-1	5-6	7-9	3-6	0-0	48	0

FG SEQUENCE	IOWA STATE	OPPONENTS
FSU	50, (33)	(35)
Kansas	(32), 33, 48	(28)
Tennessee Tech	(22), (24), (45)	
Iowa	46, (36), (38)	(40)
Troy State		(34), (42)
Nebraska	(23), (35), (37), 42	
Texas Tech	(19)	(37)
Oklahoma	(29)	
Texas	24, (40), 32	
Missouri	(27), (44), 42	
Kansas State		(35)
Colorado		(43), 25, (40)
Connecticut	(31), (48)	(24), (46), (24)

Numbers in parentheses indicate field goal was made.

PUNTING	No.	Yd	Avg	Lg	TB	FC	I20	Blk
Yelk	46	1945	42.3	64	8	2	9	2
Blankenship	14	549	39.2	51	0	3	7	1
Team	4	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	1
Total	64	2494	39.0	64	8	5	16	4
Opponents	74	2848	38.5	58	7	14	18	2

ALL PURPOSE	G	Rush	Rec	PR	KOR	IR	Tot	Avg
Young	13	0	681	0	530	0	1211	93.2
Danielsen	13	113	1026	0	0	0	1139	87.6
Rutland	13	615	80	0	7	0	702	54.0
Wagner	12	501	40	0	148	0	689	57.4
Whitver	13	12	667	0	6	0	685	52.7
Montgomery J.	12	-3	468	0	52	0	517	43.1
Miller	13	0	25	331	85	0	441	33.9
Wallace	13	354	1	0	0	0	355	27.3
Thompson	12	294	14	0	0	0	308	25.7
Banks-Bursey	6	0	82	0	0	0	82	13.7
Knock	13	0	68	0	0	0	68	5.2
Austin	13	0	0	0	0	39	39	3.0
Billups	13	0	0	21	0	9	30	2.3
Brown	13	0	0	0	0	29	29	2.2
Forrest	13	0	0	0	0	28	28	2.2
Segin	11	0	26	0	0	0	26	2.4
Paris	11	0	0	0	0	24	24	2.2
Linder	10	0	0	0	0	22	22	2.2
Kohler	10	0	0	22	0	0	22	2.2
Moser	13	0	0	11	0	0	11	0.8
Woodley	10	5	0	0	0	0	5	0.5
Loyd	13	0	0	0	0	1	1	0.1
Klith	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	0.2
Team	7	-7	0	0	0	0	-7	-1.0
Total	13	1885	3178	385	828	152	6428	494.5
Opponents	13	2287	2420	313	708	262	5990	460.8

Passing, Rushing & Receiving

Passing

	FSU	Kansas	Tenn. Tech	at Iowa	Troy State	Nebraska	Texas Tech	at Oklahoma
S. Wallace	33-22-313-2-1	24-16-234-0-1	19-12-230-3-1	37-23-361-1-1	25-17-295-3-0	32-19-220-1-2	22-15-148-1-0	22-4-43-0-3
C. Love		1-0-0-0-0	3-2-23-1-0					
L. Danielsen								
	at Texas	Missouri	at Kansas State	at Colorado	Connecticut			
S. Wallace	39-18-226-1-1	47-31-425-1-0	26-11-162-0-3	35-24-265-1-1	44-19-216-0-4			
C. Love			2-1-16-0-0					
L. Danielsen	1-1-1-0-0							

Legend: Att-Comp-Yds-TDs-Int

Rushing

	FSU	Kansas	Tenn. Tech	at Iowa	Troy State	Nebraska	Texas Tech	at Oklahoma
H. Rutland	17-93-1	20-122-1	17-138-1	21-50-1	13-33-0	21-42-1	5-10-0	9-19-0
M. Wagner	8-19-0	10-32-2	7-17-0	4-7-0	3-15-0	19-107-0	32-102-1	5-21-0
S. Wallace	10-15-1	8-22-0	3-10-0	12-30-1	5-(-12)-1	7-50-2	8-37-1	6-(-28)-0
B. Thompson	0-0-0	14-92-2	12-44-0	0-0-0	11-26-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	3-5-0
L. Danielsen	3-3-0	1-9-1	1-1-0	1-(-3)-0	1-6-0	0-0-0	1-79-1	0-0-0
J. Whitver	0-0-0	0-0-0	1-12-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0
J. Woodley	0-0-0	0-0-0	DNP	1-1-1	1-1-0	3-0-0	0-0-0	DNP
T.J. Klith	0-0-0	0-0-0	2-1-0	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP
J. Montgomery	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	1-(-5)-0	0-0-0	0-0-0
	at Texas	Missouri	at Kansas State	at Colorado	Connecticut			
H. Rutland	13-21-0	0-0-0	5-11-0	0-0-0	18-76-1			
M. Wagner	10-33-0	20-79-2	9-16-1	14-53-1	DNP			
S. Wallace	7-15-0	10-68-1	8-4-0	15-102-1	12-41-0			
B. Thompson	DNP	7-30-1	17-40-0	6-24-0	4-33-1			
L. Danielsen	2-(-9)-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	2-27-0	0-0-0			
J. Whitver	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0			
J. Woodley	DNP	1-2-0	0-0-0	1-1-1	0-0-0			
T.J. Klith	DNP	DNP	DNP	0-0-0	DNP			
J. Montgomery	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	DNP	1-2-0			

Legend: Att-Yds-TDs

Receiving

	FSU	Kansas	Tenn. Tech	at Iowa	Troy State	Nebraska	Texas Tech	at Oklahoma
L. Danielsen	6-96-0	3-56-0	2-62-1	5-131-0	3-77-1	9-111-1	1-28-0	0-0-0
L. Young	1-20-0	2-49-0	2-53-0	3-47-0	4-87-2	4-45-0	3-46-1	3-43-0
J. Whitver	4-37-0	2-50-0	1-7-0	8-132-0	5-101-0	3-25-0	2-17-0	0-0-0
J. Montgomery	5-78-1	4-55-0	3-79-2	4-36-1	1-12-0	3-39-0	6-47-0	0-0-0
D. Banks-Bursey	DNP	1-18-0	3-41-1	DNP	1-11-0	DNP	DNP	DNP
H. Rutland	4-22-0	1-0-0	2-10-0	3-15-0	1-7-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	1-0-0
K. Knock	1-29-1	2-11-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	2-10-0	0-0-0
M. Wagner	0-0-0	1-(-5)-0	1-1-0	0-0-0	1-5-0	0-0-0	1-0-0	0-0-0
K. Segin	1-31-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	1-(-5)-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0
T. Miller	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0
B. Thompson	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0
S. Wallace	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0
	at Texas	Missouri	at Kansas State	at Colorado	Connecticut			
L. Danielsen	4-55-0	8-152-0	8-133-0	7-73-0	3-52-0			
L. Young	4-38-1	7-148-1	0-0-0	4-83-1	3-22-0			
J. Whitver	6-73-0	5-39-0	1-11-0	6-77-0	7-98-0			
J. Montgomery	2-40-0	4-47-0	1-9-0	DNP	1-26-0			
D. Banks-Bursey	DNP	1-12-0	0-0-0	DNP	0-0-0			
H. Rutland	1-11-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	3-15-0			
K. Knock	0-0-0	1-5-0	0-0-0	2-10-0	2-3-0			
M. Wagner	1-9-0	3-8-0	0-0-0	5-22-0	DNP			
K. Segin	DNP	0-0-0	0-0-0	DNP	0-0-0			
T. Miller	0-0-0	0-0-0	2-25-0	0-0-0	0-0-0			
B. Thompson	DNP	2-14-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0			
S. Wallace	1-1-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0			

Legend: Receptions-yards-TDs

Season Highs & Lows

Iowa State - Team

First Downs

Rushing Attempts

Rushing Yards

Pass Attempts

Pass Completions

Passing Yards

Total Offensive Plays

Total Offensive Yards

Penalties

Penalty Yardage

Time of Possession

High

28 vs. Missouri

53 vs. Kansas

277 vs. Kansas

47 vs. Missouri

31 vs. Missouri

425 vs. Missouri

86 vs. Missouri

602 vs. Missouri

12 at Kansas State

100 at Kansas State

37:31 vs. Nebraska

Low

5 at Oklahoma

23 at Oklahoma

17 at Oklahoma

22, three times

4 at Oklahoma

43 at Oklahoma

45 at Oklahoma

60 at Oklahoma

1 at Oklahoma

8 vs. Connecticut

17:47 at Oklahoma

Opponent - Team

First Downs

Rushing Attempts

Rushing Yards

Pass Attempts

Pass Completions

Passing Yards

Total Offensive Plays

Total Offensive Yards

Penalties

Penalty Yardage

Time of Possession

High

28 by Colorado

66 by Oklahoma

331 by Colorado

51 by Texas Tech

37 by Texas Tech

272 by Texas Tech

90 by Oklahoma

518 by Colorado

10 by Nebraska

81 by Florida State

42:13 by Oklahoma

Low

10 by Nebraska

30, twice

51 by Tennessee Tech

17 by Kansas State

10 by Kansas

81 by Kansas

59 by Nebraska

150 by Kansas

4 by Kansas

25 by Missouri

22:29 by Nebraska

Longest Plays of 2002

Longest Touchdown Run

Longest Touchdown Pass

Longest Run From Scrimmage

Longest Pass

Longest Kickoff Return

Longest Punt Return

Longest Interception Return

Longest Punt

Most Punts

Highest Punting Average

Longest Field Goal

Longest Field Goal Attempt

Most Field Goal Attempts

Most Field Goals Made

Most Pass Attempts

Most Pass Completions

Most Yards Passing

Most Passes Caught

Most Yards Receiving

Most Rushing Attempts

Most Yards Rushing

Most Touchdowns

Most Touchdowns, Rushing

Most Touchdowns, Receiving

Most Touchdowns, Passing

Most Offensive Plays

Most Total Offensive Yards

Iowa State - Individual

79, Lane Danielsen vs. Texas Tech

54, S. Wallace to L. Danielsen vs. Troy State

79, Lane Danielsen vs. Texas Tech

60, S. Wallace to L. Danielsen at Iowa

55, Lance Young vs. Troy State

60, Todd Miller vs. Tenn. Tech (TD)

39, Atif Austin vs. Florida State

64, Tony Yelk vs. Troy State

8, Tony Yelk at Oklahoma

53.0, Tony Yelk vs. Nebraska

48, Adam Benike vs. Connecticut

50, Tony Yelk vs. Florida State

4, Adam Benike vs. Nebraska

3, Adam Benike vs. Nebraska

47, Seneca Wallace vs. Missouri

31, Seneca Wallace vs. Missouri

425, Seneca Wallace vs. Missouri

9, Lane Danielsen vs. Nebraska

152, Lane Danielsen vs. Missouri

32, Michael Wagner vs. Texas Tech

138, Hiawatha Rutland vs. Tenn. Tech

2, six times

2, four times

2, twice

3, Seneca Wallace, twice

57, Seneca Wallace vs. Missouri

493, Seneca Wallace vs. Missouri

Opponent - Individual

68, Terry Caulley, Connecticut

90, J. Lord to R. Pilkington, Nebraska

68, Terry Caulley, Connecticut

90, J. Lord to R. Pilkington, Nebraska

45, twice

80, Marcus James, Missouri (TD)

48, Alonzo Jackson, Florida State (TD)

58, Adam Coles, Connecticut

10, Chris Cummings, Tennessee Tech

50.0, Travis Brown, Kansas State

46, Marc Hickok, Connecticut

46, Marc Hickok, Connecticut

3, twice

3, Marc Hickok, Connecticut

50, Kliff Kingsbury, Texas Tech

37, Kliff Kingsbury, Texas Tech

272, Kliff Kingsbury, Texas Tech

11, Taurean Henderson, Texas Tech

128, Jason Samples, Troy State

32, Terry Caulley, Connecticut

199, Cedric Benson, Texas

2, eight times

2, six times

2, twice

3, Dan Orlovsky, Connecticut

60, Kliff Kingsbury, Texas Tech

306, Kliff Kingsbury, Texas Tech

Game Statistical Summaries

<u>GAME</u>	<u>SCORE</u>	<u>First Downs</u>				<u>Rushing</u>		<u>Passing</u>		<u>Offense</u>	<u>Punting</u>	<u>Fumbles</u>	<u>Penalties</u>	<u>Third</u>	<u>T-of-P</u>
		<u>Tot</u>	<u>Ru</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Pn</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>Yds</u>	<u>TD</u>	<u>Att-Com-Int-Yds-TD</u>	<u>Att-Yards</u>	<u>No-Avg.</u>	<u>No-Lost</u>	<u>No-Yds.</u>	<u>Downs</u>	
IOWA STATE	31	23	6	14	3	38	130	2	33-22-1-313-2	71-443	3-46.7	2-1	5-34	10/17	29:14
vs. Florida State	38	22	12	10	0	43	239	2	25-17-1-210-2	68-449	4-40.5	0-0	8-81	8/14	30:46
Kansas	3	14	7	4	3	33	69	0	32-10-3-81-0	65-150	7-40.9	1-0	4-33	5/15	26:35
@ IOWA STATE	45	25	14	11	0	53	277	6	25-16-1-234-0	78-511	2-33.5	0-0	7-65	10/16	33:25
Tennessee Tech	6	14	7	6	1	33	51	0	34-17-1-154-1	67-205	10-36.3	4-2	6-26	3/15	32:23
@ IOWA STATE	58	16	7	9	0	43	223	1	22-14-1-253-4	65-476	3-35.0	0-0	5-50	8/14	27:37
IOWA STATE	36	22	3	18	1	39	85	3	37-23-1-361-1	76-446	5-44.0	0-0	8-67	4/14	32:06
@ Iowa	31	21	12	8	1	42	222	2	21-12-0-178-2	63-400	3-41.7	4-3	6-29	4/10	27:54
Troy State	12	19	9	9	1	38	118	1	36-17-0-195-0	74-313	8-37.1	0-0	5-50	7/19	33:07
@ IOWA STATE	42	17	4	11	2	35	68	1	25-17-0-295-3	60-363	5-48.2	2-0	4-30	6/13	26:53
Nebraska	14	10	4	6	0	30	81	1	29-12-1-192-1	59-273	5-47.2	5-4	10-75	5/15	22:29
@ IOWA STATE	36	23	12	8	3	52	192	3	32-19-2-220-1	84-412	2-26.5	2-1	4-20	8/17	37:31
Texas Tech	17	23	12	11	0	30	189	1	51-37-1-272-1	81-461	4-38.0	3-3	5-44	4/14	27:21
@ IOWA STATE	31	19	12	7	0	46	228	3	22-15-0-148-1	68-376	7-43.1	0-0	4-30	5/14	32:39
IOWA STATE	3	5	2	2	1	23	17	0	22-4-3-43-0	45-60	9-35.2	2-0	1-12	0/12	17:47
@ Oklahoma	49	25	17	8	0	66	199	5	24-14-0-168-1	90-367	6-39.8	5-1	5-57	10/21	42:13
IOWA STATE	10	21	6	13	2	33	58	0	40-19-1-227-1	73-285	4-38.2	0-0	4-35	6/16	26:58
@ Texas	21	25	17	7	1	56	245	3	23-16-1-141-0	79-386	4-21.5	3-2	5-39	8/17	33:02
Missouri	35	18	9	9	0	36	118	2	35-24-1-247-2	71-365	8-42.0	2-0	4-25	7/18	29:01
@ IOWA STATE	42	28	10	18	0	39	177	4	47-31-0-425-1	86-602	5-32.4	2-1	6-52	8/16	30:59
IOWA STATE	7	15	5	8	2	39	71	1	28-12-3-178-0	67-249	7-37.0	3-3	12-100	3/11	27:46
@ Kansas State	58	20	11	9	0	47	223	6	17-12-0-162-0	64-385	5-33.8	1-0	9-61	6/12	32:14
IOWA STATE	27	27	10	15	2	38	207	3	35-24-1-265-1	73-472	5-43.4	4-3	3-21	7/12	27:51
@ Colorado	41	28	13	13	2	51	331	2	29-17-0-187-2	80-518	3-41.0	4-2	6-40	10/17	32:09
Connecticut	37	24	11	12	1	39	202	1	38-20-1-233-3	77-435	7-39.1	0-0	6-53	7/17	32:43
@ IOWA STATE	20	20	7	10	3	35	152	2	44-19-4-216-0	79-368	7-36.9	1-0	3-8	7/19	27:17

Game-By-Game Defensive Stats

Defensive Line	FSU	Kansas	Tenn. Tech	at Iowa	Troy State	Nebraska	Texas Tech	at Oklahoma
T. Smith	4-2-6;1-1;1s	6-2-8;1-2;1s	5-1-6	2-0-2	3-3-6;1-4;5s	3-1-4;1-1	7-2-9;1-1	10-4-14;2-6;2s
J. Carstens	5-0-5	4-5-9;1-10;1s	1-1-2;1-5;3pbu	3-2-5	2-6-8;1-4;5s	7-3-10;1-2	6-1-7;2-5;1s	10-7-17;2-8;1s
B. Coleman	2-1-3;1-0;1s	4-5-9;1-12;1s	5-2-7;2-16;1fr;2s	3-1-4	2-3-5	2-1-3	1-0-1	6-3-9
N. Leaders	4-3-7	0-1-1	2-2-4;2-2	4-2-6;1-5	2-4-6;1FC	7-2-9;3-13;2s	0-1-1	2-2-4
T. TeBrink	2-4-6	2-2-4;1-2	1-2-3	3-1-4;1-5;1FC;1fr;1s	0-2-2	5-1-6;1-2;1FC	0-0-0	2-1-3
C. Johnson	0-0-0	1-0-1	1-2-3	DNP	2-1-3	DNP	DNP	0-2-2
B. Nelson	DNP	DNP	1-0-1	DNP	0-0-0	DNP	DNP	DNP
L. Schrage	DNP	0-0-0	0-1-1	DNP	1-0-1	DNP	DNP	DNP
S. Richardson	DNP	0-0-0	0-1-1	DNP	0-0-0	DNP	0-0-0	DNP
C. Van Cleave	DNP	DNP	0-1-1	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP
R. Rasberry	DNP	0-0-0	1-0-1;1-2	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP
Defensive Line	at Texas	Missouri	at Kansas State	at Colorado	Connecticut			
T. Smith	5-3-8;2-11;1.5s	4-2-6	5-0-5;1-1	7-3-10;1FC	9-5-14;1-1;1pbu			
J. Carstens	3-2-5;1-3;5s	4-1-5	3-0-3	4-3-7;1-1	11-3-14;3-15;1s			
B. Coleman	7-2-9	2-2-4	3-4-7	2-1-3;1-1	6-5-11			
N. Leaders	7-2-9;1-1;1fr;1s	6-1-7;1-9;1FC;1s	4-5-9;1-3;1s	2-1-3	2-4-6			
T. TeBrink	3-3-6;1-2;5s	0-3-3	0-4-4	2-4-6	0-0-0			
C. Johnson	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP			
B. Nelson	DNP	DNP	1-1-2	DNP	DNP			
L. Schrage	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP			
S. Richardson	0-0-0	0-0-0	DNP	DNP	DNP			
C. Van Cleave	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP			
R. Rasberry	DNP	0-0-0	DNP	DNP	DNP			
Linebackers	FSU	Kansas	Tenn. Tech	at Iowa	Troy State	Nebraska	Texas Tech	at Oklahoma
B. Brown	9-2-11	7-4-11;1-6;1s	2-1-3	5-3-8;2-7;1s	6-5-11;1-1;1s	9-1-10;1fr;1int;2pbu	10-4-14	13-5-18;1-9;1s
M. Word	5-4-9	4-3-7	6-3-9;1pbu	4-2-6;1-4	9-3-12	3-6-9;1FC;1pbu	9-8-17;2-2;1FC;1s	5-6-11
J. Loyd	4-5-9;1-1;1s	2-1-3;1int;2pbu	5-2-7;1-1;1pbu	8-1-9;2-8;1pbu;1s	2-1-3;1-2;1pbu;1s	3-3-6	2-3-5;1FC;1fr;1pbu	5-6-11;2-6;1s
C. Whitaker	2-2-4	3-1-4	1-2-3;1-1	0-0-0	0-0-0	DNP	0-0-0	1-1-2
E. Anderson	0-2-2	1-0-1;1pbu	2-1-3	1-0-1	2-1-3	0-1-1	0-1-1;1FC	0-2-2
J. Woodley	1-0-1	0-0-0	DNP	0-0-0	5-2-7	2-0-2;1FC	0-0-0	DNP
J. Morris	DNP	1-1-2;1pbu	1-4-5	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP
J. Buchanan	0-0-0	0-0-0	2-2-4;1-6;1FC	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP
C. Buesing	DNP	DNP	0-2-2	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP
A. Leaders	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-1-1	DNP	0-0-0	0-0-0	DNP	DNP
Linebackers	at Texas	Missouri	at Kansas State	at Colorado	Connecticut			
B. Brown	9-1-10;1fr	8-2-10	0-3-3	6-1-7;1fr	6-5-11;1-9;1s			
M. Word	2-1-3	7-4-11;1-2;1pbu	11-5-16;2-6;1FC;1s	4-1-5;1-4;1pbu	8-1-9;1pbu			
J. Loyd	8-2-10;2-3;1FC;5s	8-2-10;2-6;1pbu;1s	3-6-9	7-1-8;1pbu	2-2-4			
C. Whitaker	8-4-12;1-1;1s	2-0-2	2-0-2	1-2-3	DNP			
E. Anderson	0-0-0	1-0-1	0-0-0	1-2-3	0-0-0			
J. Woodley	DNP	1-0-1	1-5-6	0-0-0	0-0-0			
J. Morris	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP			
J. Buchanan	0-0-0	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP			
C. Buesing	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP			
A. Leaders	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP			
Defensive Backs	FSU	Kansas	Tenn. Tech	at Iowa	Troy State	Nebraska	Texas Tech	at Oklahoma
J. Billups	3-6-9	4-0-4	2-1-3	7-4-11;1fr	1-1-2;1pbu	2-2-4	4-2-6	8-5-13;1-2
A. Forrest	0-1-1	1-1-2	2-0-2	2-2-4;2pbu	5-1-6;3pbu	2-1-3;1fr	6-0-6;1fr	10-1-11;1FC
A. Austin	4-1-5;1int;2pbu	2-0-2	2-1-3	2-0-2	6-0-6	2-1-3;1fr;1pbu	3-1-4;1pbu	6-0-6
E. Hobbs	4-0-4	3-0-3;1int;2pbu	0-0-0;1fr;1pbu	4-1-5	2-0-2	1-0-1;2pbu	1-2-3;1int;3pbu	4-0-4;1pbu
M. Timmons	3-3-6	0-0-0	0-0-0;1pbu	4-0-4	2-1-3	4-0-4;2FC	2-3-5	2-1-3
H. Clewis	2-0-2	0-1-1	1-0-1;2pbu	1-0-1;1FC;1fr	0-0-0	0-0-0	1-1-2;1fr;2pbu	0-0-0
J. Smith	2-0-2	0-0-0;1pbu	1-1-2	0-0-0	0-1-1	1-1-2;1fr	DNP	DNP
N. Linder	0-0-0	2-0-2;1-1;1int;2pbu	1-0-1	2-0-2	0-0-0	1-1-2	0-0-0	DNP
S. Paris	0-0-0	0-0-0	1-0-1;1int;1pbu	0-0-0	0-0-0	DNP	4-1-5	1-0-1
N. Moser	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0;1fr
B. Ollie	0-0-0	1-0-1	0-0-0	0-0-0	DNP	DNP	0-0-0	DNP
C. Bushbaum	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	0-1-1	DNP	DNP	DNP
T.J. Klith	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-1-1	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP
H. Poullard	DNP	1-0-1;1pbu	0-0-0	DNP	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-0-0	DNP
Defensive Backs	at Texas	Missouri	at Kansas State	at Colorado	Connecticut			
J. Billups	9-1-10;1int;1pbu	4-5-9	7-0-7	12-0-12;1-1;1fr	6-1-7			
A. Forrest	3-3-6	3-1-4	5-0-5	6-2-8	4-1-5;1int;2pbu			
A. Austin	2-2-4	3-1-4;1pbu	4-1-5;1pbu	4-0-4	2-0-2			
E. Hobbs	5-1-6;1pbu	5-0-5	4-3-7	2-2-4	2-0-2;2pbu			
M. Timmons	4-0-4;1pbu	4-0-4;1int;1pbu	1-0-1	2-0-2	0-0-0			
H. Clewis	0-0-0	0-1-1	2-2-4	2-0-2	0-0-0			
J. Smith	DNP	2-0-2	2-0-2	DNP	DNP			
N. Linder	DNP	0-0-0	0-0-0	DNP	0-0-0			
S. Paris	0-0-0	0-0-0;1pbu	0-0-0	DNP	0-0-0			
N. Moser	0-0-0	0-0-0	0-1-1	1-0-1	0-0-0			
B. Ollie	DNP	0-0-0	0-0-0	DNP	0-0-0			
C. Bushbaum	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP	DNP			
T.J. Klith	DNP	DNP	DNP	0-0-0	DNP			
H. Poullard	DNP	0-0-0	DNP	DNP	0-0-0			

Legend: Solo tackles-asst. tackles-total tackles; tackles for loss-yards; FC-fumble caused; fr-fumble recovered; int-interception; pbu-pass broken up; s-sacks

Defensive Stats

DEFENSIVE LEADERS	GP	---Tackles---				Sacks- No-Yards	---Pass Def---			Fumbles-		Blkd	
		UT	AT	Total	ForLoss		Int-Yds	PD	QBH	Rcv-Yds	FF	Kick	Saf
33 Brown, Brandon	13	90	37	127	6-32	5-31	1-29	1	1	3-0			
7 Word, Matt	13	77	47	124	7-18	2-5		5	1		3		
1 Smith, Tyson	13	70	28	98	11-28	7-24		1	21		1		
92 Carstens, Jordan	13	63	34	97	13-53	6-34		3	26				
6 Billups, JaMaine	13	69	28	97	2-3		1-9	1	2	2-39		2	
41 Loyd, Jeremy	13	59	35	94	11-27	6-12	1-1	7	1	1-7	2		1
55 Coleman, Beau	13	45	30	75	5-29	4-28			14	1-0			
66 Leaders, Nick	13	42	30	72	9-33	5-24			8	1-0	2		
17 Forrest, Anthony	13	49	14	63			1-28	7		2-0	1		
21 Austin, Atif	13	42	8	50			1-39	5		1-0			
91 TeBiink, Tim	13	20	27	47	4-11	2-7			9	1-0	2		
11 Hobbs, Ellis	13	37	9	46			2-0	10		1-0			
18 Timmons, Marc	13	28	8	36			1-0	2			2		
47 Whitaker, Chris	11	20	12	32	2-2	1-1							
58 Anderson, Erik	13	8	10	18				1			1		
45 Woodley, Joe	10	10	7	17							1		
16 Clewis, Harold	13	9	5	14				4		2-0	1		
10 Smith, Johnny	8	8	3	11				1		1-3			
82 Danielsen, Lane	13	7	3	10									
43 Johnson, Cephus	5	4	5	9				3					
53 Morris, Jimmy	2	2	5	7				1					
8 Paris, Steve	11	6	1	7			1-24	1					
42 Linder, Nick	10	6	1	7	1-1		1-22	1					
12 Rutland, Hiawatha	13	2	3	5							1		
93 Knock, Kyle	13	2	2	4									
26 Buchanan, Jamar	4	2	2	4	1-6						1		
83 Montgomery, Jamaul	12	2	1	3									
80 Young, Lance	13	3		3									
96 Nelson, Brent	3	2	1	3									
85 Segin, Kenny	11		2	2									
9 Moser, Nik	13	1	1	2						1-0		1	
32 Buesing, Chris	1		2	2									
97 Schmitz, Eric	10	1	1	2									
49 Schrage, Landon	3	1	1	2					1				
94 Van Cleave, Caleb	1		1	1									
56 Shaheed Richardson	6		1	1					2				
65 Montgomery, Bob	12	1		1									
20 Poullard, Henry	7	1		1					1				
22 Klith, T.J.	4		1	1									
14 Yelk, Tony	13	1		1									
26 Whitver, Jack	13	1		1									
3 Ollie, Bryan	8	1		1									
31 Bushbaum, Clint	1		1	1									
2 Thompson, Brian	12	1		1									
87 Kohler, Andy	10	1		1							1		
89 Rasberry, Rasheed	3	1		1	1-2								
49 Benike, Adam	13		1	1									
51 Leaders, Andy	5		1	1									
Team	7	1		1									1
Total	13	796	409	1205	73-245	29-170	10-152	52	89	17-49	21	3	1
Opponents	13	481	607	1088	112-344	18-161	18-262	55	17	10-83	7	5	0

2002 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Ultimately it came down to one yard ... Florida State linebacker Kendyll Pope tackled ISU quarterback Seneca Wallace at the 1-yard line as time expired allowing the No. 3-ranked Seminoles to escape Kansas City's Arrowhead Stadium with a 38-31 win before a crowd that included 40,000 crazed Iowa State fans ... Florida State, taking advantage of two Iowa State turnovers, bolted to a 24-0 lead six seconds into the second quarter ... a Hiawatha Rutland 36-yard TD run and a Wallace-to-Kyle Khock 29-yard scoring toss made it 31-14 at the half ... in a frantic fourth quarter comeback, Wallace scored from 1-yard out four plays after an Atif Austin pick of a Chris Rix pass ... Wallace answered a FSU TD with a 39-yard scoring throw to Jamaul Montgomery that made it 38-31, FSU with 5:26 left ... Wallace then drove Iowa State down the field on a final drive and his scrambling 20-yard dart for the endzone was ruled out of bounds at the FSU 1 ... with four seconds left, Wallace ran an option play to the right which ended the game ... Wallace hit on 22-of-33 passes for 313 yards, two TDs and one interception ... Hiawatha Rutland rushed for a career high 93 yards on 17 carries ... Lane Danielsen had six receptions for 96 yards, Montgomery five catches for 78 yards ... LB Brandon Brown had 11 tackles in his first collegiate start ... Florida State, which outgained Iowa State, 449-443, was led by Greg Jones who rushed for 113 yards on 22 carries.

No. 3 Florida State 38 Iowa State 31

Aug. 24, 2002 • Arrowhead Stadium (55,132), Kansas City, Mo.
Record: 0-1

Scoring

Florida State	17	14	0	7	38
Iowa State	0	14	3	14	31

Scoring Recap

1st	9:11	FSU	Maddox 5 run, Beitia kick
	6:29	FSU	Jackson 48 interception return, Beitia kick
	1:21	FSU	Beitia 35 FG
2nd	14:54	FSU	Boldin 2 pass from Rix, Beitia kick
	14:03	ISU	Rutland 36 run, Benike kick
	1:05	FSU	Jones 9 run, Beitia kick
	:09	ISU	Knock 29 pass from Wallace, Benike kick
3rd	1:23	ISU	Benike 33 FG
4th	13:01	ISU	Wallace 1 run, Benike kick
	8:15	FSU	Boldin 31 pass from Rix, Beitia kick
	5:26	ISU	Montgomery 39 pass from Wallace, Benike kick

Statistics

	FSU	ISU
First Downs	22	23
Rushes-Yards	43-239	38-130
Passing Yards	210	313
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	25-17-1	33-22-1
Return Yards	74	51
Total Net Yards	449	443
Fumbles-Lost	0-0	2-1
Penalties-Yards	8-81	5-34
Punts-Avg.	4-40.5	3-46.7
Possession Time	30:46	29:14

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	FSU	Carries	Yards
H. Rutland	17	93	G. Jones	22	113
M. Wagner	8	19	N. Maddox	6	57
S. Wallace	10	15	C. Rix	9	33
L. Danielsen	3	3	W. Reid	5	30

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	33-22-1	313	2	39
FSU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
C. Rix	25-17-1	210	2	31

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	FSU	Catches	Yards
L. Danielsen	6	96	A. Boldin	7	89
J. Montgomery	5	78	R. Morgan	4	57
J. Whitver	4	37	G. Jones	3	30
H. Rutland	4	22	RK. Sam	2	22

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	FSU	U	A	Int	Sk
B. Brown	9	2	0	0	K. Pope	5	5	0	0
M. Word	5	4	0	0	S. Samuels	5	1	0	0
J. Loyd	4	5	0	1	A. Augustin	4	2	0	0

2002 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

TB Hiawatha Rutland rushed for a career-high 122 yards on 20 carries with a score, QB Seneca Wallace threw for 234 yards and the Iowa State defense held Kansas to 150 total yards in a 45-3 Cyclone victory over the Jayhawks ... the 150 yards allowed by the ISU defense was the best Cyclone defensive performance against a conference foe since 1979 ... three Iowa State interceptions led to Cyclone touchdowns ... Iowa State's six rushing TDs were the most by an ISU offense against a league opponent since 1977 ... ISU led 3-0 when LB Jeremy Loyd picked off a Zach Dyer pass at the KU 27-yard line ... Lane Daniels scored on a 9-yard reverse four plays later ... Rutland scored on a 7-yard run ... TB Michael Wagner scored on runs of 1- and 6-yards and redshirt freshman TB Brian Thompson made his debut, rushing for 92 yards on 14 carries and two TDs, all in the fourth quarter ... Ellis Hobbs and Nick Linder each made their second career interceptions ... LB Brandon Brown paced Iowa State with 11 tackles (seven solo) and one sack.

Kansas 3 Iowa State 45

Aug. 31, 2002 • Jack Trice Stadium (40,026), Ames, Iowa
Record: 1-1, 1-0

Scoring

Kansas	0	0	3	0	3
Iowa State	10	7	7	21	45

Scoring Recap

1st	9:51	ISU	Benike 32 FG
	3:57	ISU	Danielsen 9 run, Benike kick
2nd	1:30	ISU	Rutland 7 run, Benike kick
3rd	5:33	ISU	Wagner 1 run, Benike kick
	:00	KU	Beck 28 FG
4th	13:01	ISU	Wagner 6 run, Benike kick
	7:21	ISU	Thompson 7 run, Benike kick
	:06	ISU	Thompson 15 run, Benike kick

Statistics

	KU	ISU
First Downs	14	25
Rushes-Yards	33-69	53-277
Passing Yards	81	234
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	32-10-3	25-16-1
Return Yards	0	45
Total Net Yards	150	511
Fumbles-Lost	1-0	0-0
Penalties-Yards	4-33	7-65
Punts-Avg.	7-40.9	2-33.5
Possession Time	26:29	33:25

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	KU	Carries	Yards
H. Rutland	20	122	C. Green	9	31
B. Thompson	14	92	B. Whittemore	7	29
M. Wagner	10	32	R. Duncan	9	21
S. Wallace	8	22	M. Jones	1	4

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	24-16-1	234	0	42
C. Love	1-0-0	0	0	0
KU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
B. Whittemore	17-4-1	31	0	10
Z. Dyer	14-6-1	50	0	15
C. Ansel	1-0-1	0	0	0

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	KU	Catches	Yards
J. Montgomery	4	55	B. Rideau	4	30
L. Daniels	3	56	D. Mills	2	19
J. Whitver	2	50	B. Gasaway	2	10
L. Young	2	49	M. Jones	1	15

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	KU	U	A	Int	Sk
B. Brown	7	4	0	1	R. Johnson	7	3	1	0
B. Coleman	4	5	0	1	J. McCoy	5	5	0	0
J. Carstens	4	5	0	1	G. Cole	2	8	0	0

2002 Game Reviews



Tennessee Tech

6

Iowa State

58

Sept. 7, 2002 • Jack Trice Stadium (40,155), Ames, Iowa
Record: 2-1, 1-0

Scoring

Tennessee Tech	0	6	0	0	6
Iowa State	20	17	14	7	58

Scoring Recap

1st	12:12	ISU	Danielsen 38 pass from Wallace, Benike kick
	7:56	ISU	Benike 22 FG
	7:05	ISU	Miller 60 punt return, Benike kick
	4:41	ISU	Benike 24 FG
2nd	13:13	ISU	Yelk 45 FG
	12:46	ISU	Paris 24 interception return, Benike kick
	9:13	ISU	Rutland 1 run, Benike kick
	:11	TNT	Fullerton 1 pass from Craft, kick failed
3rd	12:11	ISU	Montgomery 47 pass from Wallace, Benike kick
	5:07	ISU	Montgomery 16 pass from Wallace, Benike kick
4th	10:09	ISU	Banks-Burse 7 pass from Love, Benike kick

Statistics

	TNT	ISU
First Downs	14	16
Rushes-Yards	33-51	43-223
Passing Yards	154	253
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	34-17-1	22-14-1
Return Yards	1	121
Total Net Yards	205	476
Fumbles-Lost	4-2	0-0
Penalties-Yards	6-26	5-50
Punts-Avg.	10-36.3	3-35.0
Possession Time	32:23	27:37

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	TNT	Carries	Yards
H. Rutland	17	138	J. Ballard	12	31
B. Thompson	12	44	L. Kuffour	7	20
M. Wagner	7	17	T. Bonner	2	16
J. Whitver	1	12	S. Sills	1	5

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	19-12-1	230	3	49
C. Love	3-2-0	23	1	16
TNT	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
R. Craft	23-11-1	110	1	27
L. Kuffour	10-6-0	44	0	34
D. Lee	1-0-0	0	0	0

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	TNT	Catches	Yards
J. Montgomery	3	79	A. Thomison	4	40
D. Banks-Burse	3	41	A. Carter	3	49
L. Danielsen	2	62	S. Sills	3	34

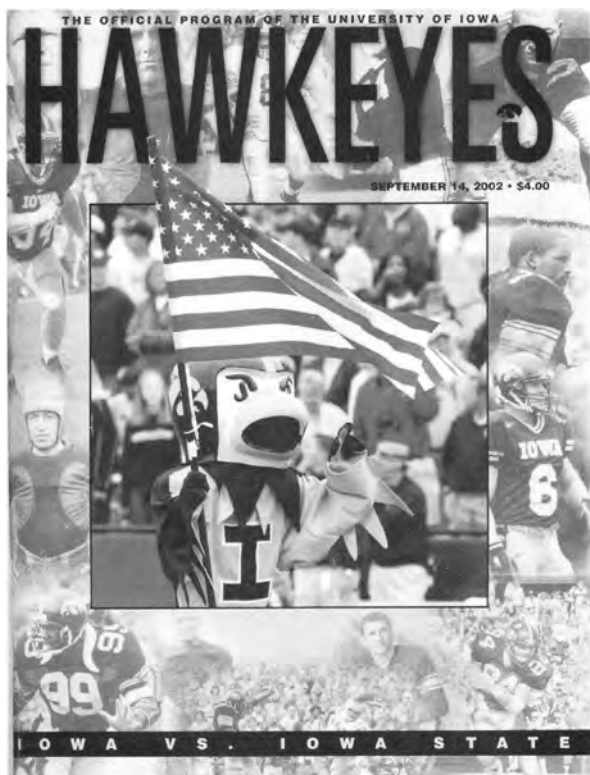
Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	TNT	U	A	Int	Sk
M. Word	6	3	0	0	J. Borum	4	4	0	0
J. Loyd	5	2	0	0	G. Hunnicutt	3	3	0	0
B. Coleman	5	2	0	2	D. Wentzel	1	5	0	0

Game Notes ...

QB Seneca Wallace completed 12-of-19 passes for 230 yards and three touchdowns and TB Hiawatha Rutland rushed 17 times for 138 yards and a score as Iowa State scored on its first seven possessions to smother Tennessee Tech, 58-6 ... Iowa State led 10-0 before Todd Miller returned a Golden Eagle punt 60 yards for a TD with 7:05 left in the first quarter ... Rutland's 1-yard TD run with 9:13 left in the second quarter gave ISU a 37-0 lead ... Iowa State outgained Tennessee Tech, 476-205 and the Golden Eagles could muster only 51 yards rushing on 33 attempts ... ISU WR Jamaul Montgomery caught three passes for 79 yards with TD receptions of 47 and 16 yards ... the 52-point margin of victory was Iowa State's largest since 1986 ... DB Steve Paris's 24-yard interception return for a touchdown was one of three turnovers forced by the ISU defense ... OL Casey Shelton was the offensive MVP ... defensive end Beau Coleman was the defensive MVP with seven tackles, including five solo stops and two sacks.

2002 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

QB Seneca Wallace led one of the greatest comebacks in school history, hitting on 23-of-37 passes and one TD and running for another score as Iowa State won at Iowa, 36-31 ... Iowa led 24-7 at halftime ... the rally marked the third biggest comeback in school history and the Cyclones' 29 consecutive points in the second half were the most since 1989 ... turnovers were a major factor ... after Wallace drove the Cyclones 75 yards in nine plays and scored on a 5-yard keeper on the opening drive of the second half, ISU scored again five plays after a fumble by Iowa QB Brad Banks to close the gap to 24-21 ... Iowa State defensive tackle Tim TeBrink forced another Banks fumble on the next Hawk drive at the Iowa 20 ... Cyclone FB Joe Woodley scored two plays later for a 28-24 Cyclone lead ... after a miscue on the ensuing kickoff, Iowa was forced to start its drive at its own 5-yard line ... ISU LB Jeremy Loyd tackled Aaron Greiving in the Hawk endzone for a safety and a 30-24 lead ... the Cyclones, having scored 23 points over a span of 6:42 in the third quarter, got fourth quarter field goals of 36 and 38 yards from Adam Benike and led 36-24 before an Iowa touchdown with 1:23 left ... Iowa State outgained Iowa 446-400, 254-109 in the second half ... the 36 points put on the board by the Cyclones were the most ever by an ISU team against Iowa ... Iowa, which got 222 yards rushing in the first half, was held to 29 yards on 17 carries in the second half ... ISU WR Jack Whitver caught eight passes for 132 yards and WR Lane Danielsen had 131 yards on five catches ... it was Iowa State's third-straight win against the Hawkeyes in Iowa City ... ISU had last beaten Iowa in Iowa City three-straight times in the first three games of the series, 1894-95-97.

Iowa State

36

Iowa

31

Sept. 14, 2002 • Kinnick Stadium (70,397), Iowa City, Iowa

Record: 3-1, 1-0

Scoring

Iowa State	7	0	23	6	36
Iowa	7	17	0	7	31

Scoring Recap

1st	14:00	UI	Russell 46 run, Kaeding kick
	7:51	ISU	Rutland 6 run, Benike kick
2nd	10:34	UI	Kaeding 40 FG
	9:17	UI	Brown 50 pass from Banks, Kaeding kick
	2:47	UI	Lewis 10 run, Kaeding kick
3rd	10:58	ISU	Wallace 5 run, Benike kick
	7:24	ISU	Montgomery 7 pass from Wallace, Benike kick
	4:31	ISU	Woodley 1 run, Benike kick
	4:16	ISU	Loyd safety
4th	5:19	ISU	Benike 36 FG
	4:08	ISU	Benike 38 FG
	1:23	UI	Brown 20 pass from Banks, Kaeding kick

Statistics

	ISU	UI
First Downs	22	21
Rushes-Yards	39-85	42-222
Passing Yards	361	178
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	37-23-1	21-12-0
Return Yards	1	50
Total Net Yards	446	400
Fumbles-Lost	0-0	4-3
Penalties-Yards	8-67	6-29
Punts-Avg.	5-44.0	3-41.7
Possession Time	32:06	27:54

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	UI	Carries	Yards
H. Rutland	21	50	F. Russell	17	151
S. Wallace	12	30	A. Greiving	9	32
M. Wagner	4	7	J. Lewis	5	19

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	37-23-1	361	1	60
UI	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
B. Banks	21-12-0	178	2	50

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	UI	Catches	Yards
J. Whitver	8	132	M. Brown	4	89
L. Danielsen	5	131	C.J. Jones	3	30
J. Montgomery	4	36	E. Hinkel	2	21

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	UI	U	A	Int	Sk
J. Billups	7	4	0	0	K. Worthy	7	4	0	0
J. Loyd	8	1	0	1	D. Pagel	7	4	0	0
B. Brown	5	3	0	1	C. Cole	6	3	0	1

2002 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Seneca Wallace hit on 17-of-25 passes for 295 yards and a trio of TDs and also ran for another score as the Cyclones whipped Troy State, 42-12 ... Iowa State led 14-6 in the final minute of the first half when Wallace hit Lane Danielson with a pass by the Cyclone sideline ... the Trojan defensive back gambled for an interception and failed, leaving Danielson a clear path for a 54-yard touchdown and a 21-6 halftime lead ... Troy State simply had no answer for Wallace's ability to throw on the run ... third-quarter TD passes of 20 and four yards from Wallace to WR Lance Young gave the Cyclones a 35-6 lead ... ISU's Todd Miller got the final score of the game on a 45-yard punt return, his second punt return for a touchdown in three games ... ISU did most of its damage through the air in outgaining Troy State, 295-195 ... linebacker Matt Word led Iowa State with 12 tackles, LB Brandon Brown had 11 tackles, including a stop for a loss and a sack ... Troy State quarterback Hansell Bearden completed 17-of-35 passes for 195 yards.

Troy State 12 No. 21 Iowa State 42

Sept. 21, 2002 • Jack Trice Stadium (44,896), Ames, Iowa
Record: 4-1, 1-0

Scoring

Troy State	3	3	6	0	12
Iowa State	7	14	14	7	42

Scoring Recap

1st	12:21	ISU	Kohler 22 blocked punt return, Benike kick
	2:08	TSU	Olmsted 34 FG
2nd	11:02	ISU	Wallace 1 run, Benike kick
	2:02	TSU	Olmsted 42 FG
	:30	ISU	Danielson 54 pass from Wallace, Benike kick
3rd	13:06	ISU	Young 20 pass from Wallace, Benike kick
	6:24	ISU	Young 4 pass from Wallace, Benike kick
	2:57	TSU	Bearden 1 run, kick failed
4th	12:55	ISU	Miller 45 punt return, Benike kick

Statistics

	TSU	ISU
First Downs	19	17
Rushes-Yards	38-118	35-68
Passing Yards	195	295
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	36-17-0	25-17-0
Return Yards	17	103
Total Net Yards	363	313
Fumbles-Lost	0-0	2-0
Penalties-Yards	5-50	4-30
Punts-Avg.	8-37.1	5-48.2
Possession Time	33:07	26:53

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	TSU	Carries	Yards
H. Rutland	13	33	H. Bearden	11	47
B. Thompson	11	26	L. Black	15	36
M. Wagner	3	15	D. Betterson	8	28
L. Danielson	1	6	M. Frasier	2	7

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	25-17-0	295	3	54
TSU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
H. Bearden	35-17-0	195	0	48
J. Samples	1-0-0	0	0	0

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	TSU	Catches	Yards
J. Whitver	5	101	J. Samples	10	128
L. Young	4	87	E. Felton	2	30
L. Danielson	3	77	C. Day	2	12
J. Montgomery	1	12	H. Skipper	1	13

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	TSU	U	A	Int	Sk
M. Word	9	3	0	0	N. Yamini	2	6	0	0
B. Brown	6	5	0	1	J. Miller	4	2	0	0
J. Carstens	2	6	0	1	L. Johnson	2	4	0	0

2002 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Iowa State quarterback Seneca Wallace completed 19-of-32 passes for 220 yards and a touchdown and ran for two more scores as the Cyclone defense held Nebraska to 81 yards rushing for ISU's biggest win over the Huskers since 1899 ... the win was ISU's first over Nebraska since 1992 and marked the Cyclones' first win over a ranked opponent since 1993 ... Iowa State made three turnovers but Nebraska could not convert any into points while five Husker turnovers led to 17 Cyclone points ... Iowa State led 19-7 at halftime and Wallace drove the Cyclones 80 yards in 11 plays on the opening drive of the second half ... Wallace's 1-yard TD sneak gave ISU a 26-7 lead with 10:22 left in the third quarter ... a blocked punt set up a Nebraska touchdown and closed the gap to 26-14 but Iowa State linebacker Brandon Brown picked off a Jammal Lord pass on the Huskers' next possession ... Wallace ran around the Nebraska defense for a 7-yard score two plays later for a 33-14 lead with 13:21 left in the game ... WR Lane Danielsen made a career-high nine receptions for 111 yards and a touchdown ... TB Michael Wagner rushed for 107 yards on 19 carries for the Cyclones ... Wallace had 270 yards of total offense as Iowa State outgained Nebraska 412-273 ... 90 yards of Husker offense came on a TD pass from Lord to Ross Pilkington in the second quarter ... Brown and DT Jordan Carstens had 10 tackles each and true freshman NG and Omaha native Nick Leaders had nine tackles, including three for loss and two sacks ... Nebraska could muster just three first downs and 37 yards rushing on 20 carries in the first three quarters.

No. 20 Nebraska 14

No. 19 Iowa State 36

Sept. 28, 2001 • Jack Trice Stadium (51,888), Ames, Iowa
Record: 5-1, 2-0

Scoring

Nebraska	0	7	7	0	14
Iowa State	3	16	7	10	36

Scoring Recap

1st	8:24	ISU	Benike 23 FG
2nd	14:57	ISU	Rutland 1 run, Benike kick
	14:34	NU	Pilkington 90 pass from Lord, Brown kick
	8:15	ISU	Benike 35 FG
3rd	10:22	ISU	Wallace 1 run, Benike kick
	3:28	NU	Davies 2 run, Brown kick
4th	13:21	ISU	Wallace 7 run, Benike kick
	3:58	ISU	Benike 37 FG

Statistics

	NU	ISU
First Downs	10	23
Rushes-Yards	30-81	52-192
Passing Yards	192	220
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	29-12-1	32-19-2
Return Yards	21	43
Total Net Yards	273	412
Fumbles-Lost	5-4	2-1
Penalties-Yards	10-75	4-20
Punts-Avg.	5-47.2	2-26.5
Possession Time	22:29	37:31

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	NU	Carries	Yards
M. Wagner	19	107	D. Diedrick	8	28
S. Wallace	7	50	M. Simmons	1	17
H. Rutland	21	42	M. Stuntz	4	13
J. Woodley	3	0	C. Ross	4	10

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	32-19-2	220	1	34
NU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
M. Stuntz	18-7-0	72	0	18
J. Lord	10-5-1	120	1	90
R. Pilkington	1-0-0	0	0	0

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	NU	Catches	Yards
L. Danielsen	9	111	W. Thomas	5	49
L. Young	4	45	J. Davis	3	21
J. Montgomery	3	39	C. Ross	2	14
J. Whitver	3	25	R. Pilkington	1	90

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	NU	U	A	Int	Sk
B. Brown	9	1	1	0	P. Kabongo	0	14	0	0
J. Carstens	7	3	0	0	P. Ricketts	7	5	0	0
N. Leaders	7	2	0	2	T.J. Hollowell	3	7	0	0

2002 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

No. 11 Iowa State kept Kliff Kingsbury in check and Seneca Wallace ignited the offense with a 12-yard touchdown run that covered 135 yards of ground as the Cyclones beat Texas Tech 31-17 ... Lane Danielsen followed Wallace's touchdown with a 79-yard TD run on a reverse to put Iowa State (6-1, 3-0 Big 12) ahead to stay ... the two big plays helped the Cyclones pile up 228 yards rushing, a key factor in keeping Kingsbury and the potent Tech offense off the field ... Iowa State frustrated a Texas Tech offense that averaged 48.3 points over its last three games ... Kingsbury, who threw for more than 400 yards in each of his two previous games, had just 272 ... the Cyclones, off to their best start since winning their first seven games in 1938, improved to 3-0 in league play for the first time since 1949 ... the two teams were locked in a 3-3 tie before the Cyclones took advantage of two Tech fumbles to break it open ... the first, when Iowa State's Jeremy Loyd ripped the ball from Anton Paige, set up Wallace's touchdown ... Iowa State took over at midfield and Wallace completed passes of 28 yards to Danielsen and 17 yards to Lanece Young before working his magic on second down at the 12 ... pressured as he dropped back to pass, Wallace retreated to the 32, ran toward the right sideline, stayed inbounds as he continued looking for a receiver, then started back to his left at the 10 ... cutting behind a crunching block from running back Mike Wagner on cornerback Ricky Sailor, Wallace strolled into the end zone untouched ... Tech came right back with a 15-play, 79-yard drive that Kingsbury finished with a 1-yard dive to tie it, but Iowa State needed only one play to regain the lead on Danielsen's reverse ... six plays later, Iowa State's Matt Word knocked the ball loose as Kingsbury scrambled ... Word had 17 tackles, two for loss, a sack and one forced fumble ... Anthony Forrest recovered for the Cyclones at the Tech 40 and Iowa State needed only five plays to score, Wagner going the final 3 yards to make it 24-10 ... Wallace's 20-yard TD pass to Young stretched the lead to 31-10 with 5:51 left ... Wallace finished 15-of-22 for 148 yards.

Texas Tech 17 No. 11 Iowa State 31

Oct. 12, 2002 • Jack Trice Stadium (51,842), Ames, Iowa
Record: 6-1, 3-0

Scoring

Texas Tech	3	0	7	7	17
Iowa State	3	0	21	7	31

Scoring Recap

1st	8:55	ISU	Benike 19 FG
	1:42	TTU	Treece 37 FG
3rd	11:32	ISU	Wallace 12 run, Benike kick
	6:23	TTU	Kingsbury 1 run, Treece kick
	5:58	ISU	Danielsen 79 run, Benike kick
	1:50	ISU	Wagner 3 run, Benike kick
4th	5:51	ISU	Young 20 pass from Wallace, Benike kick
	2:15	TTU	Francis 1 pass from Kingsbury, Treece kick

Statistics

	TTU	ISU
First Downs	23	19
Rushes-Yards	30-189	46-228
Passing Yards	272	148
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	51-37-1	22-15-0
Return Yards	51	9
Total Net Yards	376	461
Fumbles-Lost	3-3	0-0
Penalties-Yards	5-44	4-30
Punts-Avg.	4-38.0	7-43.1
Possession Time	27:21	32:39

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	TTU	Carries	Yards
M. Wagner	32	102	T. Henderson	12	83
L. Danielsen	1	79	W. Welker	5	36
S. Wallace	8	37	K. Kingsbury	10	34
H. Rutland	5	10	R. Aycock	1	25

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	22-15-0	148	1	28
TTU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
K. Kingsbury	50-37-1	272	1	22

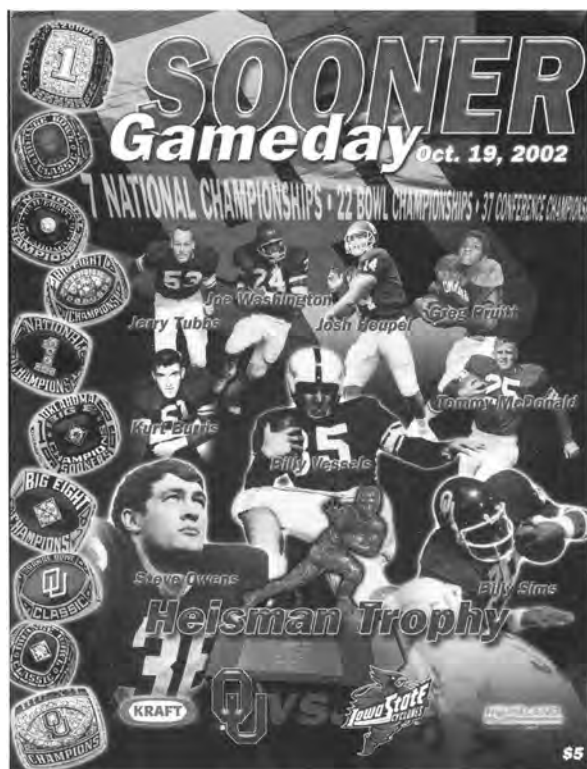
Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	TTU	Catches	Yards
J. Montgomery	6	47	T. Henderson	11	46
L. Young	3	46	W. Welker	9	84
J. Whitver	2	17	P. Hartfield	4	34
K. Knock	2	10	A. Paige	4	29

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	TTU	U	A	Int	Sk
M. Word	9	8	0	1	L. Flugence	4	11	0	1
B. Brown	10	4	0	0	A. Hunt	1	13	0	0
T. Smith	7	2	0	0	M. Smith	2	10	0	0
J. Carstens	6	1	0	1	R. Pierce	4	5	0	0

2002 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Oklahoma pressured Seneca Wallace all day, the secondary stayed glued to the Cyclone receivers, and the linemen negated Iowa State rushing attempts in a 49-3 Sooner victory in Norman ... Iowa State amassed only 60 yards of total offense in 45 plays, the lowest total output since a 53-yard performance against No. 3 Nebraska in 1984 (0-44) ... it was only the third time in 87 games under Dan McCarney that the Cyclones did not score a touchdown (Kansas State, 1997 and 2001) ... Oklahoma had the ball for over 42 minutes, running 90 plays for 367 yards ... Wallace finished 4-of-22 for 43 yards and three interceptions ... Lance Young caught three of those passes for 43 yards ... Michael Wagner led ISU with 21 rushing yards ... OU scored early ... a blocked punt on ISU's first possession was recovered in the end zone for an OU touchdown ... Quentin Griffin added a 15-yard first-quarter run to make it 14-0 ... Griffin picked up another touchdown early in the second quarter ... two Wallace interceptions led to two more Sooner scores, and a 35-0 half-time margin ... the Cyclones mustered a 29-yard Adam Benike field goal in the third quarter ... Oklahoma led 35-3 at the half ... ISU had only four total yards of offense in the first half, compared to Oklahoma's 225 ... LB Brandon Brown had 18 tackles and a sack for the Cyclones, defensive tackle Jordan Carstens had 17 tackles with a sack ... SS JaMaine Billups made 13 tackles, one for a loss.

No. 9 Iowa State **3**

No. 2 Oklahoma **49**

Oct. 19, 2002 • Memorial Stadium (75,201), Norman, Okla.

Record: 6-2, 3-1

Scoring

Iowa State	0	0	3	0	3
Oklahoma	14	21	7	7	49

Scoring Recap

1st	13:53	OU	Simms 0 blocked punt return, DiCarlo kick
	5:15	OU	Griffin 15 run, DiCarlo kick
2nd	13:20	OU	Griffin 4 run, DiCarlo kick
	9:13	OU	Jones, K. 1 run, DiCarlo kick
	7:11	OU	Jones, K. 1 run, DiCarlo kick
3rd	11:48	ISU	Benike 29 FG
	1:53	OU	Jones, B. 22 pass from Hybl, DiCarlo kick
4th	3:00	OU	Works 11 run, DiCarlo kick

Statistics

	ISU	OU
First Downs	5	25
Rushes-Yards	23-17	66-199
Passing Yards	43	168
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	22-4-3	24-14-0
Return Yards	3	61
Total Net Yards	60	367
Fumbles-Lost	2-0	5-1
Penalties-Yards	1-12	5-57
Punts-Avg.	9-35.2	6-39.8
Possession Time	17:47	42:13

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	OU	Carries	Yards
M. Wagner	5	21	Q. Griffin	23	111
H. Rutland	9	19	K. Jones	25	86
B. Thompson	3	5	R. Works	3	10
S. Wallace	6	-28	D. Hickson	3	2

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	22-4-3	43	0	23
OU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
N. Hybl	24-14-0	168	1	31

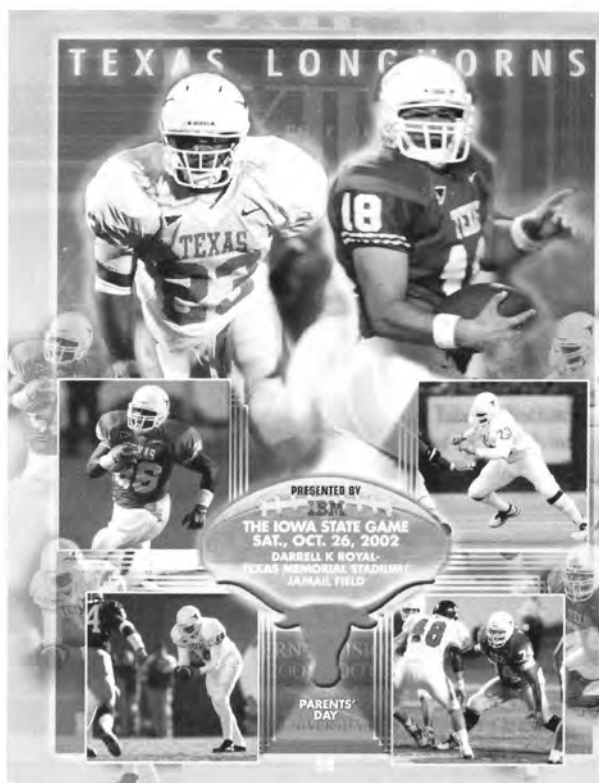
Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	OU	Catches	Yards
L. Young	3	43	W. Peoples	3	41
H. Rutland	1	0	A. Savage	2	46

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	OU	U	A	Int	Sk
B. Brown	13	5	0	1	B. Shelby	4	0	0	1
J. Carstens	10	7	0	1	J. Jackson	3	1	0	0
T. Smith	10	4	0	2	B. Everage	3	0	2	1
J. Billups	8	5	0	0	D. Strait	2	1	1	0

2002 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Iowa State led No. 7 Texas 10-7 at halftime, but a third-quarter 59-yard TD run by running back Cedric Benson put the Longhorns ahead to stay and Texas prevailed for its 17th-straight home victory 21-10 ... ISU quarterback Seneca Wallace hit on 12-of-19 passes for 177 yards in the first half, including a 16-yard TD pass in the corner of the endzone to Lance Young with 2:16 left before halftime ... the Cyclones outgained the Longhorns 217-176 before intermission, but Texas had a 210-68 advantage in the second half ... Benson rushed for 199 yards on 30 carries and two touchdowns, his 59-yard scoring dash gave Texas a 14-10 lead with 11:31 left in the third quarter ... late in the third quarter, Nik Moser blocked a Texas punt that Nick Linder recovered, giving ISU a first-and-10 at the Longhorn 29 ... but the Cyclones had to settle for a 32-yard field goal attempt that was wide right, one of two Iowa State failed field goal attempts ... one of the game's biggest plays came on the fourth-quarter's first drive -- a fourth-and-one sneak at the Cyclones' 21-yard line by Texas quarterback Chris Simms that ISU defenders thought they had denied ... but after the ball was spotted, Texas was awarded a first down by an inch ... the Longhorns scored four plays later for a 21-10 lead ... Texas quarterback Chris Simms was 16-of-23 for 141 yards and one interception ... Wallace finished 18-of-39 for 226 yards, the TD pass and one interception ... ISU WR Jack Whiver made six receptions for 73 yards ... LB Chris Whitaker led Iowa State with 12 tackles, including a tackle for loss and a sack ... SS Ja'Maine Billups had 10 tackles and an interception for the Cyclones.

No. 17 Iowa State 10 No. 7 Texas 21

Oct. 26, 2002 • Royal-Texas Memorial (83,071), Austin, Texas
Record: 6-3, 3-2

Scoring

Iowa State	0	10	0	0	10
Texas	7	0	7	7	21

Scoring Recap

1st	7:50	UT	Benson 1 run, Mangum kick
2nd	6:09	ISU	Benike 40 FG
	2:10	ISU	Young 16 pass from Wallace, Benike kick
3rd	11:31	UT	Benson 59 run, Mangum kick
4th	7:12	UT	Young 2 run, Mangum kick

Statistics

	ISU	UT
First Downs	21	25
Rushes-Yards	33-58	56-245
Passing Yards	141	227
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	40-19-1	23-16-1
Return Yards	19	17
Total Net Yards	285	386
Fumbles-Lost	0-0	3-2
Penalties-Yards	4-35	5-39
Punts-Avg.	4-38.2	4-21.5
Possession Time	26:58	33:02

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	UT	Carries	Yards
M. Wagner	10	33	C. Benson	30	199
H. Rutland	13	21	S. Young	9	34
S. Wallace	7	15	B. Robin	6	26

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	39-18-1	226	1	28
L. Danielsen	1-1-0	1	0	1
UT	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
C. Simms	23-16-1	141	0	19

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	UT	Catches	Yards
J. Whiver	6	73	R. Williams	4	48
L. Danielsen	4	55	B.J. Johnson	4	22
L. Young	4	38	I. Williams	3	32
J. Montgomery	2	40	K. Shanahan	2	21

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	UT	U	A	Int	Sk
C. Whitaker	8	4	0	1	R. Boyd	4	7	0	0
J. Billups	9	1	1	0	D. Johnson	5	3	0	0
B. Brown	9	1	0	0	R. Babers	7	0	0	0
J. Loyd	8	2	0	1	C. Griffin	3	4	0	0

2002 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Seneca Wallace tallied a school-record 493 total yards and carried his team on a 93-yard scoring drive for the winning touchdown with 32 seconds remaining as Iowa State beat Missouri for the fourth-straight season, 42-35 ... on a day which saw Wallace become ISU's all-time single-season and career total offense leader (2,702/5,221), the senior saved his best for last ... on the final drive Wallace was 4-for-4 for 29 yards and ran four times for 59 yards ... the big play was a 33-yard scramble to the Missouri 13 ... he had an 11-yard run to the Mizzou 4, setting up Michael Wagner's 1-yard TD carry and the Cyclones' seventh win of the season ... the win made ISU howl-eligible for a school-record third-straight season ... Missouri had taken a 28-27 lead on a 55-yard TD pass from Brad Smith to Darius Outlaw with 7:59 left in the third quarter ... Wagner got the Cyclone ground game going on a 10-play, 83-yard drive that ended with his 10-yard TD dash ... Missouri tied the score (35-35) on an 80-yard punt return for a touchdown by Marcus James with 10:26 left in the game, setting the stage for Wallace's heroics ... Iowa State finished the game with 602 total yards, the fifth-highest total in school history and second-highest ever against a conference foe ... Wallace finished the game with a school-record 31 completions in 47 attempts for 425 yards (second highest total in school history) and a touchdown ... Missouri, which garnered 365 net yards, was led by Smith who hit on 23-of-34 pass attempts for 241 yards and a TD and interception ... Iowa State had two touchdown passes called back because of penalty.

Missouri 35

No. 22 Iowa State 42

Nov. 2, 2002 • Jack Trice Stadium (44,339), Ames, Iowa
Record: 7-3, 4-2

Scoring

Missouri	7	14	7	7	35
Iowa State	10	17	8	7	42

Scoring Recap

1st	9:17	ISU	Benike 27 FG
	8:00	ISU	Young 34 pass from Wallace, Benike kick
	1:47	MU	McCoy 6 pass from Gage, Matheny kick
2nd	14:14	ISU	Wallace 1 run, Benike kick
	12:46	MU	Abron 2 run, Matheny kick
	9:41	ISU	Thompson 2 run, Benike kick
	6:13	ISU	Benike 44 FG
	:24	MU	Abron 3 run, Matheny kick
3rd	7:59	MU	Outlaw 55 pass from Smith, Matheny kick
	3:35	ISU	Wagner 10 run, Wallace rush
4th	10:26	MU	James 80 punt return, Matheny kick
	:32	ISU	Wagner 1 run, Benike kick

Statistics

	MU	ISU
First Downs	18	28
Rushes-Yards	36-118	39-177
Passing Yards	247	425
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	35-24-1	47-31-0
Return Yards	90	62
Total Net Yards	365	602
Fumbles-Lost	2-0	2-1
Penalties-Yards	4-25	6-52
Punts-Avg.	8-42.0	5-32.4
Possession Time	29:01	30:59

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	MU	Carries	Yards
M. Wagner	20	79	B. Smith	15	77
S. Wallace	10	68	Z. Abron	13	51
B. Thompson	7	30	T.J. Leon	6	10
J. Woodley	1	2	T. Omboga	1	3

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	47-31-0	425	1	40
MU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
B. Smith	34-23-1	241	1	55
J. Gage	1-1-0	6	1	6

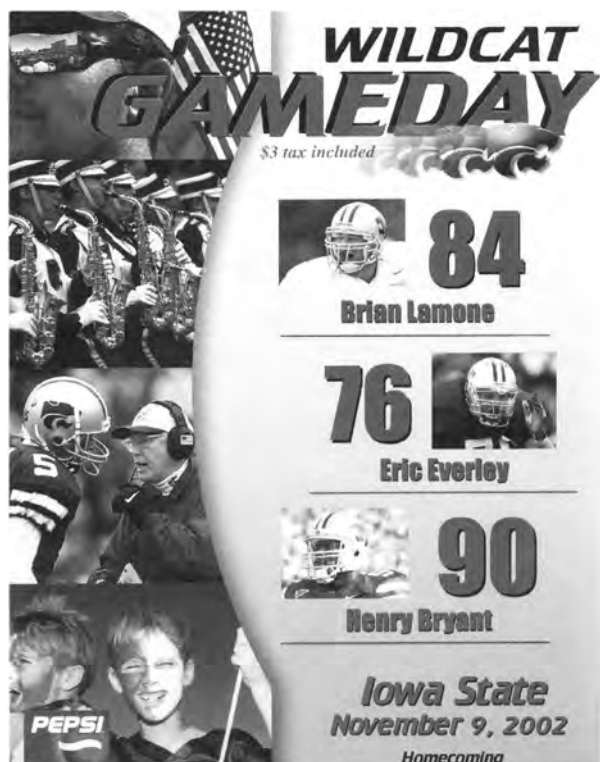
Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	MU	Catches	Yards
L. Danielsen	8	152	D. Outlaw	9	103
L. Young	7	148	J. Gage	6	37
J. Whitver	5	39	T. Omboga	2	21
J. Montgomery	4	47	M. James	2	19

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	MU	U	A	Int	Sk
M. Word	7	4	0	0	J. Kinney	3	11	0	0
J. Loyd	8	2	0	1	M. Harden	8	2	0	0
B. Brown	8	2	0	0	S. Doyle	4	5	0	0

2002 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Cutting against the grain of an unprecedented third-straight bowl season, No. 21 Iowa State turned the football over six times and was penalized 12 times for 100 yards in a 58-7 loss to Kansas State ... Iowa State came into the game ranked 13th nationally in turnover margin and as the Big 12 Conference's least-penalized team ... the six turnovers led to 34 Kansas State points, including a pair of interception returns for touchdowns by KSU defensive back Bobby Walker (45, 26) within 23 seconds of each other in the third quarter ... Michael Wagner scored Iowa State's only touchdown from 1-yard out with 4:42 left in the first quarter ... Iowa State managed 71 yards rushing on 39 carries against the nation's No. 1 rush defense ... Iowa State quarterback Seneca Wallace hit on 11-of-26 passes for 162 yards with three interceptions ... ISU WR Lane Danielsens caught eight passes for 133 yards to become the sixth Cyclone with at least 100 career receptions ... linebacker Matt Word had 16 tackles (11 solo), two for loss with a sack and forced fumble for Iowa State ... Kansas State had a 385-249 advantage in total yards ... the Wildcats, who led 30-7 at halftime, were led by tailback Darren Sproles, who gained 103 yards on 18 carries and scored two touchdowns.

No. 21 Iowa State 7

No. 12 Kansas State 58

Nov. 9, 2002 • KSU Stadium (49,504), Manhattan, Kan.

Record: 7-4, 4-3

Scoring

Iowa State	7	0	0	0	7
Kansas State	13	17	28	0	58

Scoring Recap

1st	11:48	KSU	Roberson 28 run, Rheem kick
	10:32	KSU	Roberson 1 run, Rheem kick
	4:42	ISU	Wagner 1 run, Benike kick
2nd	13:35	KSU	Rheem 35 FG
	8:57	KSU	Saba 4 run, Rheem kick
	3:16	KSU	Sproles 17 run, Rheem kick
3rd	10:24	KSU	Walker 45 interception return, Rheem kick
	10:01	KSU	Walker 26 interception return, Rheem kick
	5:01	KSU	Sproles 4 run, Rheem kick
	1:24	KSU	Wilson 4 run, Brite kick

Statistics

	ISU	KSU
First Downs	15	20
Rushes-Yards	39-71	47-223
Passing Yards	178	162
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	28-12-3	17-12-0
Return Yards	5	109
Total Net Yards	249	385
Fumbles-Lost	3-3	1-0
Penalties-Yards	12-100	9-61
Punts-Avg.	7-37.0	5-33.8
Possession Time	27:46	32:14

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	KSU	Carries	Yards
B. Thompson	17	40	D. Sproles	18	103
M. Wagner	9	16	E. Roberson	16	61
H. Rutland	5	11	C. Alsop	5	20
S. Wallace	8	4	A. Saba	4	14

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	26-11-3	162	0	33
C. Love	2-1-0	16	0	16
KSU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
E. Roberson	17-12-0	162	0	56

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	KSU	Catches	Yards
L. Danielsens	8	133	T. Wallace	7	57
T. Miller	2	25	T. Hill	3	73
J. Whitver	1	11	J. Terry	2	32

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	KSU	U	A	Int	Sk
M. Word	11	5	0	1	B. Hickman	6	4	1	0
N. Leaders	4	5	0	1	R. Washington	6	3	0	0
J. Loyd	3	6	0	0	T. Pierce	5	3	0	1

2002 Game Reviews

BUFFALOES

NOVEMBER 16, 2002 FOLSOM FIELD VS. IOWA STATE



Game Notes ...

In a see-saw game, a turnover was the difference as No. 17 Colorado prevailed late in the contest for a 41-27 win that clinched the Big 12 Conference's North Division title for the Buffaloes ... Colorado held a 27-20 lead with just over five minutes left in the game ... after a CU fumble, Iowa State had the ball at the Colorado 24, when a fumbled ISU shotgun snap was scooped up by Buff free safety Medford Moorner and returned 71 yards for a touchdown and a 34-20 Colorado lead ... ISU quarterback Seneca Wallace drove the Cyclones 70 yards in five plays over just 1:12 on the ensuing drive and scored from six yards out with 3:56 left to close the gap to 34-27 ... but Colorado responded by driving 80 yards in six plays for a touchdown to ice the game ... the Buffaloes racked up 331 rushing yards including a combined total of 301 from backs Chris Brown (127) and Bobby Purify (174) ... Wallace led ISU, with a career-high 102 yards rushing while hitting on 24-of-35 passes for 265 yards with a TD and an interception ... Iowa State WR Lane Danielsen made seven catches for 73 yards ... Colorado outgained ISU 518-472 in a night game played before a national Fox Sports Net audience ... Iowa State strong safety Ja'Maine Billups had 12 solo tackles, one for loss and recovered a fumble.

Iowa State **27**

No. 17 Colorado **41**

Nov. 16, 2002 • Folsom Field (48,728), Boulder, Colo.

Record: 7-5, 4-4

Scoring

Iowa State	7	7	6	7	27
Colorado	3	14	3	21	41

Scoring Recap

1st	10:37	CU	Brougham 43 FG
	8:07	ISU	Wagner 5 run, Benike kick
2nd	13:39	CU	Hackett 8 pass from Hodge, Brougham kick
	6:58	ISU	Young 50 pass from Wallace, Benike kick
	2:45	CU	Brown 5 run, Brougham kick
3rd	9:54	ISU	Woodley 1 run, kick failed
	6:09	CU	Brougham 40 FG
4th	10:20	CU	McCoy 6 pass from Hodge, Hougham kick
	5:12	CU	Moorer 71 fumble return, Brougham kick
	3:56	ISU	Wallace 6 run, Benike kick
	1:43	CU	Purify 5 run, Brougham kick

Statistics

	ISU	CU
First Downs	27	28
Rushes-Yards	38-207	51-331
Passing Yards	265	187
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	35-24-1	29-17-0
Return Yards	72	88
Total Net Yards	472	518
Fumbles-Lost	4-3	4-2
Penalties-Yards	3-21	6-40
Punts-Avg.	5-43.4	3-41.0
Possession Time	27:51	32:09

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	CU	Carries	Yards
S. Wallace	15	102	B. Purify	20	174
M. Wagner	14	53	C. Brown	25	127
L. Danielsen	2	27	M. Houston	3	17
B. Thompson	6	24	J. Bloom	1	7

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	35-24-1	265	1	50
CU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
R. Hodge	28-17-0	187	2	31
B. Kunkel	1-1-0	0	0	0

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	CU	Catches	Yards
L. Danielsen	8	152	B. Purify	5	51
J. Whitver	6	77	D.J. Hackett	4	69
M. Wagner	5	22	D. McCoy	3	25
L. Young	4	83	B. Williams	2	13

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	CU	U	A	Int	Sk
J. Billups	12	0	0	0	C. Surrell	4	7	0	0
T. Smith	7	3	0	0	M. Moorner	2	8	0	0
J. Loyd	7	1	0	0	J. Billingsley	1	8	0	0

2002 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Dan Orlovsky threw three touchdown passes and freshman Terry Caulley rushed for 191 yards as Connecticut earned its biggest victory in Division I-A, beating Iowa State 37-20 ... Connecticut (6-6), finishing the season with a four-game winning streak, scored 27 straight points after trailing 20-10 ... Iowa State (7-6) lost five of its last six after a 6-1 start ... Caulley carried 32 times in rolling up a season-high rushing total and finished the season with 1,247 yards ... Orlovsky was 20-of-38 for 233 yards and one interception ... Connecticut drew to 20-17 when Caulley circled right end on a 68-yard scoring play with 10:16 left in the third quarter ... Terrance Smith's interception of a pass by Seneca Wallace gave Connecticut the ball at the Iowa State 24 later in the third quarter ... Wes Timko caught Orlovsky's pass in the end zone to put UConn ahead to stay ... Orlovsky's 53-yard touchdown pass to Jason Williams made it 31-20 early in the fourth quarter and Marc Hickok added a 46-yard field goal 5 minutes later ... Maurice Lloyd's second interception of the game - and the fourth off Wallace - set up a 24-yard field goal by Hickok ... Wallace was 19-of-44 for 216 yards ... Connecticut set Iowa State back on its heels early by taking a 10-0 lead on Orlovsky's 17-yard touchdown pass to Tommy Collins and Hickok's 24-yard field goal, which was set up by Lloyd's first interception ... Iowa State got rolling with a 10-play, 73-yard drive, all on the ground, that Hiawatha Rutland capped with a 3-yard touchdown run ... Adam Benike's 31-yard field goal tied it, and he kicked a 48-yard field goal, the longest of his career, on the final play of the first half for a 13-10 ISU lead.

Connecticut 37 Iowa State 20

Nov. 23, 2002 • Jack Trice Stadium (34,582), Ames, Iowa
Record: 7-6, 4-4

Scoring

Connecticut	10	0	14	13	37
Iowa State	0	13	7	0	20

Scoring Recap

1st	7:43	CONN	Collins 17 pass from Orlovsky, Hickok kick
	6:34	CONN	Hickok 24 FG
2nd	9:31	ISU	Rutland 3 run, Benike kick
	1:29	ISU	Benike 31 FG
	0:00	ISU	Benike 48 FG
3rd	11:01	ISU	Thompson 29 run, Benike kick
	10:16	CONN	Caulley 68 run, Hickok kick
	3:15	CONN	Timko 24 pass from Orlovsky, Hickok kick
4th	13:14	CONN	Williams 53 pass from Orlovsky, Hickok kick
	8:14	CONN	Hickok 46 FG
	5:35	CONN	Hickok 24 FG

Statistics

	CONN	ISU
First Downs	24	20
Rushes-Yards	39-202	35-152
Passing Yards	233	216
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	38-20-1	44-19-4
Return Yards	9	9
Total Net Yards	435	368
Fumbles-Lost	0-0	0-0
Penalties-Yards	6-53	3-8
Punts-Avg.	7-39.1	7-36.9
Possession Time	32:43	27:17

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	CONN	Carries	Yards
H. Rutland	18	76	T. Caulley	32	191
S. Wallace	12	41	D. Orlovsky	5	12
B. Thompson	4	33			

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	44-19-4	216	0	27
CONN	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
D. Orlovsky	38-20-1	233	3	53

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	CONN	Catches	Yards
J. Whitver	7	98	S. Feldeisen	8	85
L. Danielsen	3	52	W. Timko	3	43
L. Young	3	22	O. Wilson	3	24

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	CONN	U	A	Int	Sk
J. Carstens	11	3	0	1	M. Lloyd	5	8	2	0
T. Smith	9	5	0	0	J. Lundy	6	5	0	0
B. Brown	6	5	0	1	M. Jones	6	4	0	0
B. Coleman	6	5	0	0	R. Hopkins	4	4	1	0

Iowa State Alphabetical Roster

No.	Name	Pos	Ht	Wt	Yr	Hometown (High School/Previous School)
58	Erik Anderson**	LB	6-0	218	So.	Eden Prairie, Minn. (Eden Prairie)
33	Larry Anglin*	WR	5-6	182	Sr.#	Compton, Calif. (Gardena/Compton CC)
74	Austin Arndt	DL	6-2	250	Fr.	Janesville, Wis. (Craig)
14	Jesse Arnold*	WR	6-3	203	Sr.#	St. Charles, Iowa (Martensdale-St. Mary's)
21	Atif Austin****	DB	5-7	179	Sr.#	Tarpon Springs, Fla. (Tarpon Springs)
6	Gabe Bakker	DB	5-10	195	So.#	Dike, Iowa (Dike-New Hartford)
19	Casey Baldwin***	P/H	6-2	211	Jr.#	Perry, Iowa (Perry)
13	David Banks-Bursey*	WR	5-8	172	Jr.#	Culver City, Calif. (New Boston [Texas]/West Los Angeles College)
15	Broc Bebout	DB	5-9	184	Fr.#	Thurman, Iowa (Sidney)
45	Corey Bengston	LB	6-0	215	Fr.	Johnston, Iowa (Johnston)
49	Adam Benike*	PK	5-10	220	Jr.#	Rochester, Minn. (John Marshall/Rochester CC)
60	John Berghusen	OL	6-3	250	Fr.	Madison, Wis. (Edgewood)
6	JaMaine Billups***	DB	5-8	202	Jr.	Omaha, Neb. (Central)
24	Troy Blankenship	P/PK	6-0	196	Fr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
79	Matt Bockes***	OL/DS	6-0	280	Jr.#	Grundy Center, Iowa (Grundy Center)
74	Wade Boehm	OL	6-3	248	Fr.#	Greenfield, Iowa (Nodaway Valley)
33	Brandon Brown**	LB	5-10	220	So.	Houston, Texas (Westfield)
26	Jamar Buchanan	LB	6-1	220	Fr.#	Dolton, Ill. (Thorndge)
32	Chris Buesing	LB	6-0	219	So.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Jefferson)
68	Zach Butler***	OL	6-3	292	Sr.#	Iowa City, Iowa (City)
93	Jon Calease	DL	6-2	216	Fr.#	Waverly, Iowa (Tripoli)
31	Chris Campbell	LB	6-0	215	Fr.	Iowa City, Iowa (City)
92	Jordan Carstens***	DL	6-5	300	Jr.#	Bagley, Iowa (Panorama)
64	Trent Claussen	OL	6-4	300	Fr.	Beitendorf, Iowa (Pleasant Valley)
16	Harold Clewis II***	DB	5-8	190	Jr.	Missouri City, Texas (Elkins)
55	Beau Coleman**	DL	6-1	239	Sr.	Chula Vista, Calif. (Chula Vista/Southwestern College)
98	Mitch Curtis*	DL	6-1	255	Jr.#	Newton, Iowa (Newton)
82	Lane Daniels***	WR	6-0	195	Jr.#	Dike, Iowa (Dike-New Hartford)
81	Jon Davis	WR	6-3	185	Fr.	Papillion, Neb. (Papillion-La Vista)
36	Elliott Dowling	FB	5-8	218	Fr.#	Ames, Iowa (Ames)
62	Johannes Egbers*	OL	6-2	256	Fr.#	Clinton, Iowa (Clinton)
8	Austin Flynn	QB	6-1	185	Fr.	Deer Park, Texas (Deer Park)
17	Anthony Forrest**	DB	6-0	192	So.#	Ft. Worth, Texas (Diamond Hill-Jarvis)
73	Dan Frank	OL	6-4	325	So.#	Norwalk, Iowa (Norwalk/Waldorf JC)
43	Ryan Frehse	WR	6-1	185	Fr.	Denison, Iowa (Denison-Schleswig)
42	Frank Garcia*	FB	5-8	231	Jr.#	North Bay Village, Fla. (Edward Pace)
39	Rusty Gibbs	LB	6-4	210	Fr.	Diamond, Mo. (Diamond)
29	Matt Grosserode	FB	5-10	218	So.#	Lincoln, Neb. (Pius X)
27	Stevie Hicks Jr.	RB	6-2	210	Fr.	Omaha, Neb. (Creighton Prep)
11	Ellis Hobbs III**	DB	5-7	183	So.	DeSoto, Texas (DeSoto)
38	Sam Holden*	DB	6-3	194	Sr.#	Manchester, Iowa (West Delaware)
97	Chris Hopkins	DL	6-1	240	Fr.	Denison, Iowa (Denison-Schleswig)
35	Quinton Jason	LB	6-0	210	Fr.	Harvey, La. (Jesuit)
43	Cephus Johnson*	DL	6-2	230	Fr.#	Palm Beach Gardens, Fla. (Palm Beach Gardens)
69	Dwayne Johnson*	OL	6-1	321	Sr.	Milpitas, Calif. (Milpitas/San Jose CC)
25	Christopher Jones	DB	5-10	200	Fr.	Houston, Texas (Jersey Village)
36	Brett Kellogg	TE	6-2	252	So.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
95	Beau Klaffke	DL	6-3	245	Fr.	Hubbard, Iowa (Hubbard-Radcliffe)
22	T.J. Klith	DB	5-8	198	Fr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Prairie)
93	Kyle Knock****	TE	6-2	262	Sr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
31	Ryan Kock	LB	6-4	215	Fr.	Lohrville, Iowa (Southern Cal)
87	Andy Kohler*	WR	6-4	185	So.#	Ames, Iowa (Ames)
88	Craig Kuhn	TE	6-7	260	Fr.	Bastrop, Texas (Bastrop)
51	Andy Leaders	LB	6-2	265	So.#	Omaha, Neb. (Millard West)
66	Nick Leaders*	DL	6-2	275	Fr.	Omaha, Neb. (Millard West)
42	Nick Linder**	DB	5-10	187	Jr.#	Iowa City, Iowa (City/Nebraska-Omaha)
16	Cris Love Jr.	QB	6-5	210	So.#	Round Rock, Texas (Round Rock)
18	Jess Lowenberg	K	5-10	165	Fr.	Beitendorf, Iowa (Beitendorf)
41	Jeremy Loyd**	LB	6-2	230	Sr.	Pittsburg, Texas (Pittsburg/Tyler JC)
52	Brian Lutter	OL/DS	5-10	263	So.#	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)
78	Collin Menard*	OL	6-3	306	Jr.	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley/Iowa Central CC)
5	Charles Mercer	DB	6-1	170	Jr.	Des Moines, Iowa (East)
5	Todd Miller*	WR	5-8	170	So.#	Mount Pleasant, Iowa (Mount Pleasant)
65	Bob Montgomery***	OL	6-2	306	Jr.#	Lincoln, Neb. (Pius X)
83	Jamaul Montgomery***	WR	6-0	197	Jr.#	Long Beach, Calif. (St. John Bosco)
40	Shawn Moorehead	LB	6-3	210	Fr.	Mason City, Iowa (Newman)
53	Jimmy Morris II	LB	6-2	205	Fr.	Dallas, Texas (Skyline)
9	Nik Moser*	DB	6-0	196	Fr.#	Fort Dodge, Iowa (Fort Dodge)
96	Brent Nelson	DL	6-3	278	So.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)

Iowa State Alphabetical Roster

11	Dustin Ochs*	QB	6-1	190	Sr.	San Bernardino, Calif. (Rim of the World/San Bernardino Valley College)
76	Chris O'Hollearn	DL	6-4	240	Fr.#	Johnston, Iowa (Johnston)
3	Bryan Ollie***	DB	5-8	181	Jr.#	Des Moines, Iowa (West Des Moines Dowling)
70	Jared Otto	DL	6-4	260	Jr.	Ocheyedan, Iowa (Hartley-Melvin-Sanborn/Iowa Central CC)
8	Steve Paris*	DB	6-1	193	Fr.#	Dallas, Texas (Roosevelt)
72	Kory Pence*	OL	6-4	317	Fr.	Story City, Iowa (Roland-Story)
12	Eric Perry	QB	5-9	190	So.#	Kearney, Neb. (Kearney)
20	Henry Poullard Jr.*	DB	5-8	166	So.#	La Porte, Texas (La Porte)
12	David Rahe	DB	6-1	185	Fr.	Dyersville, Iowa (Dyersville-Beckman)
89	Rashaad Rasberry	DL	6-3	244	Fr.#	Missouri City, Texas (Elkins)
56	Shaheed Richardson	DL	6-4	250	Jr.	Los Angeles, Calif. (Miller/Chaffley College)
54	Matthew Robertson	LB	6-1	206	Fr.	Sunrise, Fla. (Piper)
12	Hiawatha Rutland***	RB	6-0	202	Jr.#	Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)
97	Eric Schmitz*	TE/DS	6-3	231	Jr.#	Geneseo, Ill. (J.P. Darnall)
49	Landon Schrage	DE	6-4	223	Fr.#	Parkersburg, Iowa (Aplington-Parkersburg)
57	Walker Scott	LB	5-9	185	Fr.	Salix, Iowa (Westwood/Miramar College)
85	Kenny Segin*	TE	6-4	249	So.#	Ankeny, Iowa (Ankeny)
71	Casey Shelton**	OL	6-5	295	Jr.#	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)
90	Klayton Shoals	DL	6-3	270	Fr.	Texarkana, Texas (Liberty Eylau School)
10	Johnny Smith III***	DB	5-11	170	Jr.#	Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)
29	Korey Smith	DL	6-4	210	Fr.	Kirkwood, Mo. (Kirkwood)
44	Kyle Smith	LB	6-2	215	Fr.	Kirkwood, Mo. (Kirkwood)
1	Tyson Smith***	LB	6-2	230	Jr.	Des Moines, Iowa (West Des Moines Dowling)
38	Eric Snyder	WR	5-7	155	Fr.	Lake City, Iowa (Southern Cal)
41	Marc Soltis	LB	6-1	210	Fr.	LeClaire, Iowa (Pleasant Valley)
37	Cody Stafford	DB	5-8	172	Jr.#	Winthrop, Iowa (East Buchanan)
53	Cale Stubbe*	OL	6-3	295	So.#	Cedar Falls, Iowa (Cedar Falls)
21	Chad Tappendorf	WR	6-1	170	Fr.	Davenport, Iowa (West)
91	Tim TeBrink**	DL	6-3	267	So.#	Alton, Iowa (MOC-Floyd Valley)
9	Wayne Terry	QB	6-3	215	Jr.	Valley City, N.D. (Valley City/Rochester CC/Foothill College)
2	Brian Thompson*	RB	5-7	187	Fr.#	Plantation, Fla. (Plantation)
18	Marc Timmons***	DB	5-8	162	Jr.#	Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)
75	Emmanuel Valcourt	OL	6-5	305	Jr.	Miami, Fla. (Miami/Pasadena City College)
94	Caleb Van Cleave	DL	6-2	285	Jr.	Fort Dodge, Iowa (Fort Dodge/Iowa Central CC)
67	Luke Vander Sanden*	OL	6-2	295	So.#	Inwood, Iowa (West Lyon)
3	Kyle Van Winkle	QB	6-6	180	Fr.	Story City, Iowa (Roland-Story)
46	Boyd Viers	LB	6-1	223	Fr.#	Omaha, Neb. (Millard West)
4	Michael Wagner***	RB	5-7	188	Jr.#	West Covina, Calif. (Bishop Amat)
15	Seneca Wallace**	QB	5-10	193	Sr.	Sacramento, Calif. (Rancho Cordova/Sac City JC)
40	Derek Walters	FB	5-10	230	Jr.#	Sioux City, Iowa (East)
39	Mark Weisberg	RB	6-0	190	Fr.	Blairsburg, Iowa (Northeast Hamilton)
53	Aaron Wendel	LB	6-1	210	Jr.#	Rhodes, Iowa (West Marshall/NLACC)
47	Chris Whitaker***	LB	5-10	222	Jr.#	East St. Louis, Ill. (Althoff)
26	Jack Whitver**	WR	5-10	181	Jr.#	Grinnell, Iowa (Grinnell)
77	Cory Wierson	OL	6-5	290	Fr.	Waukee, Iowa (Waukee)
7	Mike Wierson	WR	5-10	170	Fr.	Maxwell, Iowa (Collins-Maxwell-Baxter)
45	Joe Woodley***	FB/LB	5-10	227	Jr.#	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)
7	Matt Word****	LB	6-0	235	Sr.	Miami, Fla. (Southridge)
14	Tony Yelk**	P/PK	6-0	201	So.#	Arlington, Wis. (Poynette)
80	Lance Young**	WR	6-0	170	Jr.#	St. Louis, Mo. (Beaumont/Wisconsin/Colleyville JC)
58	Seth Zehr	OL	6-5	240	Fr.	Fort Dodge, Iowa (Fort Dodge)

*letters earned

#has redshirted as of Dec. 1, 2002

Pronunciation Guide

Atif Austin	ah-TEEF	Cephus Johnson	SEE-fuss	Henry Poullard Jr.	pull-ARD
Gabe Bakker	BAKE-er	Beau Klaffke	CLAFF-kee	Landon Schrage	SHRAWG-ee
Broc Bebout	BEEB-out	T.J. Klith	CLITH	Kenny Segin	SEE-ghin
Adam Benike	BEN-ah-kee	Kyle Knock	NOCK	Cale Stubbe	STUB-ee
JaMaine Billups	jah-MANE	Ryan Kock	COOK	Tim TeBrink	tah-BRINK
Matt Bockes	BOCK-ess	Andy Kohler	COLE-er	Boyd Viers	VEERS
Wade Boehm	BOAM	Brian Lutter	LOO-ter		
Chris Buesing	BYUE-sing	Nik Moser	MOZE-yer		
Jon Calease	kah-LEES	Dustin Ochs	OAKS		
Harold Clewis II	CLUE-ess	Chris O'Hollearn	oh-HAUL-urn		
Johannes Egbers	yo-HAHN-es EGG-burrs	Bryan Ollie	ALL-ee		
Matt Grosserode	gross-ROAD	Kory Pence	PENTS		

2002 Iowa State Numerical Roster

No.	Name	Pos	Ht	Wt	Yr	Hometown (High School/Previous School)
1	Iyson Smith***	DL	6-2	230	Jr.	Des Moines, Iowa (West Des Moines Dowling)
2	Brian Thompson*	RB	5-7	187	Fr.#	Plantation, Fla. (Plantation)
3	Bryan Ollie***	DB	5-8	181	Jr.#	Des Moines, Iowa (West Des Moines Dowling)
3	Kyle Van Winkle	QB	6-6	180	Fr.	Story City, Iowa (Roland-Story)
4	Michael Wagner***	RB	5-7	188	Jr.#	West Covina, Calif. (Bishop Amat)
5	Todd Miller*	WR	5-8	170	So.#	Mount Pleasant, Iowa (Mount Pleasant)
5	Charles Mercer	DB	6-1	170	Jr.	Des Moines, Iowa (East)
6	Ja'Maine Billups***	DB	5-8	202	Jr.	Omaha, Neb. (Central)
6	Gabe Bakker	DB	5-10	195	So.#	Dike, Iowa (Dike-New Hartford)
7	Mike Wiersen	WR	5-10	170	Fr.	Maxwell, Iowa (Collins-Maxwell-Baxter)
7	Matt Word****	LB	6-0	235	Sr.	Miami, Fla. (Southridge)
8	Steve Paris*	DB	6-1	193	Fr.#	Dallas, Texas (Roosevelt)
8	Austin Flynn	QB	6-1	185	Fr.	Deer Park, Texas (Deer Park)
9	Nik Moser*	DB	6-0	196	Fr.#	Fort Dodge, Iowa (Fort Dodge)
9	Waye Terry	QB	6-3	215	Jr.	Valley City, N.D. (Valley City/Rochester CC/Foothill College)
10	Johnny Smith III***	DB	5-11	170	Jr.#	Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)
11	Ellis Hobbs III**	DB	5-7	183	So.	DeSoto, Texas (DeSoto)
11	Dustin Ochs*	QB	6-1	190	Sr.	San Bernardino, Calif. (Rim of the World/San Bernardino Valley College)
12	Hiawatha Rutland***	RB	6-0	202	Jr.#	Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)
12	Eric Perry	QB	5-9	190	So.#	Kearney, Neb. (Kearney)
12	David Rahe	DB	6-1	185	Fr.	Dyersville, Iowa (Dyersville-Beckman)
13	David Banks-Bursey*	WR	5-8	172	Jr.#	Culver City, Calif. (New Boston [Texas]/West Los Angeles College)
14	Tony Yelk**	P/PK	6-0	201	So.#	Arlington, Wis. (Poynette)
14	Jesse Arnold*	WR	6-3	203	Sr.#	St. Charles, Iowa (Martensdale-St. Mary's)
15	Seneca Wallace**	QB	5-10	193	Sr.	Sacramento, Calif. (Rancho Cordova/Sac City JC)
15	Broc Bebout	DB	5-9	184	Fr.#	Thurman, Iowa (Sydney)
16	Harold Clewis II***	DB	5-8	190	Jr.	Missouri City, Texas (Elkins)
16	Cris Love Jr.	QB	6-5	210	So.#	Round Rock, Texas (Round Rock)
17	Anthony Forrest**	DB	6-0	192	So.#	Ft. Worth, Texas (Diamond Hill-Jarvis)
18	Marc Timmons***	DB	5-8	162	Jr.#	Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)
18	Jess Lowenberg	K	5-10	165	Fr.	Bettendorf, Iowa (Bettendorf)
19	Casey Baldwin***	P/H	6-2	211	Jr.#	Perry, Iowa (Perry)
20	Henry Poullard Jr.*	DB	5-8	166	So.#	La Porte, Texas (La Porte)
21	Atif Austin****	DB	5-7	179	Sr.#	Tarpon Springs, Fla. (Tarpon Springs)
21	Chad Tappendorf	WR	6-1	170	Fr.	Davenport, Iowa (West)
22	T.J. Klith	DB	5-8	198	Fr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Prairie)
24	Troy Blankenship	P/PK	6-0	196	Fr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
25	Christopher Jones	DB	5-10	200	Fr.	Houston, Texas (Jersey Village)
26	Jack Whitver**	WR	5-10	181	Jr.#	Grinnell, Iowa (Grinnell)
26	Jamar Buchanan	LB	6-1	220	Fr.#	Dolton, Ill. (Thornridge)
27	Stevie Hicks Jr.	RB	6-2	210	Fr.	Omaha, Neb. (Creighton Prep)
29	Matt Grosserode	FB	5-10	218	So.#	Lincoln, Neb. (Pius X)
29	Korey Smith	DL	6-4	210	Fr.	Kirkwood, Mo. (Kirkwood)
31	Chris Campbell	LB	6-0	215	Fr.	Iowa City, Iowa (City)
31	Ryan Kock	LB	6-4	215	Fr.	Lohrville, Iowa (Southern Cal)
32	Chris Buesing	LB	6-0	219	So.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Jefferson)
33	Brandon Brown**	LB	5-10	220	So.	Houston, Texas (Westfield)
33	Larry Anglin*	WR	5-6	182	Sr.#	Compton, Calif. (Gardena/Compton CC)
35	Quinton Jason	LB	6-0	210	Fr.	Harvey, La. (Jesuit)
36	Brett Kellogg	TE	6-2	252	So.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
36	Elliott Dowling	FB	5-8	218	Fr.#	Ames, Iowa (Ames)
37	Cody Stafford	DB	5-8	172	Jr.#	Winthrop, Iowa (East Buchanan)
38	Sam Holden*	DB	6-3	194	Sr.#	Manchester, Iowa (West Delaware)
38	Eric Snyder	WR	5-7	155	Fr.	Lake City, Iowa (Southern Cal)
39	Rusty Gibbs	LB	6-4	210	Fr.	Diamond, Mo. (Diamond)
39	Mark Weisberg	RB	6-0	190	Fr.	Blairsburg, Iowa (Northeast Hamilton)
40	Shawn Moorehead	LB	6-3	210	Fr.	Mason City, Iowa (Newman)
40	Derek Walters	FB	5-10	230	Jr.#	Sioux City, Iowa (East)
41	Jeremy Loyd**	LB	6-2	230	Sr.	Pittsburg, Texas (Pittsburg/Tyler JC)
41	Marc Soltis	LB	6-1	210	Fr.	LeClaire, Iowa (Pleasant Valley)
42	Frank Garcia*	FB	5-8	231	Jr.#	North Bay Village, Fla. (Edward Pace)
42	Nick Linder**	DB	5-10	187	Jr.#	Iowa City, Iowa (City/Nebraska-Omaha)
43	Ryan Frehse	WR	6-1	185	Fr.	Denison, Iowa (Denison-Schleswig)
43	Cephus Johnson*	DL	6-2	230	Fr.#	Palm Beach Gardens, Fla. (Palm Beach Gardens)
44	Kyle Smith	LB	6-2	215	Fr.	Kirkwood, Mo. (Kirkwood)
45	Joe Woodley***	FB/LB	5-10	227	Jr.#	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)
45	Corey Bengston	LB	6-0	215	Fr.	Johnston, Iowa (Johnston)
46	Boyd Viers	LB	6-1	223	Fr.#	Omaha, Neb. (Millard West)
47	Chris Whitaker***	LB	5-10	222	Jr.#	East St. Louis, Ill. (Althoff)

2002 Iowa State Numerical Roster

49	Adam Benike*	PK	5-10	220	Jr.#	Rochester, Minn. (John Marshall/Rochester CC)
49	Landon Schrage	DE	6-4	223	Fr.#	Parkersburg, Iowa (Aplington-Parkersburg)
51	Andy Leaders	LB	6-2	265	So.#	Omaha, Neb. (Millard West)
52	Brian Lutter	OL/DS	5-10	263	So.#	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)
53	Cale Stubbe*	OL	6-3	295	So.#	Cedar Falls, Iowa (Cedar Falls)
53	Jimmy Morris II	LB	6-2	205	Fr.	Dallas, Texas (Skyline)
53	Aaron Wendel	LB	6-1	210	Jr.#	Rhodes, Iowa (West Marshall/NIACC)
54	Matthew Robertson	LB	6-1	206	Fr.	Sunrise, Fla. (Piper)
55	Beau Coleman**	DL	6-1	239	Sr.	Chula Vista, Calif. (Chula Vista/Southwestern College)
56	Shaheed Richardson	DL	6-4	250	Jr.	Los Angeles, Calif. (Miller/Chaffey College)
57	Walker Scott	LB	5-9	185	Fr.	Salix, Iowa (Westwood/Miramar College)
58	Erik Anderson**	LB	6-0	218	So.	Eden Prairie, Minn. (Eden Prairie)
58	Seth Zehr	OL	6-5	240	Fr.	Fort Dodge, Iowa (Fort Dodge)
60	John Berghusen	OL	6-3	250	Fr.	Madison, Wis. (Edgewood)
62	Johannes Egbers*	OL	6-2	256	Fr.#	Clinton, Iowa (Clinton)
64	Trent Claussen	OL	6-4	300	Fr.	Bettendorf, Iowa (Pleasant Valley)
65	Bob Montgomery***	OL	6-2	306	Jr.#	Lincoln, Neb. (Pius X)
66	Nick Leaders*	DL	6-2	275	Fr.	Omaha, Neb. (Millard West)
67	Luke Vander Sanden*	OL	6-2	295	So.#	Inwood, Iowa (West Lyon)
68	Zach Butler***	OL	6-3	292	Sr.#	Iowa City, Iowa (City)
69	Dwayne Johnson*	OL	6-1	321	Sr.	Milpitas, Calif. (Milpitas/San Jose CC)
70	Jared Otto	DL	6-4	260	Jr.	Ocheyedan, Iowa (Hartley-Melvin-Sanborn/Iowa Central CC)
71	Casey Shelton**	OL	6-5	295	Jr.#	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)
72	Kory Pence*	OL	6-4	317	Fr.	Story City, Iowa (Roland-Story)
73	Dan Frank	OL	6-4	325	So.#	Norwalk, Iowa (Norwalk/Waldorf JC)
74	Austin Arndt	DL	6-2	250	Fr.	Janesville, Wis. (Craig)
74	Wade Boehm	OL	6-3	248	Fr.#	Greenfield, Iowa (Nodaway Valley)
75	Emmanuel Valcourt	OL	6-5	305	Jr.	Miami, Fla. (Miami/Pasadena City College)
76	Chris O'Hollearn	OL	6-4	240	Fr.#	Johnston, Iowa (Johnston)
77	Cory Wierson	OL	6-5	290	Fr.	Waukeg, Iowa (Waukeg)
78	Collin Menard*	OL	6-3	306	Jr.	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley/Iowa Central CC)
79	Matt Bockes***	OL/DS	6-0	280	Jr.#	Grundy Center, Iowa (Grundy Center)
80	Lance Young**	WR	6-0	170	Jr.#	St. Louis, Mo. (Beaumont/Wisconsin/Coffeyville JC)
81	Jon Davis	WR	6-3	185	Fr.	Papillion, Neb. (Papillion-La Vista)
82	Lane Danielsen***	WR	6-0	195	Jr.#	Dike, Iowa (Dike-New Hartford)
83	Jamaul Montgomery***	WR	6-0	197	Jr.#	Long Beach, Calif. (St. John Bosco)
85	Kenny Segin*	TE	6-4	249	So.#	Ankeny, Iowa (Ankeny)
87	Andy Kohler*	WR	6-4	185	So.#	Ames, Iowa (Ames)
88	Craig Kuhrt	TE	6-7	260	Fr.	Bastrop, Texas (Bastrop)
89	Rashaad Rasberry	DL	6-3	244	Fr.#	Missouri City, Texas (Elkins)
90	Klayton Shoals	DL	6-3	270	Fr.	Texarkana, Texas (Liberty Eylau School)
91	Tim TeBrink**	DL	6-3	267	So.#	Alton, Iowa (MOC-Floyd Valley)
92	Jordan Carstens***	DL	6-5	300	Jr.#	Bagley, Iowa (Panorama)
93	Kyle Knock****	TE	6-2	262	Sr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
93	Jon Calease	DL	6-2	216	Fr.#	Waverly, Iowa (Tripoli)
94	Caleb Van Cleave	DL	6-2	285	Jr.	Fort Dodge, Iowa (Fort Dodge/Iowa Central CC)
95	Beau Klaffke	DL	6-3	245	Fr.	Hubbard, Iowa (Hubbard-Radcliffe)
96	Brent Nelson	DL	6-3	278	So.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
97	Eric Schmitz*	TE/DS	6-3	231	Jr.#	Geneseo, Ill. (J.P. Darnall)
97	Chris Hopkins	DL	6-1	240	Fr.	Denison, Iowa (Denison-Schleswig)
98	Mitch Curtis*	DL	6-1	255	Jr.#	Newton, Iowa (Newton)

*letters earned

#has redshirted as of Dec. 1, 2002

Pronunciation Guide

Atif Austin	ah-TEEF	Cephus Johnson	SEE-fuss	Henry Poullard Jr.	pull-ARD
Gabe Bakker	BAKE-er	Beau Klaffke	CLAFF-kee	Landon Schrage	SHRAWG-ee
Broc Bebout	BEEB-out	T.J. Klith	CLITH	Kenny Segin	SEE-ghin
Adam Benike	BEN-ah-kee	Kyle Knock	NOCK	Cale Stubbe	STUB-ee
JaMaine Billups	jah-MANE	Ryan Kock	COOK	Tim TeBrink	tah-BRINK
Matt Bockes	BOCK-ess	Andy Kohler	COLE-er	Boyd Viers	VEERS
Wade Boehm	BOAM	Brian Lutter	LOO-ter		
Chris Buesing	BYUE-sing	Nik Moser	MOZE-yer		
Jon Calease	kah-LEES	Dustin Ochs	OAKS		
Harold Clewis II	CLUE-ess	Chris O'Hollearn	oh-HAUL-urn		
Johannes Egbers	yo-HAHN-es EGG-burrs	Bryan Ollie	ALL-ee		
Matt Grosserode	gross-ROAD	Kory Pence	PENTS		

2002 Bowl Depth Chart

Offense

SE	82	***Lane Danielsen, 6-0, 195, Jr.#
	13	*David Banks-Bursey, 5-8, 172, Jr.#
LT	71	**Casey Shelton, 6-5, 295, Jr.#
	62	*Johannes Egbers, 6-2, 256, Fr.#
LG	78	*Collin Menard, 6-3, 306, Jr.
	69	*Dwayne Johnson, 6-1, 321, Sr.
C	68	***Zach Butler, 6-3, 292, Sr.#
	79	***Matt Bockes, 6-0, 280, Jr.#
RG	65	***Bob Montgomery, 6-2, 306, Jr.#
	72	*Kory Pence, 6-4, 317, Fr.
RT	53	*Cale Stubbe, 6-3, 295, So.#
	75	Emmanuel Valcourt, 6-5, 305, Jr.
WR	83	***Jamaul Montgomery, 6-0, 197, Jr.#
	80	**Lance Young, 6-0, 170, Jr.#
QB	15	**Seneca Wallace, 5-10, 193, Sr.
	16	Cris Love, 6-5, 210, So.#
TB	4	***Michael Wagner, 5-7, 188, Jr.#
	2	*Brian Thompson, 5-7, 187, Fr.#
FB	45	***Joe Woodley, 5-10, 227, Jr.#
	29	Matt Grosserode, 5-10, 218, So.#
TE	93	****Kyle Knock, 6-2, 262, Sr.#
	85	*Kenny Segin, 6-4, 249, So.#
FL	26	**Jack Whitver, 5-10, 181, Jr.#
	5	*Todd Miller, 5-8, 170, So.#

Defense

RE	1	***Tyson Smith, 6-2, 230, Jr.
	43	*Cephus Johnson, 6-2, 230, Fr.#
DT	92	***Jordan Carstens, 6-5, 300, Jr.#
	56	Shaheed Richardson, 6-4, 250, Jr.
NG	66	*Nick Leaders, 6-2, 275, Fr.
	91	**Tim TeBrink, 6-3, 267, So.#
END	55	**Beau Coleman, 6-1, 239, Sr.
	89	Rashaad Rasberry, 6-3, 244, Fr.#
SLB	41	**Jeremy Loyd, 6-2, 230, Sr.
	58	**Erik Anderson, 6-0, 218, So.
MLB	7	****Matt Word, 6-0, 235, Sr.
	47	***Chris Whitaker, 5-10, 222, Jr.#
WLB	33	**Brandon Brown, 5-10, 220, So.
	45	***Joe Woodley, 5-10, 227, Jr.#
SS	6	***JaMaine Billups, 5-8, 202, Jr.
	17	**Anthony Forrest, 6-0, 192, So.#
FS	18	***Marc Timmons, 5-8, 162, Jr.#
	8	*Steve Paris, 6-1, 193, Fr.# OR
	9	*Nik Moser, 6-0, 196, Fr.#
LCB	21	****Atif Austin, 5-7, 179, Sr.#
	10	***Johnny Smith III, 5-11, 170, Jr.#
RCB	11	**Ellis Hobbs III, 5-7, 183, So.
	16	***Harold Clewis, 5-8, 190, Jr.

Specialists

PK	49	*Adam Benike, 5-10, 220, Jr.# OR
	14	**Tony Yelk, 6-0, 201, So.#
P	24	Troy Blankenship, 6-0, 196, Fr.#
	14	**Tony Yelk, 6-0, 201, So.#
DS	97	*Eric Schmitz, 6-3, 231, Jr.# OR
	79	***Matt Bockes, 6-0, 280, Jr.#
PR	5	*Todd Miller, 5-8, 170, So.#
	4	***Michael Wagner, 5-7, 188, Jr.#
KR	80	**Lance Young, 6-0, 170, Jr.#
	4	***Michael Wagner, 5-7, 188, Jr.#
HO	19	***Casey Baldwin, 6-2, 211, Jr.#
	16	Cris Love, 6-5, 210, So.#

As of Dec. 11, 2002

Players with starting experience prior to 2002 in **bold**

*indicates number of letters won

#indicates has redshirted one season

Cyclone Profiles



58 Erik Anderson**

Linebacker

6-0, 218, So.

Eden Prairie, Minn.

(Eden Prairie)

Anderson at ISU: 2002 ... Played in all 13 games ... tallied 18 tackles, one pass breakup and forced a Tennessee Tech fumble ... 2001 ...

Was not originally on Iowa State's 105-man roster at the start of two-a-days, but joined the team before pre-season practice ended ... appeared in 11 games primarily as a special teams player, making nine tackles, including three solo stops ... notched an assist and a solo tackle from his linebacker position vs. Colorado and made two tackles playing linebacker at Kansas.

High School Experience: Played on a Class 5-A state championship team that was ranked among the top 10 high school teams nationally ... overall, team boasted a 35-2 record during his final three years ... started two years at linebacker ... high school coach was Mike Grant, son of former Minnesota Vikings head coach Bud Grant ... also lettered three times in basketball and was team captain.

Personal: Born Nov. 12, 1981, in Ft. Dodge, Iowa ... son of Scott and Carole Anderson ... pre-business major.



14 Jesse Arnold*

Wide Receiver

6-3, 203, Sr.#

St. Charles, Iowa

(Martensdale-St. Mary's)

2002 Second-Team Academic All-Big 12

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (S01, F01)

Arnold at ISU: 2002 ... Played in three games, primarily on special teams ... made two recep-

tions for 42 yards in spring game ... 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000 ... Squad member ... 1999 ... Enrolled at Iowa State but did not play football ... 1998 ... Squad member.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-state defensive lineman as a senior by *The Des Moines Register* in Class 1-A ... second-team all-state selection by the Iowa Newspaper Association the same season ... two-year starter at tight end and three-year starter at defensive end ... team posted a 7-3 mark his junior season and a 9-1 record his senior campaign, making the state playoffs both seasons under head coach Randy Folkerts ... lettered three times each in football and basketball and four times in track.

Personal: Born Sept. 20, 1980, in Loma Linda, Calif. ... son of Max and Carolyn Bloom ... economics major.



33 Larry Anglin*

Wide Receiver

5-6, 182, Sr.#

Compton, Calif.

(Gardena/Compton CC)

Anglin at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member ... 2001 ... Received offensive scout team player of the week honors for the Kansas State and Kansas games ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate

season ... named offensive scout team player of the week for the Oklahoma State game.

Junior College Experience: All-American Bowl co-MVP ran-back five kickoffs for touchdowns ... rushed for 487 yards and four touchdowns on just 77 carries ... pulled in 19 receptions for 235 yards and returned 18 kickoffs for an average of 22 yards ... all-conference selection ... in his first season of action, tallied 800 yards rushing, 400 yards receiving and returned two kickoffs for touchdowns ... finished his junior college career with nearly 2,800 all-purpose yards ... coached by Cornell Ward.

High School Experience: All-America pick his senior year ... two-time all-state and three-time all-league selection ... rushed for more than 1,800 yards in only six games as a senior before season-ending ankle injury ... ran for 1,200 yards as a junior and 800 yards as a sophomore ... earned three letters in track ... owns a personal-best 100-meter clocking of 10.43 ... football coach was Danny Benson.

Personal: Born Dec. 26, 1979 ... son of Larry Sr. and Rita Anglin ... art major.



21 Atif Austin****

Defensive Back

5-7, 179, Sr.#

Tarpon Springs, Fla.

(Tarpon Springs)

2002 Reuben J. Miller Award Honoree

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (AP)

Austin at ISU: 2002 ... Had six solo tackles at Oklahoma ... made three tackles, knocked down

a pass and recovered a fumble against Nebraska ... registered six solo stops against Troy State ... made two solo stops against Kansas ... tallied five tackles (four solo) against Florida State ... intercepted a Chris Rix pass to start the fourth quarter and returned it 39 yards, setting up a Cyclone TD ... voted team defensive MVP against FSU ... given Reuben J. Miller Award as player whose conduct on and off the field has brought honor to ISU ... 2001 ... Started 10 games and earned honorable mention All-Big 12 honors from *The Associated Press* ... tallied two tackles in ISU's Independence Bowl appearance ... sat out the Baylor contest due to an injured shoulder ... finished the year ninth on the squad with 55 tackles, including 47 solo stops and two tackles for a loss ... led ISU in pass breakups, ending the year with 10 ... concluded the regular season with six tackles in ISU's fourth-straight win vs. Iowa ... finished the Kansas State game with nine tackles, including a season-high two tackles for loss ... had a season-best three pass breakups vs. Oklahoma State ... made one of the biggest plays of his career when he broke up Kirk Farmer's fade pass to Justin Gage in ISU's game-winning goal line stand in the final minute at Missouri ... both players jumped for the ball at the same time, but Austin was able to knock the ball out of the 6-4 receiver's hands ... Austin ended that contest with a career-best 11 tackles (10 solo) ... returned after sitting out the Baylor game with an injury to notch five tackles and break up a pass at Nebraska ... tallied eight tackles, six solo tackles and one pass breakup at Ohio ... 2000 ... Tallied two tackles, including one solo stop, in ISU's 37-29 victory at the Insight.com Bowl ... made a huge play at Oklahoma State, picking off an Aso Pogi pass to set up Iowa State's

Cyclone Profiles

winning touchdown drive late in the game ... had four tackles and broke up three passes against the Cowboys ... tallied a season-high five tackles against Nebraska ... made four tackles at Iowa ... blocked a UNLV punt that resulted in an Iowa State touchdown ... **1999** ... Started the last nine games of the season after Jamarcus Powers broke his foot ... finished season with 39 tackles, including 33 solo stops ... broke up a team-high 12 passes ... had big game in season finale at Kansas, making seven tackles and breaking up two Jayhawk passes ... recorded five solo tackles and broke up a pass against Kansas State and Colorado ... made six tackles, one for a loss, against Texas and broke up a Longhorn pass ... moved from running back to cornerback during 1999 spring drills and earned a spot in the two-deep heading into fall practice ... tallied seven tackles in the 1999 spring game ... **1998** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... earned offensive scout team player of the week honors against Texas.

High School Experience: Rushed for 1,995 yards as a senior with 16 touchdowns ... averaged 9.8 yards per carry ... invited to play in the Florida/Georgia All-Star Game ... named to the Palms/Pinellas County All-Star game ... Pinellas County's Extraordinary Athlete of the Year in 1997 ... named to the Super 24 squad ... first-team all-state ... earned Pinellas County's Player of the Year award ... received the North Conference Player of the Year award ... one of two athletes honored with the Rickey Bell Award for student-athletes in the Tampa area ... first-team all-North Conference ... voted MVP and offensive MVP by teammates as a senior ... led squad to a 7-3 mark and a berth into the playoffs ... played tailback, quarterback, cornerback and wide receiver ... team compiled a 30-11 mark in his four-year career, including three playoff berths ... coached by Don Davis ... participated in wrestling (one letter) and track (four letters) ... competed in the high jump, 400m, 4x400 and 4x100 relays.

Personal: Born Nov. 23, 1978, in Tampa, Fla. ... son of Christine Austin ... sociology/exercise and sport science double-major ... received Dean's List honors as a prep ... four-year honor roll recipient ... served as a student council member for three years, twice as vice president ... member of Citizens Alliance for Progress, an organization that acknowledges strong academic performance ... acted as school students' rights and responsibility representative ... member of Alpha Phi Alpha and Five Hundred Roll Model Club ... **FIRST NAME IS PRONOUNCED ah-TEEF.**

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Int	FR	FC	PBU
1998									
									Redshirted
1999	11	33	6	39	1-2	0	1	0	12
2000	11	24	5	29	0-0	1-0	0	0	6
2001	10	47	8	55	2-2	0	0	0	10
2002	13	42	8	50	0-0	1-39	1	0	5
Career	45	146	27	173	3-4	2-39	2	0	33



6 Gabe Bakker

Defensive Back

5-10, 195, So.#

Dike, Iowa

(Dike-New Hartford)

2002 Dean's List

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2001 Dean's List

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, S01, F01)

Bakker at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member ... 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Quarterbacked Dike-New Hartford to Class 2-A quarterfinal berth as a senior ... completed 111-of-205 passes for

1,878 (3rd, 2-A) yards and 23 touchdowns with six interceptions ... first-team Class 2-A all-state quarterback selection by Iowa Newspaper Association ... team was 10-1 his senior season ... led Class 2-A as a junior, completing 104-of-220 passes for 1,797 yards with 23 touchdowns and four interceptions ... team advanced to championship game of Class 2-A playoffs ... team finished 11-2 ... started at free safety as a senior ... lettered four years in track and field, three years in football and basketball and one year in baseball.

Personal: Born Nov. 5, 1981, in Iowa City ... son of Charles and Barbara Bakker ... math major ... **LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED BAKE-er.**



19 Casey Baldwin***

Punter/Holder

6-2, 211, Jr.#

Perry, Iowa

(Perry)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F01)

Baldwin at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in all 13 contests as the holder for extra points and field goals ... 2001 ... Backup punter, appeared in all

12 contests for the second-straight season as the holder for extra points and field goals ... 2000 ... Underwent off-season surgery to repair a broken finger sustained during the 2000 season ... appeared in all 11 contests as the holder for extra points and field goals ... held for both left-footed kicker Carl Gomez and right-footed kicker Mike McKnight ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Three-year starter as punter, earning all-district honors three times ... averaged 35.6 yards on 50 punts as a senior, with a long kick of 68 yards ... averaged 35.5 yards on 29 punts as a sophomore ... lettered three times for coach Tom Lipovac ... also started two years at tight end and one year at wide receiver ... lettered four times in baseball as all-conference and all-state catcher ... lettered three times in basketball and was named all-conference three times.

Personal: Born July 26, 1980, in Des Moines, Iowa ... son of Gary and Rhonda Baldwin and Tom and Marjean Gries ... exercise and sport science major.



13 David Banks-Bursey*

Wide Receiver

5-8, 172, Jr.#

Culver City, Calif.

(New Boston [Texas]/West Los Angeles College)

Banks-Bursey at ISU: 2002 ... Had six catches for 82 yards and a touchdown ... tallied a season-high three catches for 41 yards and a touchdown against Tennessee Tech ... 2001 ... Saw special

teams action in one game before injury forced him to redshirt ... finished the year with two tackles.

Junior College Experience: Named second-team all-Western States Conference his sophomore season, making 38 receptions for 625 yards and four touchdowns ... began his juko career at safety, then moved to wide receiver and back-up quarterback ... team finished 6-4 his freshman year and 3-7 his sophomore year ... attended the same school as NFL standout Keyshawn Johnson.

High School Experience: Placed on the all-district first team his senior year after being named MVP of the district ... named to all-district second

Cyclone Profiles

team as a junior and was honorable mention as a sophomore ... started three years at wide receiver and safety ... in basketball, named first-team all-conference as a senior and received honorable mention as a sophomore and junior ... teams finished with 7-3 and 4-6 records his junior and senior seasons, respectively ... high school coaches were Greg Ferguson and Buddy Guy.

Personal: Born July 3, 1981, in New Boston, Texas ... son of Lorenzo and Vicki Bursey ... received English honors in high school and was named to the A & B Honor Roll ... has three cousins who competed in the NFL: Cris Carter (Minnesota), Dana McLemore (San Francisco) and Larry Akins (Kansas City) ... majoring in sociology.



15 Broc Bebout

Defensive Back

5-9, 184, Fr.#

Thurman, Iowa

(Sidney)

2002 Dean's List

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree
Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F01)

Bebout at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member ... 2001

... Redshirted initial college season.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-state punter by the Iowa Newspaper Association as a junior and senior ... first-team all-district selection as a linebacker in 2000 ... team was 20-7 during three-year varsity career ... earned five letters in baseball, four letters in track and three letters in basketball ... coached in high school by Donnie Sears.

Personal: Born Dec. 26, 1982, in Omaha, Neb. ... son of Norm BeBout and Shanda Hill ... majoring in pre-business ... LAST NAME IS PRO-NOUNCED BEEB-out.



49 Adam Benike*

Place-kicker

5-10, 220, Jr.#

Rochester, Minn.

(John Marshall/Rochester CC)

2002 First-Team All-Big 12 (AP)

2002 Second-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

Benike at ISU: 2002 ... Made 45-of-46 extra-point attempts ... made 42 consecutive PATs

until one was blocked at Colorado ... owns the ISU single-season record for PATs (42, Scott Kollman, 1976) ... 93 points this season ranks sixth in ISU history and first among kickers (84, Jeff Shudak, 1990) ... hit on a career-long 48-yard field goal against Connecticut ... hit a 44-yard field goal against Missouri ... made a 40-yard field goal at Texas ... provided ISU's only points at Oklahoma, making a 29-yard field goal ... was 4-for-4 on PATs and made his only field goal attempt against Texas Tech ... hit a career-high three field goals against Nebraska, and also made all three PAT attempts to run his season total to 30-of-30 ... made all six PAT attempts against Troy State ... came up big at Iowa, hitting on field goal attempts of 36 and 38 yards and nailing all four PAT tries ... made good on all seven PAT tries against Tennessee Tech and also hit on field goal attempts of 22 and 24 yards ... 6-of-6 on PATs against Kansas ... made all four PAT tries against Florida State ... nailed a 33-yard field goal against the Seminoles in his first career start ... hit all seven PAT attempts in spring game ... 2001 ... Backed up Tony Yelk at place-kicker.

Junior College Experience: Recruited to ISU from Rochester Community & Technical College and was place-kicker for 12-0 Rochester team with a long field goal of 50 yards ... attended Colorado State and Arizona State each for one semester his first year out of high school but did not play football at either school.

High School Experience: Started four years as team's place-kicker with a long field goal of 43 yards ... also started two years as punter ... coached in high school by Jack Drews.

Personal: Born Sept. 22, 1980, in Rochester, Minn. ... son of John and Cindy Benike ... majoring in pre-business ... LAST NAME IS PRO-NOUNCED BEN-ah-kee.

Kicking

	G	PAT	FG	Blk	18-29	30-39	40-49	50+	Lg	Pts
2002	13	45-46	16-22	0	6-7	7-9	3-6	0-0	48	93



6 JaMaine Billups***

Defensive Back

5-8, 202, Jr.

Omaha, Neb.

(Central)

2002 Third-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

Billups at ISU: 2002 ... Switched to safety before the start of two-a-days ... it was a fortuitous move, because starter Anthony Forrest

went down with a hip pointer early in the Florida State game ... leads ISU defensive backs with 97 tackles on the season (69 solo) ... made nine tackles in an auspicious effort against FSU ... led the Cyclone defense at Iowa, registering 11 tackles (seven solo) and recovering a Brad Banks third-quarter fumble ... made his mark on the defensive side of special teams ... blocked a first-quarter Troy State punt, which was returned for a touchdown ... made 13 tackles (eight solo) at Oklahoma, including one for loss ... had 10 tackles (nine solo) and an interception at Texas, the first of his career ... had seven solo stops at Kansas State ... also blocked a Wildcat extra point ... made 12 tackles, ALL solo, and returned a fumble 39 yards at Colorado ... made seven tackles (six solo) against Connecticut ... 2001 ... Carried the ball two times, gaining three yards vs. Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... against Colorado, had two rushes for 11 yards and made three catches for 24 yards ... rushed five times for 19 yards against Northern Iowa in season opener ... had 15 yards on four punt returns and 79 yards on six kickoff returns ... had six carries against Baylor and made a catch for five yards ... 2000 ... Made ISU bowl history when he returned a Pittsburgh punt 72 yards for a touchdown early in the fourth quarter of the Insight.com Bowl, extending Iowa State's lead to 34-20 ... it was his first punt return as a Cyclone, as he was subbing for the injured J.J. Moses ... he also returned three kickoffs in the bowl game for an average of 16.7 yards per return ... appeared in eight games in initial collegiate season ... averaged 14.8 yards on eight kickoff returns ... notched one carry for three yards vs. Texas A&M.

High School Experience: Helped lead Omaha Central to an 8-3 record and the quarterfinals of the 1999 Nebraska state playoffs ... *USA Today* player of the year in Nebraska ... *USA Today* honorable mention All-American ... named Mr. Nebraska Football 1999 by *Huskerland Prep Preview* ... all-state free safety ... selected to the all-metro team as a free safety and running back ... rushed for more than 1,600 yards as a senior, scoring 23 touchdowns ... tallied 83 tackles on defense ... named Nebraska Player of the Year by the *Lincoln Journal Star* ... defensive captain of the honorary all-state team ... named to *Prep Star's* Midlands running backs recruiting class ... rated 18th in *Tom Lemming's* All-Midlands Team

Cyclone Profiles

... ranked 35th on *SuperPrep's* Midland Team ... lettered three seasons in football ... lettered in track four times ... ran the 300-meter hurdles, 4x100 relay and 4x400 relay ... coached by Joe McMenamin.

Personal: Born July 7, 1982, in Denver, Colo. ... son of Lonnie and Gloria Chamberlain ... general studies major ... cousin, Chauncey Billups, plays for the NBA's Detroit Pistons ... FIRST NAME IS PRONOUNCED jah-MANE.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Int	FR	FC	PBU
2002	13	69	28	97	2-3	1-9	2-39	0	1

Punt Returns	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
2000	11	0	0	0	0	0
2001	11	4	15	3.8	0	12
2002	13	1	21	21.0	0	21
Career	35	5	36	7.2	0	21



24 Troy Blankenship

Place-kicker/Punter

6-0, 196, Fr.#

Cedar Rapids, Iowa
(Kennedy)

Blankenship at ISU: 2002 ... Former all-state punter, has averaged 39.2 yards on 14 punts this season ... has a trio of 51-yard punts ... played against Tennessee Tech, Kansas State, Colorado

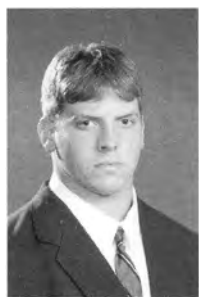
and Connecticut ... dropped half of his punts inside the 20-yard line ... 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Selected as the punter of the year in the Mississippi Valley Conference ... led Class 4-A in 2000, averaging 42 yards on 45 punts with a long of 68 yards ... made 3-of-6 field-goal attempts and made 16-of-19 extra-point attempts ... named to *The Des Moines Register* all-state second team and the Iowa Newspaper Association's all-state second team ... first-team all-conference and first-team all-area ... played cornerback and wide receiver as well as being the team's punter and kicker ... kicked off 33 times for a 55-yard average with 13 touchbacks ... also played tennis and was first-team all-Cedar Rapids area and first-team all-conference ... coached by Tim Lewis.

Personal: Born Feb. 15, 1983, in Cedar Rapids, Iowa ... son of David and Lois Blankenship ... pre-business major.

Punting

	G	Punts	Yds	Avg	Lg	I20	Blk	TB
2002	4	14	549	39.2	51	7	1	0



79 Matt Bockes***

Offensive Line/Deep Snapper

6-0, 280, Jr.#

Grundy Center, Iowa
(Grundy Center)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00)

Bockes at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in all 13 games as deep snapper ... 2001 ... Appeared in 10 games, handling the short and long snapping

duties ... 2000 ... Handled short snapping duties on extra points and took over long snapping duties at the end of the season after Jason Lyftogt was moved to the right tackle position on the punt team ... 1999 ... Redshirted

initial collegiate season ... ISU offensive scout team player of the week against Kansas State.

High School Experience: Earned first-team all-state honors as a defensive lineman from *The Des Moines Register* and the Iowa Newspaper Association ... two-year starter at center and three-year starter at nose guard ... lettered four times for coach Todd Rohler ... earned four letters in tennis and one letter in basketball.

Personal: Born March 6, 1981, in Marshalltown, Iowa ... son of Roger and Beth Bockes ... construction engineering major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED BOCK-ess.



74 Wade Boehm

Offensive Line

6-3, 248, Fr.#

Greenfield, Iowa
(Nodaway Valley)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree
Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F01)

Boehm at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member ... 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named Class 2-A first-team all-state as a senior ... three-time first-team all-conference selection ... started three years at center and defensive end ... earned three letters in basketball ... coached by Shawn Wharton.

Personal: Born Oct. 27, 1982 ... son of Kurt and Rhonda Boehm ... majoring in agricultural education ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED BOAM.



33 Brandon Brown**

Linebacker

5-10, 220, So.

Houston, Texas
(Westfield)

Brown at ISU: 2002 ... Team leader with 127 tackles (90 solo) ... had 11 tackles (six solo), including a sack, against Connecticut ... notched another double-digit day at Texas, tallying 10 tackles (nine solo) and recovering a fumble ... recorded a team and career-high 18 tackles (13 solo) at Oklahoma, including a sack ... made 14 stops (10 solo) against Texas Tech ... co-team leader against Nebraska with 10 tackles (nine solo) ... also recovered a fumble and returned an interception (first of his career) 29 yards to ice the ISU win ... had 11 tackles and a sack against Troy State ... tallied eight tackles and a sack at Iowa ... led the Cyclones with career-high 11 tackles against both Florida State and Kansas ... 2001 ... Appeared in nine games in his initial collegiate season, collecting 13 tackles including two for loss and a sack ... tallied three tackles against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... had a season-high five tackles at Kansas ... notched his first sack vs. Colorado ... ended the Kansas State game with three tackles, two for loss ... had a tackle and a fumble recovery in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-district as a senior and was named the defensive player of the year ... named to the Texas Sportswriters' Association Class 5-A third team ... was a finalist for the Houston all-city team ... received his team's defensive MVP award ... tallied 99 tackles as a senior, recovering two fumbles and recording five sacks and 13 tackles for loss ... caught 15 passes for 380 yards and five

Cyclone Profiles

touchdowns as a senior ... caught 28 balls for 372 yards and four touchdowns as a junior ... team finished 6-4 as a senior ... runs a 4.6 40-yard dash ... coached by Ron Lynch ... also participated in basketball and track.

Personal: Born Jan. 22, 1983, in Shreveport, La. ... son of Thatford and Diana Brown ... majoring in physical therapy.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sack	FR	QBH
2001	11	10	3	13	2-10	1-7	2	1
2002	13	90	37	127	6-32	5-31	3	1
Career	24	100	40	140	8-42	6-38	5	2



26 Jamar Buchanan

Linebacker

6-1, 220, Fr.#

Dolton, Ill.

(Thornridge)

2002 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2002 Dean's List

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F01)

Buchanan at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in four games, making four tackles including one tackle for loss and one forced fumble ... 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Lettered four times under head coach Jason Johnson ... started two years at tight end ... moved from defensive back to linebacker during junior season and went on to start at linebacker ... also lettered in swimming and track.

Personal: Born Jan. 19, 1983, in Harvey, Ill. ... son of Evelyn Buchanan ... mechanical engineering major.



32 Chris Buesing

Linebacker

6-0, 219, So.#

Cedar Rapids, Iowa

(Jefferson)

Buesing at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared against Tennessee Tech, making two tackles ... 2001 ...

Squad member ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Lettered twice under head coach Dave Jacobson ... was two-year starter at fullback and linebacker ... team had winning record his senior season ... also lettered three times in wrestling and twice in track.

Personal: Born Nov. 19, 1981, in Waterloo, Iowa ... son of Keith Buesing and Deb DeHoeide ... psychology major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED BYUE-sing.



68 Zach Butler***

Offensive Line

6-3, 292, Sr.#

Iowa City, Iowa

(City)

Team Co-Captain

2002 Second-Team All-Big 12 (AP)

2002 Third-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2002 Reuben J. Miller Award Honoree

2001 Athletic Achievement Award Honoree

1999 Third-team Freshman All-American, The Sporting News

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (S01)

Butler at ISU: 2002 ... Started all 13 games at center ... team co-captain ... earned second-team all-conference honors from AP ... earned the Reuben J. Miller Award as a player whose conduct on and off the field has brought honor and distinction to ISU ... 2001 ... Started all 12 contests and helped pave the way for Ennis Haywood's second-straight 1,000-yard season ... leader of the offensive line that was integral to ISU averaging 384.6 yards per game, including 182.4 per game on the ground ... 2000 ... Provided depth in offensive line ... 1999 ... Earned third-team Freshman All-America honors from *The Sporting News* for gritty season ... stepped in as first-team center on the second play of the UNLV game after an injury to Ben Bruns ... started against Kansas State, at Nebraska and at Missouri ... also started the season finale at Kansas, suffering a knee injury on the season's final play ... earned spot in two-deep during spring drills ... 1998 ... Redshirted his initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named honorable mention All-America by *USA Today* ... collected all-region recognition from *PrepStar* and Elite All-State honors from *The Des Moines Register* ... ranked No. 43 in the Midlands district by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... earned first-team all-state recognition in Class 4-A from *The Des Moines Register* and the Iowa Newspaper Association ... received first-team all-Mississippi Valley conference honors ... voted captain and offensive MVP by team members ... tallied 56 tackles, one sack and four tackles for a loss as a senior ... graded out over 85 percent on his blocking assignments ... squad finished as the runner-up in Class 4-A with a record of 9-4 ... 1996 squad captured the state title with an unblemished 13-0 record ... coached in high school by Larry Brown ... teammate of Cyclone Nick Linder ... competed in track and field in the shot put and discus ... team member on the school's 1995, 1996 and 1997 state champion track and field squads.

Personal: Born March 29, 1980, in Iowa City, Iowa ... son of Dave and Carol Butler ... marketing major ... father played football with ISU head coach Dan McCarney at the University of Iowa ... compiled a prep GPA of 3.4.



93 Jon Calease

Defensive Line

6-2, 216, Fr.#

Waverly, Iowa

(Tripoli)

Calease at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member ... 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Started three years at tight end and two years at defensive end ... earned two letters in basketball ... coached by Greg Eschweiler.

Personal: Born Nov. 8, 1982 ... son of Jerry and Kathy Calease ... major is undecided ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED kah-LEES.

Cyclone Profiles



92 Jordan Carstens***

Defensive Line

6-5, 300, Jr.#

Bagley, Iowa

(Panorama)

Team Co-Captain

2002 First-Team CoSIDA/Verizon Academic All-American

2002 Second-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2002 Second-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2002 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2002 ISU Defensive Co-MVP (Al and Dean Knudson Award)

2002 ISU Outstanding Defensive Lineman (Arthur Floyd Scott Award)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2002 Dean's List

2001 Second-Team CoSIDA/Verizon Academic All-American

2001 ISU Defensive Co-MVP (Al and Dean Knudson Award)

2001 ISU Outstanding Defensive Lineman (Arthur Floyd Scott Award)

2001 First-Team CoSIDA/Verizon District VII Academic All-American

2001 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2001 Third-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (AP)

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2000 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2000 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2000 Dean's List

1999 ISU Defensive Scout Team Player of the Year

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F99, F00, S01, F01)

Carstens at ISU: 2002 ... When he reported as a walk-on in the fall of 1999, he weighed 228 pounds ... under the supervision of national strength and conditioning coach of the year Matt McGettigan, he now tips the scales at 300 pounds ... team co-captain for 2002 ... notched 97 tackles (63 solo), 13 tackles for loss, five sacks and 26 QBH on the season ... had 14 tackles (11 solo), including three for loss and a sack against Connecticut ... made career-high 17 tackles (10 solo), including two for loss and a sack at Oklahoma ... had seven tackles (six solo) against Texas Tech, including two for loss and one sack ... made 10 stops against Nebraska, seven solo ... registered eight tackles, two hurries and a sack against Troy State ... spent a good deal of time in the Kansas backfield, making nine tackles, one sack and tallying four quarterback hurries ... had five tackles at Iowa and against FSU and recorded three hurries on Seminole QB Chris Rix ... excels in the classroom ... first-team CoSIDA/Verizon Academic All-American ... two-time first-team academic all-Big 12 ... 2001 ... Honored as the team's defensive co-MVP and outstanding defensive lineman at the Cyclone football awards banquet ... earned third-team all-Big 12 honors from the coaches and was an honorable mention all-Big 12 selection by The Associated Press ... named ISU defensive MVP vs. Nebraska, Texas A&M and Kansas State ... notched six tackles, including two solo stops and one sack vs. Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... had 81 tackles (fourth on the team), including a career-high 16 stops against Kansas State ... led ISU with eight tackles at Kansas ... had nine tackles and a recovered fumble against Colorado, eight stops against Baylor and made 10 tackles in season finale against Iowa ... had four solos and three assists at Texas A&M, including a sack ... second-team CoSIDA/Verizon Academic All-American ... 2000 ... Helped anchor a defensive line that contributed significantly to Iowa State's Insight.com Bowl season ... fought his way into the two-deep during spring and fall practice before debuting in a big way in the season opener against Ohio ... the former walk-on made eight tackles against the Bobcats (one behind the line) and twice flushed the Ohio quarterback out

of the pocket to earn defensive MVP honors in Iowa State's 25-15 victory ... had seven tackles and his first career sack against UNLV ... made seven tackles against Missouri and had five stops and caused a fumble at Colorado ... finished season with 48 tackles ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... was ISU defensive scout team player of the year and earned scout team player of the week honors against Indiana State, UNLV and at Nebraska.

High School Experience: Earned third-team all-state defensive line honors from *The Des Moines Register* ... lettered twice for head coach Lyle Alumbaugh.

Personal: Born Jan. 1, 1981, in Carroll, Iowa ... son of James and Joni Carstens ... agricultural business major.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Sacks	Loss	FC	FR
1999		Redshirted						
2000	11	26	22	48	1-4	1-2	1	0
2001	11	46	35	81	2-10	3-12	0	1
2002	13	63	34	97	5-34	13-53	0	0
Career	35	135	91	226	8-48	18-71	1	1



16 Harold Clewis II***

Defensive Back

5-8, 190, Jr.

Missouri City, Texas

(Elkins)

Clewis at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in all 13 contests, finishing the season with 14 tackles and two fumble recoveries ... caused and recovered one of Iowa's three second-half fumbles ...

made two defensive and three special teams tackles against FSU in the season opener ... 2001 ... Started eight games and finished the season with 32 tackles, two interceptions and three pass breakups ... made two tackles against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... had a career-high seven tackles, including five solo stops vs. Colorado ... registered five tackles and his lone tackle for a loss vs. Kansas State ... had one of the best showings of his career in ISU's win at Missouri, finishing the game with four tackles, an interception and one pass breakup ... notched his first career interception in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Played in two games, including an appearance in the Insight.com Bowl in his initial collegiate season ... ended the year with two tackles as a special teams player ... earned defensive scout team player of the week honors for the Baylor game.

High School Experience: First-team all-District 20 5-A as a senior ... helped lead Elkins to a 7-4 record and the first round of the Texas state playoffs as a junior ... academic all-district his junior and senior seasons ... selected to the district's second team as a junior ... recorded 43 tackles, three sacks and seven tackles for loss as a senior ... returned seven punts for a 25-yard average ... played guard for Elkins High basketball team ... ran the 4x400 and 4x100 relays on the track team, as well as the 200-meter dash ... coached by Andy Boland ... teammate of Cyclone Rashaad Rasberry.

Personal: Born April 18, 1982, in Houston, Texas ... son of Harold Sr. and Phyllis Clewis ... National Honor Society ... received the Elkins High Academic Excellence Award ... majoring in computer engineering ... father played two seasons of football at Texas El Paso ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED CLUE-ess.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Int	FR	FC	PBU
2000	1	2	0	2	0-0	0	0	1	0
2001	11	22	10	32	1-1	2-2	1	0	3
2002	13	9	5	14	0-0	0-0	2	1	4
Career	25	33	15	48	1-1	2-2	3	2	7

Cyclone Profiles



55 Beau Coleman**

Defensive Line

6-1, 239, Sr.

Chula Vista, Calif.

(Chula Vista/Southwestern College)

Coleman at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in all 13 contests with 75 tackles, 14 quarterback hurries and four sacks ... made career-high 11 tackles against Connecticut ... had seven tackles at

Kansas State ... had nine tackles at Oklahoma and at Texas ... made five tackles against Troy State and was credited with a team-high four quarterback hurries ... ISU's defensive MVP against Tennessee Tech, making seven tackles, five of them solo stops, and two sacks ... also recovered a Golden Eagle fumble ... made nine tackles and one sack against Kansas ... had three tackles and a sack against Florida State ... leads the team with four sacks for -28 yards ... **2001** ... Appeared in all 11 contests, finishing with 43 tackles (19 solo, 24 assists), a sack and eight quarterback hurries ... helped defense hold Alabama to 150 rushing yards in the Independence Bowl, tallying two tackles in the contest ... registered five tackles in the season finale vs. Iowa ... notched a season-high nine tackles, including a tackle for a loss, vs. Colorado ... had five solo stops vs. Kansas State ... tallied two tackles and a 6-yard sack vs. Ohio ... opened the season with five stops vs. Northern Iowa.

Junior College Experience: Named first-team all-Foothills Conference as a sophomore and honorable mention as a freshman ... received All-American and all-state honors from *J.C. Gridwire* ... tallied 83 tackles with 10 sacks his freshman season and 89 tackles with 13 sacks and four recovered fumbles as a sophomore ... team finished 8-3 and 9-2 his two seasons at Southwestern ... coached by Mike Pompa.

High School Experience: Received the National College Football Federation Hall of Fame Player of the Year Award for San Diego in 1998 ... named to the metro first team in 1997 and 1998 ... received first-team all-county honors in 1998 ... recorded 95 tackles with 16 sacks and four recovered fumbles as a senior ... coached by Rex Johnson.

Personal: Born March 30, 1981, in Chula Vista, Calif. ... son of Valley-Jannette Coleman ... brother plays football at Northern Arizona ... sociology major.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	INT	FR	QBH
2001	11	19	24	43	2-7	1-6	0	0	8
2002	13	45	30	75	5-29	4-28	0	1	14
Career	24	64	54	118	7-36	5-34	0	1	22



98 Mitch Curtis*

Defensive Line

6-1, 255, Jr.#

Newton, Iowa

(Newton)

Curtis at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member ... **2001** ... Squad member ... **2000** ... Squad member ... **1999** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Started as a senior on Class 4-A playoff qualifier team for head coach John Jenkins ... earned second-team Class 4-A all-state honors from *The Des Moines Register* ... first-team all-CIML choice ... hit on all four field-goal attempts as a senior, including a 49-yarder ... was 34-of-39 on extra-point attempts ... lettered once in football, three times in soccer and basketball, twice in baseball and once in golf.

Personal: Born May 18, 1981 ... son of Bruce and Bev Curtis ... finance major



82 Lane Danielsen***

Wide Receiver

6-0, 195, Jr.#

Dike, Iowa

(Dike-New Hartford)

2002 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2002 Second-Team Academic All-Big 12

2002 ISU Offensive Co-MVP (Ray Scott Award)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2001 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2000 Second-Team Academic All-Big 12

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, S01, F01)

Danielsen at ISU: 2002 ... Second Cyclone in history to record 1,000 receiving yards in a season (Tracy Henderson, 1983) ... had three receptions for 52 yards against Connecticut ... caught seven passes for 73 yards and ran for 27 yards on two carries at Colorado ... led the Cyclones with 133 yards on eight catches at Kansas State ... it was his fourth 100-yard game of the season and the sixth of his career, behind Henderson (five in 1983; eight career, 1982-84) in both categories ... second on the all-time receiving yards chart with 1,871 yards ... tied for eighth on the all-time ISU career charts with nine touchdown receptions ... has 1,026 yards on the season, second in ISU history, passing his 2001 mark of 694 yards ... sixth on the all-time ISU career chart with 113 receptions ... had a career-high 152 receiving yards on eight catches against Missouri ... caught four passes for 55 yards at Texas and completed his first career pass, a throwback to Seneca Wallace for one yard in the third quarter ... only caught one pass against Texas Tech for 28 yards, but ran a reverse for a 79-yard touchdown in the third quarter ... it was the second of three consecutive touchdowns by ISU and gave the Cyclones a 17-10 lead ... caught a career-high nine receptions for 111 yards and a touchdown against Nebraska ... had eight catches against the Huskers at halftime ... caught three passes for 77 yards against Troy State, including a 54-yard touchdown ... had five receptions for a career-high 131 yards at Iowa ... had three receptions for 56 yards against Kansas and scored on a nine-yard reverse against the Jayhawks ... led all Cyclone receivers against Florida State, catching six passes for 96 yards ... hooked up with Wallace for a 37-yard play on third-and-11 from the ISU 4-yard line ... also gained 18 yards on third-and-17 from the FSU 39 to keep the final drive of the game going ... **2001** ... Selected as an honorable mention all-Big 12 pick by the league coaches ... blossomed into team's leading receiver ... first-team academic all-Big 12 honoree ... earned ISU offensive MVP honors vs. Nebraska ... tallied five catches for 57 yards and had a 33-yard end-around vs. Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... came up big against Iowa in regular-season finale with six receptions for 57 yards and the game's first touchdown ... had three catches for 50 yards at Kansas, including a 6-yard TD from Seneca Wallace ... had four catches for 109 yards against Colorado, including a 51-yard TD snare in which he used a spin move against his Colorado defender and then dashed 45 yards for the end zone ... had five receptions for 61 yards against Kansas State ... was a major force at Ohio ... on Iowa State's first play from scrimmage, he took a pitch on a reverse and dashed 32 yards ... also took a pitch from Wallace and raced for a 15-yard touchdown ... made a career-high seven receptions (after making five in all of 2000) for 110 yards against the Bobcats ... followed that performance with five catches for 92 yards and one touchdown against Baylor and led Cyclones with five receptions for 82 yards at Nebraska ... made six receptions for 71 yards at Texas A&M ... **2000** ... Recorded three receptions for 33 yards in ISU's 37-29 victory in the Insight.com Bowl ... made a catch and dash for the end zone with

Cyclone Profiles

18 seconds left in the game to complete a 33-yard pass play for a touchdown that lifted Iowa State to a 33-26 victory at Oklahoma State ... caught his second TD reception in as many games on a 43-yard scoring toss from backup quarterback Gerrin Scott in the final moments of the Texas A&M contest ... recovered a blocked punt for a touchdown against UNLV ... his 55-yard reception against the Rebels set up a Cyclone field goal ... made big waves in spring practice and started fall drills as a No. 1 wide receiver ... **1999** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: First-team Class 2-A choice by *The Des Moines Register* at safety as a senior ... first-team all-state Class 2-A wide receiver that season by the Iowa Newspaper Association ... as a senior, played on a Dike-New Hartford squad that lost a 41-40 decision in the Class 2-A title game against West Lyon ... set a state championship game record with 10 receptions for 227 yards and three touchdowns ... caught 52 passes for 1,029 yards and 14 touchdowns to lead Class 2-A in 1998 ... his yardage and TD totals were tops among all Iowa preps his senior year ... averaged 33.7 yards on seven kickoff returns and took one kick all the way for a TD ... averaged 25.9 yards on 15 punt returns, taking five kicks back for touchdowns ... totalled 122 points in 1998 ... team was 11-2 his senior season under head coach Tom Wilson ... was captain in 1999 Iowa Shrine Bowl ... 1999 Iowa prep Class 2-A 100-meter champion ... lettered in football, basketball, track and tennis.

Personal: Born May 20, 1981, in Dike, Iowa ... son of Todd Danielsen and the late Sonia Derrick ... he wears a necklace with a cross given to him by his grandparents the day before his mother's funeral last May ... Lane's mother, Sonia Derrick, died May 14, 2001, in Waterloo, Iowa, from injuries suffered in a tragic car accident the previous day ... sports management major.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1999		Redshirted				
2000	7	5	151	30.2	2	55
2001	11	49	694	14.2	4	51
2002	13	59	1026	17.4	3	60
Career	31	113	1871	16.6	9	60

Rushing	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long	YPG
2001	11	7	74	10.3	1	32	6.7
2002	13	12	113	9.4	2	79	8.7
Career	31	19	185	9.7	3	79	6.0

2002 GBG	Rec	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
vs. FSU	6	96	16.0	0	37
Kansas	3	56	18.7	0	26
Tn Tech	2	62	31.0	1	38
at Iowa	5	131	26.2	0	60
Troy St.	3	77	25.6	1	54
Nebraska	9	111	12.3	1	34
Texas Tech	1	28	28.0	0	28
at Oklahoma	0	0	0.0	0	0
at Texas	4	55	13.8	0	23
Missouri	8	152	19.0	0	40
at KSU	8	133	16.6	0	33
at Colorado	7	73	10.4	0	22
Connecticut	3	52	17.3	0	26

2001 GBG	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
Northern Iowa	2	22	11.0	0	14
at Ohio	7	110	15.7	0	36
Baylor	5	92	18.4	1	23
at Nebraska	5	82	16.4	0	43
at Missouri	3	25	8.3	0	12
Oklahoma State	3	15	5.0	0	8
Texas A&M	6	71	11.8	0	24
Kansas State	5	61	12.2	0	24
Colorado	4	109	27.3	1	51
at Kansas	3	50	16.7	1	29
Iowa	6	57	9.5	1	18
vs. Alabama	5	57	11.4	0	18



81 Jon Davis

Wide Receiver

6-3, 185, Fr.
Papillion, Neb.
(Papillion-La Vista)

Davis at ISU: 2002 ... Enrolled at Iowa State in January and impressed coaches in spring practice ... made two catches for 73 yards and one TD in the spring game.

High School Experience: Named to the all-Omaha area second team ... selected to the North Conference first team ... first played organized football his junior year in high school ... in two seasons, tallied 23 catches for more than 800 yards and 13 touchdowns ... team went 7-4 his senior year, losing in the second round of the state playoffs ... played basketball as well, averaging more than 18 ppg ... coached by Gene Suhr.

Personal: Born June 10, 1983, in Goldsboro, N.C. ... son of Windel and Brenda Davis ... majoring in exercise and sport science.



36 Elliott Dowling

Fullback

5-8, 218, Fr.#
Ames, Iowa
(Ames)

Dowling at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in one game ... 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Earned two letters at fullback ... lettered twice in baseball and once in

hockey ... teammate of Cyclone Andy Kohler ... coached by Jim Burrow.

Personal: Born Nov. 18, 1982, in Cincinnati, Ohio ... son of Earl and Teresa Dowling ... majoring in advertising.



62 Johannes Egbers*

Offensive Line

6-2, 256, Fr.#
Clinton, Iowa
(Clinton)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree
Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F01)

Egbers at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in nine contests ... 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named second-team all-state as a senior ... first-team all-conference selection in 2000 ... played four positions in three-year varsity career ... lettered three times in football, basketball and track ... coached by Scott Mahmens.

Personal: Born July 24, 1982, in Beaumont, Texas ... son of John and Kay Egbers ... majoring in industrial engineering ... NAME IS PRONOUNCED yo-HAHN-es EGG-hurrs.

Cyclone Profiles



8 Austin Flynn

Quarterback

6-1, 185, Fr.

Deer Park, Texas

(Deer Park)

Flynn at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member.

High School Experience: Named one of the top 60 high school players in Texas by *The Dallas Morning News* ... ranked among the top 75

players in the Southwest region by *Super Prep* magazine ... named to *Prep Star's* All-Region (Midlands) team ... rated No. 40 All-Southwest prospect by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... selected to all-district team junior and senior years ... as a senior, completed 107-of-180 passes for 1,633 yards and 15 touchdowns ... also ran for 420 yards, averaging 8.6 yards per carry ... ended career with 2,683 yards passing with 27 TDs ... played in All-American Bowl in San Antonio following senior campaign at Deer Park ... three-year letterwinner in baseball ... coached by David Elmore.

Personal: Born Jan. 18, 1984, in Houston, Texas ... son of Harold and Rita Flynn ... member of National Honor Society.



17 Anthony Forrest**

Defensive Back

6-0, 192, So.#

Ft. Worth, Texas

(Diamond Hill-Jarvis)

2002 Academic Achievement Award Honoree

2001 Freshman All-Big 12, *The Sporting News*

Forrest at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in all 13 games ... made 63 tackles (49 solo), recovered

two fumbles and forced a fumble this season ... made one interception against Connecticut ... 2001 ... Earned special teams MVP honors vs. Baylor and Oklahoma State ... notched three tackles against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... made career-high eight tackles against Kansas State ... had seven solo tackles at Nebraska and seven tackles in season opener against Northern Iowa ... at Kansas, made his first career interception, broke up a KU pass and made two tackles ... made four tackles against Iowa, including a sack ... 2000 ... redshirted initial collegiate season ... defensive scout team player of the week for the Texas A&M game.

High School Experience: First-team all-district at free safety and wide receiver ... honorable mention Texas 4-A all-state pick ... team captain his senior season ... returned five punts for touchdowns and had six receptions for touchdowns ... had 800 yards receiving on 27 catches, averaging almost 30 yards per catch ... finished the 1999 season with 89 tackles, three interceptions and five pass breakups ... played forward on the basketball team, averaging 17 ppg as a starter ... ran the 200m and the 4x100 relay ... coached by Ruben Calderon.

Personal: Born Feb. 11, 1982, in Ft. Worth, Texas ... son of Eddie and Eloise Forrest ... National Honor Society ... sociology major.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sack	Int	FR	PBU
2000		Redshirted							
2001	11	37	13	50	1-6	1-6	1-(1) 1		4
2002	13	49	14	63	0-0	0-0	1-28 2		7
Career	24	86	27	113	1-6	1-6	2-27 3		11



73 Dan Frank

Offensive Line

6-4, 325, So.#

Norwalk, Iowa

(Norwalk/Waldorf JC)

Frank at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in one game ...

2001 ... Squad member.

Junior College Experience: Sat out his freshman season with shin splints.

High School Experience: Lettered three times in football for head coach Tom Scallon.

Personal: Born Jan. 2, 1982, in Fort Dodge, Iowa ... son of Steve and Sandra Rumley ... marketing major.



42 Frank Garcia*

Fullback

5-8, 231, Jr.#

North Bay Village, Fla.

(Edward Pace)

Garcia at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in one game

... 2001 ... Appeared primarily as a special teams player ... finished the regular season with two tackles to his credit ... 2000 ... Provided depth

at the fullback position ... played in the final regular-season game vs. Kansas and helped ISU's offense outgain KU 506-296 ... in the 2000 spring game, rushed for 39 yards on four carries and a pair of TDs ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... ISU offensive scout team player of the week against Texas Tech.

High School Experience: Led his high school to three district championships ... took his team to the fourth round of the playoffs as a senior ... rushed for 800 yards as a senior ... earned all-Dade County honors three times ... second-team all-state as a senior ... played tight end, defensive tackle, fullback and linebacker in his career ... rushed for 1,400 yards and 16 touchdowns as a junior ... named offensive player of the year in Dade County for Class 4-A ... 1998-99 blue chip athlete nominee ... participated in basketball as a freshman and sophomore ... also threw the shot put and discus for the track team ... high school coach was Joe Zaccheo.

Personal: Born Nov. 11, 1980 ... son of Francisco and Marilyn Garcia ... architecture major ... honor roll student ... nominee for the Silver Knight Award for community service.

Cyclone Profiles



29 Matt Grosserode

Fullback

5-10, 218, So.#

Lincoln, Neb.

(Pius X)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2002 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2001 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, S01, F01)

Grosserode at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in four contests ... 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at tailback and linebacker ... team won two state championships during his tenure, going a combined 21-3 in 1997 and 1998 ... two-time first-team Class Ball-city selection ... earned second-team all-state recognition in 1998 ... coached by Tim Aylward ... earned three letters in both football and track and one letter in basketball ... teammate of Cyclone Bob Montgomery.

Personal: Born June 19, 1981, in Daytona Beach, Fla. ... son of John and JoAnn Grosserode ... pre-business major ... LAST NAME IS PRO-NOUNCED gross-ROAD.



27 Stevie Hicks Jr.

Running Back

6-2, 210, Fr.

Omaha, Neb.

(Creighton Prep)

2002 ISU Offensive Scout Team Player of the Year

Hicks at ISU: 2002 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Rushed for 1,818 yards and 17 TDs as a senior ... two-time first-team all-Nebraska selection by the *Omaha World-Herald* ... rushed for 1,220 yards and 14 touchdowns as a junior ... scored 42 career TDs and averaged 7.7 yards per carry ... also recorded 70 career tackles and 12 sacks at defensive end ... two-time all-stater as a running back ... named All-American by *Prep Star* magazine and was ranked No. 7 running back in Midlands region by same publication ... ranked in the top 20 in Midlands region by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... two-time all-metro selection and all-Nebraska selection ... ranked among top 25 players in Midlands region by *SuperPrep* magazine.

Personal: Born June 29, 1983, in Tacoma, Wash. ... son of Steven and Denise Hicks.



11 Ellis Hobbs III**

Defensive Back

5-7, 183, So.

DeSoto, Texas

(DeSoto)

2002 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2002 Dean's List

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F01)

Hobbs at ISU: 2002 ... Like teammates Atif Austin and Ja'Maine Billups, moved to the defensive backfield after coming to Ames as a running back ... leads the team with two interceptions this fall ... has 46 tackles ... has 10 pass breakups and recovered a fumble ... made a career-high seven tackles at Kansas State ... made six tackles (five solo) at Texas ... had career-high five tackles at Iowa ... also caused and recovered a fumble in the Cyclones' second-half comeback ... against Kansas, made three tackles, broke up two passes and made an interception ... against Texas Tech, made three tackles, broke up three passes and had one interception ... 2001 ... Moved to defensive back from tailback during preseason practice and appeared in all 11 games in his initial collegiate season ... ended the year with 16 tackles (11 solo), one interception and one pass breakup ... notched two solo stops in the Cyclones' win at Kansas ... registered a season-high four tackles, including three solo stops, at Nebraska ... opened the 2001 season with a pick and tackle vs. Northern Iowa ... made big fumble recovery in Iowa game when Hawkeye Kahlil Hill fumbled an ISU punt ... recovery led to Iowa State's second touchdown in a 17-14 victory.

High School Experience: Named to the all-Dallas Metroplex area first team ... offensive MVP for Texas Class 5-A District 7 ... received nomination to the Texas Class 5-A all-state team ... named to the Texas Sportswriters' Association Class 5-A honorable mention team ... ran for 1,701 yards on 233 carries with 29 touchdowns at the same school that produced Texas Tech All-American Byron Hanspard ... also caught 18 passes for 265 yards and three touchdowns ... did not fumble ... runs a 4.3 40-yard dash ... team captain as a junior and senior ... battled injuries his freshman and sophomore seasons and then backed up current Oklahoma State running back Tatum Bell as a junior ... participated in track, competing in the 4x100 and 4x400 meter relays and the long jump ... coached by Ben Dial.

Personal: Born May 16, 1983, in Niagara Falls, N.Y. ... son of Ellis and Nettie Hobbs ... ranked 21st in a class of 365 ... received the Academic Athlete of the Year Award for DeSoto ... was a finalist for Christian Athlete of the Year ... uncle, William Games, played defensive line for Florida and later competed for the Miami Dolphins and Washington Redskins of the NFL ... member of the National Honor Society ... majoring in architecture.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Int.	FR
2001	11	11	5	16	1-4	1-0
2002	13	37	9	46	2-0	1-0
Career	24	48	14	62	3-4	2-0

Cyclone Profiles



38 Sam Holden*

Defensive Back

6-3, 194, Sr.#

Manchester, Iowa

(West Delaware)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, F01)

Holden at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member ... 2001

... Appeared in one contest, making a tackle in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ...

Made four tackles in spring game ... 1999 ... Squad member ... 1998 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Two-year letterwinner and starter at wide receiver and defensive back for head coach Sam Anderson ... earned academic all-state honors as a senior and was honorable mention choice as a junior ... first-team all-conference selection at wide receiver as a senior and second-team honoree as a junior ... team was 8-2 his junior season, earning playoff berth ... squad was 8-3 his senior season, making the second round of the state playoffs ... also lettered four times in track and three times in baseball.

Personal: Born March 19, 1980, in Waterloo, Iowa ... son of Sam and Janet Holden ... agricultural engineering major.



43 Cephus Johnson*

Defensive Line

6-2, 230, Fr.#

Palm Beach Gardens, Fla.

(Palm Beach Gardens)

2001 ISU Defensive Scout Team Player of the Year

Johnson at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in five contests ... made nine tackles and registered three quarterback hurries ... 2001 ...

Made four tackles in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa, but suffered an injury in that game and received medical redshirt ... earned 2001 scout team player of the year honors.

High School Experience: Selected to the Florida Class 5-A all-state team ... named first-team all-conference ... nominated to the Pre-Season Super 11 team ... all-Miami area first-team selection ... registered 112 tackles, 21 of them for loss ... tallied 17 sacks, two fumble recoveries and blocked a punt ... selected by his coaches to play in the Florida/California All-Star Game ... competed in track ... local powerlifting champion who won three titles in the bench press and two in the squat ... won the All-Annual Bench, Squat and Deadlift championship at the 220-pound class ... coached by Tim Sharp.

Personal: Born Dec. 3, 1982, in West Palm Beach, Fla. ... son of Cephus and Madlin Johnson ... was on the A&B Honor Roll his junior year ... plans on majoring in computer engineering or computer science ... FIRST NAME IS PRONOUNCED SEE-luss.



69 Dwayne Johnson*

Offensive Line

6-1, 321, Sr.

Milpitas, Calif.

(Milpitas/San Jose CC)

Johnson at ISU: 2002 ... Started first five games of the season ... 2001 ... Played in three games as defensive lineman, registering one tackle in ISU's win vs. Baylor ... switched to offensive line

during the season.

Junior College Experience: Attended San Jose Community College.

High School Experience: Coached in high school by Kelly Kinosh.

Personal: Born March 29, 1980, in San Jose, Calif. ... son of Bill Johnson and Cherry O'Dell ... sociology major.



25 Christopher Jones

Defensive Back

5-10, 200, Fr.

Houston, Texas

(Jersey Village)

2002 ISU Outstanding Special Teams Scout

Team Player of the Year

Jones at ISU: 2002 ... Special teams scout player of the week for three games (Tennessee Tech, Kansas State, Colorado).

High School Experience: First-team all-district selection at linebacker on 7-4 team as a senior ... leading tackler as senior on squad that gave up just 207 yards per game ... also recorded six sacks, three fumble recoveries and one interception ... runs 4.4 40-yd dash ... coached in high school by David Snokhous.

Personal: Born Dec. 24, 1984, in Los Angeles, Calif. ... son of Glenn and Renee Hill ... plans on majoring in sports management.



36 Brett Kellogg

Tight End

6-2, 252, So.#

Cedar Rapids, Iowa

(Kennedy)

2000 ISU Defensive Scout Team Player of the Year

Kellogg at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member ... 2001

... Collected one tackle in his first collegiate appearance in the season opener vs. Northern

Iowa ... appeared in four contests throughout the season ... earned defensive scout team player of the week honors vs. Northern Iowa ... moved to tight end during the season ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... named team's defensive scout team player of the year ... earned defensive scout team player of the week honors for the UNLV, Nebraska and Colorado games.

High School Experience: All-conference first team ... first-team all-metro and all-state ... led Kennedy to an 8-3 record as a senior ... team was 6-4 his junior year ... made the playoffs both years ... named to PrepStar's Midwest linebacker team ... tallied 77 tackles with nine sacks and seven tackles for loss his senior season ... amassed 121 yards on 18 carries as a back-up tailback ... lettered two years in baseball in right field ... lettered

Cyclone Profiles

three years in track, participating in the Drake Relays and Iowa state track meet ... coached by Don Knock ... teammate of Cyclones Kyle Knock and Brent Nelson.

Personal: Born April 6, 1981, in Cedar Rapids, Iowa ... son of Roh and Barb Kellogg ... honor roll ... majoring in exercise and sport science ... brother, Brad, played football for Central College.



95 Beau Klaffke

Defensive Line

6-3, 245, Fr.

Hubbard, Iowa

(Hubbard-Radcliffe)

Klaffke at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member.

High School Experience: First-team all-state selection as a junior and senior by *The Des Moines Register* ... ranked No. 50 All-Midlands

prospect by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... three-time first-team all-conference selection ... Hubbard-Radcliffe went 39-6 during his four years, including Class A state championship campaign his junior season ... team captain as a senior ... started every game of his four-year varsity career at tight end and defensive end ... had a school-record 88-yard TD reception ... coached in high school by Bill Heubner ... lettered twice in baseball and basketball, and four times in track.

Personal: Born Oct. 13, 1983, in Ames, Iowa ... son of Mary Klaffke and Stephanie Sterk ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED CLAFF-kee.



22 T.J. Klith

Defensive Back

5-8, 198, Fr.#

Cedar Rapids, Iowa

(Prairie)

Klith at ISU: 2002 ... Had two carries for one yard against Tennessee Tech ... 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... earned scout team defensive player of the week recognition for the week of the Baylor game.

High School Experience: Received all-conference honors in the Mississippi Valley Conference as well as all-metro honors and all-state honorable mention ... rushed for more than 895 yards on 122 carries and 14 touchdowns in four games as a senior ... averaged 33.2 yards on six kickoff returns with one touchdown ... in seven games as a junior, rushed for 1,250 yards and 13 touchdowns ... had more than 1,000 yards rushing as a freshman and sophomore ... in track and field as a senior, was eighth in the 100 meters and seventh in the 200 meters at the 2001 Iowa state Class 4-A state meet ... finished fourth in the 100 meters at the 2000 Drake Relays ... named the athlete of the year in the Mississippi Valley Conference for 2000 ... finished fifth in the 2000 state 4-A meet in the 100 and 200 meters ... coached by Craig Jelinek.

Personal: Born Jan. 26, 1983, in Cedar Rapids, Iowa ... son of Tom and Chrs Klith ... on the honor roll ... sister competes in track at South Dakota ... liberal arts and sciences major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED CLITH.



93 Kyle Knock****

Tight End

6-2, 262, Sr.#

Cedar Rapids, Iowa

(Kennedy)

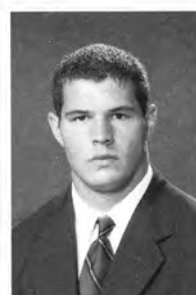
Knock at ISU: 2002 ... Caught 10 passes for 68 yards and a touchdown ... had one reception for 29 yards against Florida State ... 2001 ... Hauled in five receptions for 59 yards (11.8 avg.) while

appearing in 10 games ... shared four passes for 36 yards in a two-game span vs. Kansas State and Colorado ... had a season-long 23-yard grab vs. Oklahoma State ... 2000 ... Ended the year with five receptions for 72 yards ... tallied three receptions for 49 yards in the first two contests of the season ... had a career-long reception of 36 yards against Ohio ... hauled in a 22-yard reception vs. Iowa in a crucial fourth-quarter drive that resulted in an ISU touchdown two plays later ... 1999 ... Squad member who played on special teams ... 1998 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: First-team all-state selection in the offensive line by the Iowa Newspaper Association ... two-year starter in the offensive and defensive lines ... coached by his father, Don ... two-time first-team all-Mississippi Valley Conference honoree ... lettered twice in football, three times in track and once in basketball ... teammate of Cyclones Brett Kellogg and Brent Nelson.

Personal: Born Sept. 20, 1979, in Mason City, Iowa ... son of Don and Cindy Knock ... sociology major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED NOCK.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1998		Redshirted				
1999		Squad Member				
2000	11	5	72	14.4	0	36
2001	10	5	59	11.8	0	23
2002	13	10	68	6.8	1	29
Career	34	20	199	9.9	1	36



31 Ryan Kock

Linebacker

6-4, 215, Fr.

Lohrville, Iowa

(Southern Cal)

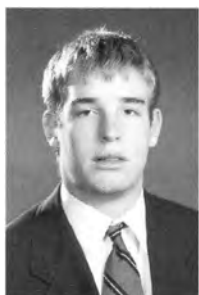
Kock at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member.

High School Experience: Tabbed 2001 elite first-team running back by *The Des Moines Register* ... selected to participate in the 2001 Iowa Shrine Bowl ... first-team running back

three consecutive times in Class I-A District 2 ... as a senior, rushed for 1,564 yards and 22 touchdowns ... had 975 yards rushing and 24 touchdowns as a junior ... tallied 14 TDs as a sophomore ... four-year starter at punter and kicker and three-year starter at running back and linebacker for Southern Cal ... made 330 career tackles with eight sacks, two interceptions and three fumble recoveries ... starter on 13-0 2000 Southern Cal team that won state and district titles ... 1999 squad went 11-1 en route to district title and state semifinal appearance ... 1998 team went 8-3, won the district and reached the state quarterfinals ... awarded six different team MVP awards at conclusion of senior season ... three-year letterwinner in track and field ... coached by Bryan Case.

Personal: Born June 6, 1983, in Lake City, Iowa ... son of Ron and Deb Kock ... plans on majoring in exercise and sport science ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED COOK.

Cyclone Profiles



87 Andy Kohler*

Defensive Back

6-4, 185, So.#

Ames, Iowa

(Ames)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Kohler at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared on special teams in 10 games ... forced a fumble at Oklahoma, giving ISU possession on the 1-yard line

... scooped up a blocked punt against Troy State and returned it 22 yards for a touchdown ... finished fifth at the Big 12 Conference outdoor track and field championships in the high jump with a 6-10 3/4 clearance ... finished seventh at the league indoor meet (6-9 3/4)... **2001** ... squad member ... earned scout team offensive player of the week honors twice (Missouri and Iowa)... placed eighth in high jump at Big 12 outdoor meet ... cleared 6-11 1/2 indoors to place third at the Big 12 indoor meet ... **2000** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Lettered twice in football at Ames High ... 1999 Iowa Gatorade Athlete of the Year ... team made state playoff semifinals his junior season and was state playoff qualifier his senior year ... cleared 7-0 to win high jump at Iowa prep state meet in Class 4-A, the third Iowa prep ever to clear 7-0 ... 1999 Drake Relays high jump champion ... teammate of Cyclone Elliott Dowling ... coached in high school by Jim Burrow.

Personal: Born Aug. 16, 1981, in Iowa City, Iowa ... son of Hank and Anne Kohler ... pre-business major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED COLE-er.



88 Craig Kuhrt

Tight End

6-7, 260, Fr.

Bastrop, Texas

(Bastrop)

Kuhrt at ISU: 2002 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Second-team all-district honoree as a junior and senior ... made 15 receptions for 154 yards and one touchdown ... started two years at tight end ... team was 9-5, reaching state Class 4-A quarterfinals, his senior year ... coached by David Halbrook ... lettered in basketball.

Personal: Born Nov. 4, 1983, in Houston, Texas ... son of Stewart and Dawn Kuhrt ... four-year member of the honor roll ... plans on majoring in political science or secondary education.



51 Andy Leaders

Linebacker

6-2, 265, So.#

Omaha, Neb.

(Millard West)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, F01)

Leaders at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in first five games ... torn ACL against Nebraska sidelined him for the remainder of season ... **2001** ... Squad member ... earned defensive scout team player of the week honors during the week of the Colorado game ... **2000** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Lettered three times in football for head coach Dan McLaughlin ... started two seasons at linebacker, collecting 115 tackles both seasons ... team finished as state Class A runner-up twice, going a combined 21-5 his junior and senior seasons ... also lettered three times in wrestling.

Personal: Born March 3, 1982, in Des Moines, Iowa ... son of Jan Manseau and the late Mike Leaders ... father was a linebacker for the Cyclones (1977-79) ... brother, Nick, is a freshman on the Cyclone football team ... uncle, Jeff, played football for Iowa State ... management information systems major.



66 Nick Leaders*

Defensive Line

6-2, 275, Fr.

Omaha, Neb.

(Millard West)

2002 ISU Outstanding Newcomer (Arthur Floyd Scott Award)

2002 First-team all-Freshman (Collegefootballnews.com)

Leaders at ISU: 2002 ... ISU's top newcomer has 72 tackles (42 solo) to lead all ISU freshmen ... ranks sixth nationally among true freshman tacklers ... has nine tackles for loss, five sacks, two forced fumbles and one fumble recovery ... made an auspicious true freshman debut against Florida State, making seven stops, including four solos ... also recorded six tackles at Iowa, including one for loss ... made nine tackles (seven solo) against Nebraska, including three tackles for loss and two sacks ... equalled that performance with nine tackles, a sack and a fumble recovery at Texas ... against Missouri, had seven tackles, one for loss, a sack and forced a fumble ... had nine tackles at Kansas State, including one sack ... *ESPN The Magazine* ranked him as one of the nation's five best true freshman defensive linemen ... made his first start against Troy State.

High School Experience: Named to the Class A *Omaha World-Herald* all-state team as a junior and senior ... two-time *Omaha World-Herald* all-Nebraska selection ... rated No. 35 all-Midlands player by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... tallied 222 tackles, 42 tackles for loss, 18 sacks, six fumble recoveries, one interception and one defensive touchdown during his three-year varsity career ... started three years at defensive tackle and offensive guard ... key member of offensive line that led the state in rushing and total yards two out of three years ... team compiled a three-year record of 44-4 ... three-time district champs ... 1999 Class A state runners-up ... 2000 Class A state semifinalist ... 2001 Class A state champions ... lettered twice in baseball ... coached by Dan McLaughlin.

Personal: Born March 31, 1984, in Decatur, Ill. ... son of the late Michael Leaders and Jan Manseau ... brother, Andy, is member of Cyclone football squad ... father, Mike, played football for Iowa State from 1977-79 ... uncle, Jeff, played football at ISU ... plans on majoring in business.

Cyclone Profiles

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	TFL	Sacks	FF	FR
2002	13	42	30	72	9-33	9-24	2	1



42 Nick Linder**

Defensive Back

5-10, 187, Jr.#

Iowa City, Iowa

(City/Nebraska-Omaha)

2001 Dean's List

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Linder at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in 10 contests ... made seven tackles ... had an interception and

a tackle for loss against Kansas ... 2001 ... Played in 11 games, providing depth in the defensive backfield ... registered three tackles, one interception and a pass breakup ... collected three tackles in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa and then recorded his first collegiate interception vs. Baylor ... 2000 ... Squad member ... enrolled at Iowa State for spring semester ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season at Nebraska-Omaha.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at quarterback and free safety for team that advanced to the Class 4-A title game his junior season and earned second-round playoff berth his senior campaign ... team was 18-6 with Linder at quarterback ... second-team all-Mississippi Valley conference signal-caller as a junior ... as a senior, earned first-team all-conference and all-area and was an honorable mention all-state honoree ... completed 75-of-141 passes for 1,489 yards and 13 touchdowns with just two interceptions his senior season ... team went 13-0 to win Class 3-A championship his sophomore year ... lettered in football (2), baseball (3), track (3) and basketball (3) ... football coach was Larry Brown ... teammate of Cyclone Zach Butler.

Personal: Born Aug. 30, 1980, in Iowa City, Iowa ... son of Tim and Mary Lou Linder ... exercise and sport science major.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Int	FR	FC	PBU
1999									
2000									
2001	11	2	1	3	0-0	1-0	0	0	0
2002	10	6	1	7	1-1	1-22	0	0	1
Career	21	8	2	10	1-1	2-22	0	0	1



16 Cris Love Jr.

Quarterback

6-5, 210, So.#

Round Rock, Texas

(Round Rock)

Love at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in three games ... completed 3-of-6 passes for 39 yards including a 7-yard touchdown pass to David Banks-Bursey against Tennessee Tech ... 2001 ... Was

the backup quarterback all season to Big 12 Newcomer of the Year Seneca Wallace ... appeared in five games, hitting on 17-of-28 attempts for 181 yards and a touchdown ... registered his first career touchdown pass vs. Colorado on a nine-yard strike to Lance Young ... finished the night vs. CU with six completions on seven attempts for 64 yards ... went 4-of-5 for 41 yards in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Starting quarterback for two seasons ...

second-team all-district as a junior, first-team all-district as a senior ... team MVP ... third-ranked quarterback in Class 4-A and 5-A ... completed 43 percent of his passes for 1,412 yards and nine TDs ... two-year basketball starter ... competed in the 300-meter intermediate hurdles, 1,600-meter relay and triple jump ... football coach was Larry Hurt.



41 Jeremy Loyd**

Linebacker

6-2, 230, Sr.

Pittsburg, Texas

(Pittsburg/Tyler JC)

2002 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2002 ISU Defensive Co-MVP (AI and Dean

Knudson Award)

2001 ISU Defensive Co-MVP (AI and Dean

Knudson Award)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

Loyd at ISU: 2002 ... ISU co-defensive MVP (the last two seasons has 94 tackles (59 solo), 11 tackles for loss, 5.5 sacks, an interception and a fumble recovery ... made eight tackles (seven solo) at Colorado ... had nine tackles at Kansas State ... ISU defensive MVP vs. Missouri, making 10 tackles, two for loss, had a sack and broke up a pass ... tallied 11 tackles (five solo), two for loss and one sack at Oklahoma ... at Texas, made 10 tackles (eight solo), two for loss with a sack ... made five tackles against Texas Tech, but his most impressive play came in the third quarter ... stripped the ball from Tech WR Anton Paine, caught the ball in midair and returned it seven yards ... tackled Iowa's Aaron Greiving for a safety in Iowa State's 23-point third-quarter surge ... finished the Iowa game with nine tackles (eight solo), two for loss and one sack ... had seven tackles against Tennessee Tech ... made three tackles against Kansas and snared his third career interception in the first quarter, which led to a Cyclone touchdown ... second on the team with 10 tackles (five solo) against Florida State ... 2001 ... Honored as the team's defensive co-MVP at the Cyclone football awards banquet ... earned honorable mention all-Big 12 status from the league coaches ... named ISU defensive MVP vs. Northern Iowa and Kansas ... had six tackles, including four solo stops and one sack vs. Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... had eight tackles in season finale against Iowa ... made six tackles, including a sack, and recovered a fumble at Kansas ... made six tackles, with a sack, and an interception in his NCAA Division I-A debut against Northern Iowa ... made nine tackles, two for loss, against Baylor and had nine stops at Missouri and against Kansas State.

Junior College Experience: Selected to the pre-season JUCO All-American team ... named to the first-team all-Southwest Junior College Conference team ... recorded 109 tackles, 12 sacks, seven tackles for loss and seven interceptions, returning two for touchdowns ... team went 9-3, winning the conference title and the Red River Bowl ... coached by Dale Carr.

High School Experience: As a senior, named to the second team all-state unit as a punter and linebacker ... started three seasons at linebacker ... selected to the all-Texas East team his junior and senior seasons ... named to the all-district team three seasons ... tallied 138 tackles his senior year, along with seven-and-a-half sacks and two interceptions ... also participated in baseball, track, powerlifting and basketball ... high school coach was Mark Cunningham.

Personal: Born July 30, 1980, in Pittsburg, Texas ... son of Steven and Susan Loyd ... member of the honor roll as a junior and senior ... sociology major.

Cyclone Profiles

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	FR	PBU	INT.
2001	11	37	31	68	7-35	2-19	1	2	2-58
2002	13	59	35	94	11-27	5.5-12	1	7	1-1
Career	24	96	66	162	18-62	7.5-31	2	9	3-59



52 Brian Lutter

Offensive Line/Deep Snapper

5-10, 263, So.#

West Des Moines, Iowa
(Valley)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2002 Dean's List

2001 Dean's List

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2001 ISU Academic Achievement Award

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, S01, F01)

Lutter at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member ... 2001 ... Squad member ... offensive scout team player of the week vs. OSU ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at center and deep snapper ... earned second-team all-conference recognition as a senior ... team went 21-2 his junior and senior seasons, finishing as conference champions twice ... team advanced to second round of Class 4-A state playoffs in 1998 and the semifinals in 1999 ... coached by Gary Swenson ... teammate of Cyclones Casey Shelton, Collin Menard and Joe Woodley ... also lettered in wrestling (2), baseball (2) and track (1).

Personal: Born April 27, 1982, in Des Moines, Iowa ... son of Mark and Kathleen Lutter ... exercise and sport science major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED LOO-ter.



78 Collin Menard*

Offensive Line

6-3, 306, Jr.

West Des Moines, Iowa
(Valley/Iowa Central CC)

Menard at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in 12 games ... finished spring football battling for a starting spot in the offensive line.

Junior College Experience: Voted second team NJCAA All-American as a senior ... first-team all-region pick following freshman and sophomore seasons ... coached by Kevin Twait.

High School Experience: Selected to *The Des Moines Register* elite all-state team as a senior ... earned first-team Iowa Newspaper Association all-state recognition as a senior ... first-team all-conference (CIMA) selection his junior and senior seasons ... lettered twice in wrestling ... teammate of Cyclones Casey Shelton, Brian Lutter and Joe Woodley ... high school coach was Gary Swenson.

Personal: Born April 8, 1981, in Des Moines, Iowa ... son of Bob and Kathy Menard ... majoring in sociology with a minor in criminal justice.



5 Todd Miller*

Wide Receiver

5-8, 170, So.#

Mount Pleasant, Iowa
(Mount Pleasant)

2002 Second-Team Academic All-Big 12

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F01)

Miller at ISU: 2002 ... His 331 punt return yards ranks third in ISU single-season history ...

returned two punts for touchdowns, the first Cyclone with multiple touchdown returns in a season since 1992 (James McMillion, 3) ... averaged 17.0 yards on five kickoff returns ... caught two passes for 25 yards ... had strong spring game with four catches for 36 yards and a touchdown ... 2001 ... Made season debut as punt and kick returner in the Independence Bowl, tallying two kick returns for 34 yards and two punt returns for 15 yards, including a long of 14 yards ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... named offensive scout team player of the week for the Texas A&M game.

High School Experience: First-team all-state as a senior ... second-team all-state as a junior ... 1999 Iowa Class 3-A Player of the Year ... conference player of the year ... *USA Today* honorable mention All-American ... selected to *PrepStar's* Midwest running backs team ... ranked No. 66 in the Midlands by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... rushed for over 1,700 yards as a junior and over 1,800 yards as a senior, scoring 59 touchdowns ... led Mount Pleasant to the playoffs both seasons, losing in the semifinals in 1999 ... starting guard on the basketball team ... ran the 100m, 200m and 400m in track ... competed in state track meet three years ... honorable mention all-state baseball player with a .380 average and 31 stolen bases ... football coach was Bob Jensen.

Personal: Born May 2, 1982, in Burlington, Iowa ... son of Allan and Cheryl Miller ... exercise and sport science major ... National Honor Society.



65 Bob Montgomery***

Offensive Line

6-2, 306, Jr.#

Lincoln, Neb.
(Pius X)

2002 Second-Team CoSIDA/Verizon District VII

Academic All-American

2002 Second-Team All-Big 12 (AP)

2002 Second-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2002 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2002 ISU Outstanding Offensive Lineman (Arthur Floyd Scott Award)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2002 Dean's List

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2001 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2000 Second-Team Academic All-Big 12

2000 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F99, S01, F01)

Montgomery at ISU: 2002 ... Started all 13 games ... 2001 ... Started all 11 games at left guard ... helped pave the way for Ennis Haywood to rush for 1,169 yards and average more than four yards per carry ... as a unit, the O-line led the way to ISU averaging 384.6 yards per game and 182.4 yards per game on the ground ... 2000 ... Saw action backing up Ben Beaudet at left guard ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

Cyclone Profiles

High School Experience: Earned Class B state title and an 11-2 record as a senior and state titles his freshman and junior seasons ... selected to the *Omaha World-Herald* second team all-Nebraska and first team all-state defense for Class B ... member of the superstate defensive team ... selected to the *Lincoln Journal Star* Class B all-state offensive team ... as a junior, earned all-state honorable mention for Class B ... also played first base for the baseball team ... high school coach was Tim Aylward ... teammate of Cyclone Matt Grosserode.

Personal: Born Aug. 15, 1981, in Wichita, Kan. ... son of Richard and Luanne Montgomery ... exercise and sport science major ... earned academic all-state recognition as a senior ... honor roll student ... National Honor Society ... class president for three years ... elected student body president ... father played linebacker at Kansas.



83 Jamaul Montgomery***

Wide Receiver

6-0, 197, Jr.#

Long Beach, Calif.

(St. John Bosco)

Montgomery at ISU: 2002 ... Has 34 receptions for 468 yards and four touchdowns this season ... second on team with four TD catches ... gained 47 yards on four catches against

Missouri ... had four catches for 36 yards at Iowa, including a 7-yard TD reception ... caught three balls for 79 yards, including TD receptions of 47 (career long) and 16 yards against Tennessee Tech ... his pair of TD catches against Tennessee Tech make him the first Cyclone wide receiver to snare two TD passes in a game since Chris Anthony in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl ... led ISU receivers against Kansas with four catches for 55 yards ... scored his first career touchdown on a 39-yard pass from Seneca Wallace against FSU ... finished the game with five receptions for 78 yards ... also returned three kickoffs for 52 yards ... **2001** ... Played in all 11 games and caught at least one pass in 10 of those outings ... backed up all-Big 12 performer Lane Daniels, providing excellent depth at the wide receiver position and making the Cyclone receiving corps one of the best in the league ... finished the year with 19 receptions for 195 yards (10.3 avg.) ... hauled in a season-best three receptions vs. Baylor, Oklahoma State and at Texas A&M ... caught a season-long 30-yard pass from Seneca Wallace at Nebraska, finishing that contest with two receptions for 39 yards ... opened the 2001 season with one grab for 14 yards vs. Northern Iowa ... **2000** ... Ended the 2000 season with two receptions for 57 yards ... also had three catches for 51 yards in the Insight.com Bowl, including a 22-yard reception ... tallied a season-long 33-yard reception vs. Kansas State ... had a 24-yard catch vs. Kansas in the final game of the season ... **1999** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: As a senior, rushed for 1,069 yards and 14 touchdowns on 156 carries ... averaged 6.9 yards per carry ... had 32 receptions for 439 yards and two touchdowns ... led his team to two consecutive state titles ... also ran track and played basketball ... high school coach was Kiki Mendoza.

Personal: Born Aug. 20, 1981 ... son of Byron Montgomery and Jackie Polee ... pre-business major.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1999		Redshirted				
2000	11	2	57	28.5	0	33
2001	11	19	195	10.3	0	30
2002	12	34	468	13.8	4	47
Career	34	55	720	13.01	4	47

2002 GBG	Rec	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
vs. FSU	5	78	15.6	1	39
Kansas	4	55	13.8	0	25
Tn Tech	3	79	26.3	2	47
at Iowa	4	36	9.0	1	10
Troy St.	1	12	12.0	0	12
Nebraska	3	39	13.0	0	26
Texas Tech	6	47	7.8	0	12
at Oklahoma	0	0	0.0	0	0
at Texas	2	40	20.0	0	28
Missouri	4	47	11.8	0	21
at KSU	1	9	9.0	0	9
at Colorado	DNP				
Connecticut	1	26	26.0	0	26



53 Jimmy Morris II

Linebacker

6-2, 205, Fr.

Dallas, Texas

(Skyline)

Morris at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in two games, notching seven tackles.

High School Experience: Made 92 tackles as a senior, five behind the line of scrimmage ... had three sacks, caused two fumbles and made an interception ... district defensive player of the year ... team defensive MVP ... played in Coca-Cola Big Brothers/Big Sisters All-Star game ... named one of the top 30 players in Dallas-Ft. Worth area and one of top 65 prep players in Texas by *The Dallas Morning News* ... as a junior, made 69 tackles, including three for loss, with two sacks ... caused and recovered a fumble with one interception ... coached by Phillip Royhal ... lettered three times and was an all-region swimmer.

Personal: Born Sept. 5, 1983, in Dallas, Texas ... son of Barbara Morris ... plans on majoring in construction engineering.



9 Nik Moser*

Defensive Back

6-0, 196, Fr.#

Fort Dodge, Iowa

(Fort Dodge)

2002 ISU Outstanding Special Teams Player
(Jim Doran Award)

Moser at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in all 13 games on special teams, registering two tackles ... blocked a punt at Texas ... recovered a fumble against Oklahoma ... competed for ISU track team, placing seventh in the 400-meter final of the Big 12 indoor championships (48.46) ... had personal indoor best of 48.04 for 400 meters ... **2001** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... earned defensive scout team player of the week honors for the week of the Kansas State game.

High School Experience: Named to *The Des Moines Register* first team at defensive back ... first-team all-CIML at defensive back ... second-team all-conference as a junior ... selected second-team all-conference at quarterback ... started at quarterback and safety for three seasons ... as a senior, completed 51-of-133 passes for 743 yards and eight touchdowns ... his junior year, passed for 546 yards and six touchdowns ... as a sophomore, passed for 149 yards ... averaged 22.0 yards per kickoff return ... rushed for more than 440 yards in three seasons at quarterback

Cyclone Profiles

... lettered four times in track and won the 2000 Iowa Class 4-A 200-meter dash (21.88) and 400-meter hurdles (53.20) championships ... was 2001 Drake Relays 400-meter hurdles champion with a 52.86-second clocking ... ran 47.5 400-meter leg on runner-up medley relay ... at 2001 state meet, set 4-A record of 21.33 to defend 200-meter title ... also defended 400-meter hurdle title with 52.96 effort ... lettered twice in basketball and four years in baseball ... teammate of Cyclone Seth Zehr ... coached by his dad, Sam Moser.

Personal: Born Aug. 27, 1982, in Fort Dodge, Iowa ... son of Sam and Sharon Moser ... plans on majoring in secondary education ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED MOZE-ye.



76 Chris O'Hollearn

Defensive Line

6-4, 240, Fr.#

**Johnston, Iowa
(Johnston)**

O'Hollearn at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member ... 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named honorable mention all-conference as a senior ... lettered twice each in football, basketball and track ... coached by Spence Evans.
Personal: Born Oct. 24, 1982 ... son of Robert and Jane O'Hollearn ... majoring in business ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED oh-HAUL-urn.



96 Brent Nelson

Defensive Line

6-3, 278, So.#

**Cedar Rapids, Iowa
(Kennedy)**

Nelson at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in three games ... made three tackles ... moved to nose guard during spring drills and made his mark, battling for a starting position ... 2001 ... Pro-

vided solid depth on the offensive line ... ended the year backing up all-Big 12 performer Marcel Howard at left tackle ... earned offensive scout team player of the week honors vs. Baylor ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Was a two-year starter in the offensive and defensive lines ... also lettered four times in wrestling, placing sixth at heavyweight in state meet his senior season ... teammate of Cyclones Brett Kellogg and Kyle Knock ... coached in football by Don Knock.

Personal: Born March 31, 1982 ... son of Marc and Liz Nelson ... exercise and sport science major.



3 Bryan Ollie***

Defensive Back

5-8, 181, Jr.#

**Des Moines, Iowa
(West Des Moines Dowling)**

**2002 Academic Achievement Award Honoree
Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F01)**

Ollie at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in eight games ... 2001 ... Participated in 10 games in the

defensive backfield and on special teams ... ended the year with six tackles (three solo) ... recorded a season-best two tackles vs. Nebraska and Kansas ... recorded one stop vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Saw action mostly on special teams, recording one tackle ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... named ISU defensive scout team player of the week against Kansas.

High School Experience: Led Dowling to an 11-2 record and a second-place finish at the state playoffs his final season ... rushed for more than 1,000 yards, averaging 12 yards per carry ... earned first-team all-conference, second-team all-state and first-team elite all-CIME honors as a senior ... listed in the top 65 of *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* all-Midlands team ... as a junior, helped lead the Maroons to a 10-1 record and a playoff berth ... ran the 100-meter race ... high school coach was Matt Dillon ... teammate of Cyclone Tyson Smith.

Personal: Born Oct. 22, 1980 ... son of Ed and Agnes Ollie ... selected as a student ambassador for three years ... student council member ... sociology major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED ALL-ee.



11 Dustin Ochs*

Quarterback

6-1, 190, Sr.

San Bernardino, Calif.

(Rim of the World/San Bernardino Valley College)

Ochs at ISU: 2002 ... Hit on 6-of-13 passes for 85 yards with a touchdown for second- and third-teams in spring game ... 2001 ... Squad member ... earned offensive scout team player of

the week honors vs. Northern Iowa.

Junior College Experience: Named first-team all-Foothill Conference ... completed 191-of-329 passes for 2,308 yards and 15 touchdowns ... team finished the season with a 7-3 record ... coached by Ron Smedley.

High School Experience: Selected to the first team for the San Andreas Conference his senior year at quarterback and punter ... named the MVP of the conference on defense and offense and was the overall MVP ... selected as the Pepsi Player of the Year in the San Bernardino area ... returned an interception 105 yards for a touchdown ... completed 53-of-112 passes for 808 yards and six touchdowns ... rushed for 89 yards on 32 carries ... made 26-of-27 PATs ... punted 24 times for a 34.3-yard average ... intercepted five passes, one for a touchdown, and recorded 108 tackles at defensive back ... played quarterback, defensive back, punter and kicker in high school ... coached by Bobby Graidiallas.

Personal: Born March 22, 1979, in San Bernardino, Calif. ... son of Dave and Nancy Ochs ... sister plays volleyball at Cal State-Dominguez Hills ... majoring in sociology ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED OAKS.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Int	FR	FC	PBU
1999	Redshirted								
2000	5	0	1	1	0-0	0	0	0	0
2001	10	3	3	6	0-0	0	0	0	0
2002	8	1	0	1	0-0	0	0	0	0
Career	23	4	4	8	0-0	0	0	0	0

Cyclone Profiles



70 Jared Otto

Defensive Line

6-4, 260, Jr.

Ocheyedan, Iowa

(Hartley-Melvin-Sanborn/Iowa Central CC)

Otto at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in one game.

Junior College Experience: Honorable mention all-conference as a sophomore ... team was 13-6 during career ... lettered twice for coach

Kevin Twait.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-conference as a senior ... selected second-team all-conference as a junior ... two-time letterwinner ... coached by Steve Wachster.

Personal: Born July 17, 1980 ... son of Jerry and Kathleen Otto ... majoring in agronomy.



8 Steve Paris*

Defensive Back

6-1, 193, Fr.#

Dallas, Texas

(Roosevelt)

Paris at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in 11 games ... returned a Tennessee Tech interception 24 yards for a touchdown ... 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... named ISU defensive

scout team player of the week against Missouri.

High School Experience: Named to the offensive and defensive first teams for Texas Class 4-A District 11 ... caught 40 passes for more than 700 yards and eight touchdowns ... as a junior, received first-team all-district nomination on offense and second team for defense ... had more than 800 yards and six touchdowns on 45 catches ... was a team captain his junior and senior years ... started at wide receiver and safety for two years ... team reached the third round of the playoffs his junior year ... tallied 11 interceptions in two seasons ... coached by McKinney Evans.

Personal: Born Jan. 7, 1983, in Dallas, Texas ... son of Gloria and Steve Paris Sr. ... on the B Honor Roll and received an award for perfect attendance ... plans on majoring in physical education or health kinesiology.



72 Kory Pence*

Offensive Line

6-4, 317, Fr.

Story City, Iowa

(Roland-Story)

Pence at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in 10 games.

High School Experience: Three-year football letterwinner ... team compiled a three-year record of 32-4 ... qualified for state playoffs all three

seasons ... named first-team all-district as an offensive and defensive lineman ... selected first-team all-mid-Iowa at offensive tackle ... selected to *The Des Moines Register's* first-team Class 2-A all-state offense ... picked a second-team defensive tackle by *The Des Moines Register* as a junior ... notched 40 tackles as a junior and 41 tackles as a senior ... also a member of the basketball team ... threw shot put for the track team ... high school

coach was fellow Cyclone newcomer Kyle Van Winkle's father. Kerry Van Winkle.

Personal: Born Nov. 4, 1980 ... son of Jerry and Gayle Pence ... attending Iowa State following the completion of a two-year mission for the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints ... plans to major in business or elementary education ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED PENTS.



12 Eric Perry

Quarterback

5-9, 190, So.#

Kearney, Neb.

(Kearney)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2000 ISU Offensive Scout Team Player of the Year

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00)

Perry at ISU: 2002 ... Hit on all three of his pass

attempts for 51 yards and a touchdown in spring game ... 2001 ... Squad member ... earned offensive scout team player of the week honors vs. Nebraska ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... named offensive scout team player of the year ... named offensive scout player of the week for games against Nebraska, Missouri and Kansas.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at quarterback ... earned honorable mention all-state recognition as a junior and senior ... first-team all-conference and all-district pick his senior season ... second-team all-conference selection as a junior ... lettered three times in football and four times in track ... coached by Riley Harris.

Personal: Born Feb. 6, 1982, in Kearney, Neb. ... son of Vaughn and Patricia Perry ... mechanical engineering major.



20 Henry Poullard Jr.*

Defensive Back

5-8, 166, So.#

La Porte, Texas

(La Porte)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Poullard at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in seven

games, making one tackle ... 2001 ... Appeared in three games, registering four tackles ... notched

two tackles at Kansas and opened the season with two stops vs. Northern Iowa ... earned defensive scout team player of the week honors vs. Texas A&M ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named to *Grid Iron Great* team ... Southeast Region Player of the Week twice as a senior ... named to Houston area all-prep team as a junior ... league defensive player of the year ... helped La Porte to the playoffs twice ... compiled more than 1,250 return yards in two seasons ... threw for 358 yards and five touchdowns as a senior ... tallied 53 tackles, 12 sacks and two interceptions his junior season ... finished his senior year with 28 tackles ... played basketball and ran the 200 and 4x100 and 4x400 relays on the track team ... coached by Forrest Wiegand.

Personal: Born Jan. 28, 1981, in Houston, Texas ... son of Henry Sr. and Kim Poullard ... child and family services major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED pull-ARD.

Cyclone Profiles



89 Rashaad Rasberry

Defensive Line

6-3, 244, Fr.#

Missouri City, Texas

(Elkins)

Rasberry at ISU: 2002 ... Moved to defensive line early in the season ... appeared in three games ... made one tackle for two yards loss against Tennessee Tech ... 2001 ... Redshirted

initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-Class 5-A District 20 as a junior and honorable mention as a senior ... played tight end and backup defensive end ... a blocking tight end in Elkins' run-oriented offensive scheme.

Personal: Born April 28, 1982, in Houston, Texas ... son of Richard and Lowanda Rasberry ... member of the A&B Honor Roll ... pre-business major.



56 Shaheed Richardson

Defensive Line

6-4, 250, Jr.

Los Angeles, Calif.

(Miller/Chaffey College)

Richardson at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in six games ... recorded two quarterback hurries and one tackle.

Junior College Experience: First-team all-state and all-Foothill Conference at linebacker ... recorded 56 total tackles, 7.5 sacks and 18 tackles for loss his sophomore season at Chaffey ... team went 10-1, losing only in Southern California Bowl ... coached by Carl Beach.

High School Experience: Named all-region and All-American by *SuperPrep* magazine ... three-time all-Citrus Belt League selection ... selected to all-strength team by *SuperSport* magazine ... played defensive end, outside linebacker and right end on A.B. Miller team that finished 9-2 and won Citrus Belt League championship ... earned three letters in football and basketball, and four in track.

Personal: Born Feb. 3, 1981, in Los Angeles, Calif. ... son of Kenneth and Joy Bedford ... has six brothers and three sisters ... named to honor roll three times in high school ... business major.



54 Matthew Robertson

Linebacker

6-1, 206, Fr.

Sunrise, Fla.

(Piper)

Robertson at ISU: 2002 ... Defensive scout team player of the week vs. Tennessee Tech and Texas Tech.

High School Experience: Tallied 116 tackles, 18 tackles for loss and 17 sacks during senior campaign ... named honorable mention Broward County by *Ft. Lauderdale Sun-Sentinel* and *Miami Herald (Broward Edition)* ... selected to play in Broward County all-star game ... captained 2001 Piper team that went 8-4 and won Class 6A,

District 7 championship ... was named Piper High School Athlete of the Year ... two-year starter at middle linebacker ... lettered one year in wrestling ... coached in high school by Doug Gatewood.

Personal: Born June 18, 1984, in Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. ... son of Randall and Donna Robertson ... plans to major in sociology.



12 Hiawatha Rutland***

Running Back

6-0, 202, Jr.#

Bradenton, Fla.

(Southeast)

2001 ISU Coaches Appreciation Award (Bill Dailey Award)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00)

Rutland at ISU: 2002 ... Carried 17 times for a career-high 138 yards and a TD and had two receptions for 10 yards against Tennessee Tech ... rushed for 122 yards on 20 carries and a touchdown before leaving the game in the third quarter of ISU's win over Kansas ... rumbled for 93 yards against Florida State in the 2002 opener ... broke off a 36-yard touchdown run straight up the middle in the second quarter to put ISU on the board ... also caught four passes for 22 yards ... had a strong spring, with 104 yards rushing on 21 carries and a pair of TDs in the spring game ... also had two receptions for 37 yards ... 2001 ... Received the ISU Coaches Appreciation Award at the Cyclone football awards banquet ... earned special teams MVP honors vs. Kansas State ... made a huge special teams contribution at Missouri, stripping Tay Jackson of the football on a kickoff return that was recovered by ISU at the Tiger 12-yard line, setting up a crucial ISU field goal late in the game ... had 10 carries against Baylor for 28 yards ... also made a catch for 12 yards and had a 17-yard kickoff return ... returned a kickoff 20 yards at Nebraska and 21 yards at Missouri ... 2000 ... Had 22 yards on three carries at Colorado ... gained 33 yards on his only carry at Kansas State ... had three carries for a career-high 38 yards against Missouri ... had four carries for 19 yards at Baylor ... tallied two carries for 12 yards at Iowa ... finished spring football as backup to Ennis Haywood at tailback ... rushed for 52 yards on 11 carries in spring game ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... was ISU offensive scout team player of the week against Iowa.

High School Experience: Earned News 40 player of the week honors ... had 13 receptions for 231 yards ... scored 94 points ... rushed for 1,508 yards as a senior and 669 yards as a junior ... led Southeast to an 11-4 record and the state title game as a senior ... high school teammate of Cyclone defensive backs Johnny Smith III and Marc Timmons (his cousin) ... also played basketball ... high school coach was Paul Maechle.

Personal: Born April 26, 1981 ... son of Geri Rutland ... psychology major.

Rushing	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long	YPG
2000	11	18	128	7.1	0	33	11.6
2001	11	11	30	2.7	0	10	2.7
2002	13	159	615	3.9	6	41	47.3
Career	35	188	773	4.1	6	41	22.1

Receiving	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
2000	11	1	7	7.0	0	7
2001	11	1	12	12.0	0	12
2002	13	16	80	5.0	0	11
Career	35	18	99	5.5	0	12

Cyclone Profiles



97 Eric Schmitz*

Tight End/Deep Snapper

6-3, 231, Jr.#

Geneseo, Ill.

(J.P. Darnall)

Schmitz at ISU: 2002 ... Shared deep-snapping duties with Matt Bockes ... 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000 ... Squad member ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at tight end ... team went 8-1 in 1998, advancing to the Class 4-A semifinals ... a second-team all-NCIC selection as a senior ... lettered two years in football for head coach Denny Dierckx.

Personal: Born April 21, 1981, in San Dimas, Calif. ... son of Keith and Ellen Schmitz ... English major.



49 Landon Schrage

Defensive End

6-4, 223, Fr.#

Parkersburg, Iowa

(Aplington-Parkersburg)

Schrage at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in three games ... made two tackles ... 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Three-year letterwinner in football ... lettered three times in basketball and twice in track ... coached by Ed Thomas.

Personal: Born June 1, 1982 ... son of Craig and Nancy Schrage ... majoring in agricultural business ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED SHRAWG-ee.



85 Kenny Segin*

Tight End

6-4, 249, So.#

Ankeny, Iowa

(Ankeny)

Segin at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in 11 games ... caught a 31-yard pass on fourth-and-one against Florida State ... 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Lettered three times, starting two seasons at tight end and defensive end ... also lettered in track and competed as high hurdler at state meet.

Personal: Born Aug. 18, 1981, in Ankeny, Iowa ... son of Jeff and Mary Segin ... pre-business major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED SEE-ghin.



71 Casey Shelton**

Offensive Line

6-5, 295, Jr.#

West Des Moines, Iowa

(Valley)

Shelton at ISU: 2002 ... Played in all 13 games ... 2001 ... Saw action throughout the season at right tackle as part of a regular rotation ... was part of an offensive line that paved the way for

Ennis Haywood's second-straight 1,000-yard rushing season ... 2000 ... Moved to offensive line late in the season ... appeared in eight games as a defensive end ... recorded one tackle in season opener vs. Ohio ... 1999 ... Earned injury hardship ... appeared in three games, making one tackle.

High School Experience: Named to CIML all-conference team ... named to the all-state elite team ... selected Iowa Class 4-A defensive player of the year ... named to SuperPrep's All-America top 50 team ... selected a top 50 player by PrepStar ... rated by National Prep Recruiter as one of the top 10 defensive ends in the country ... listed among the top 20 preps in the Midwest by Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report ... amassed 36 tackles, 14 assists and 13 tackles for loss as a senior ... team finished 6-4 his junior year ... tallied an 11-1 record his senior season ... lost in the semifinals of the state playoffs ... teammate of Cyclones Joe Woodley, Collin Menard and Brian Lutter ... high school coach was Gary Swenson ... also played center for the Valley High basketball team, averaging 15 points per game.

Personal: Born June 27, 1980 ... son of Peggy Shelton and Al and Melissa Shelton ... named to the honor roll his senior year ... horticulture major.



90 Klayton Shoals

Defensive Line

6-3, 270, Fr.

Texarkana, Texas

(Liberty Eylau School)

Shoals at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member.

High School Experience: Three-year starter on defensive and offensive lines ... named second-team all-state defensive lineman his senior season ... also tabbed Northeast Texas all-area first-team defensive lineman ... made 53 tackles last season, including four for loss with five sacks and four fumble recoveries ... recognized as second-team all-district defensive lineman two years in a row and first-team all-district offensive lineman three years in a row ... squad went 15-1 and won the Texas Class 3A state championship in 1999 ... teams were 7-3 during his junior and senior campaigns ... coached by Joey Drennon ... four-year letterwinner on powerlifting team and three-year letterwinner on track and field squad.

Personal: Born Dec. 8, 1983, in Texarkana, Texas ... son of Henry and Ruby Shoals ... plans on majoring in management information systems.

Cyclone Profiles



10 Johnny Smith III***

Defensive Back

5-11, 170, Jr.#

Bradenton, Fla.

(Southeast)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00)

Smith at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in eight games ... made 11 tackles and recovered a fumble ...

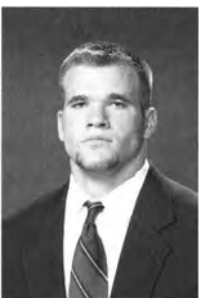
2001 ... Earned a starting spot and had 23 stops

and an interception in the season's first four games before being sidelined with injury ... made a career-high 11 tackles and broke up a pass at Ohio ... his 39-yard interception return against Northern Iowa set up a Cyclone touchdown ... 2000 ... Provided solid depth at corner for ISU ... appeared in four games in 2000, ending the season with five total tackles, including three solo stops ... tallied three tackles and broke up a pass vs. Texas A&M ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-Tri-County Area ... led Southeast to an 11-4 record and the state title game as a senior ... had 26 solo tackles and 11 assists ... intercepted three and broke up four passes ... paced Southeast to the third round of the playoffs and an 11-1 record his junior season ... high school coach was Paul Maechtle ... teammate of Cyclones Marc Timmons and Hiawatha Rutland ... three-year starter on the basketball team, averaging 14 points per game ... led the county in assists as a junior ... competed in the 100 and 4x100 relay on the track team.

Personal: Born March 11, 1981, in Bradenton, Fla. ... son of Johnny Jr. and Mildred Smith ... exercise and sport science major ... named to the honor roll his fall semester as a senior with a 4.0 GPA.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Int	FR	FC	PBU
1999			Redshirted						
2000	11	3	2	5	0-0	0-0	0	0	1
2001	7	18	7	25	1-1	1-39	0	0	3
2002	8	8	3	11	0-0	0-0	1	0	1
Career	26	29	12	41	1-1	1-39	1	0	5



29 Corey Smith

Linebacker

6-4, 210, Fr.

Kirkwood, Mo.

(Kirkwood)

Smith at ISU: 2002 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... earned defensive scout team honors against Kansas.

High School Experience: Finished career with 192 tackles, despite missing three games with

injury his senior season ... as a senior, made 44 tackles and seven sacks ... ranked among top 60 prep players in Midlands region by *SuperPrep* magazine ... ranked No. 23 prospect in Midlands region by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... made state-leading 18 sacks as a junior while making 60 tackles ... had 88 stops as a sophomore ... earned first-team all-conference, all-district and all-state recognition following his junior and senior seasons ... was a three-year starter at outside linebacker/defensive end ... helped Kirkwood to a 6-5 record and district championship in 2000 ... team went 9-1 his sophomore season but failed to make state playoffs ... third-team all-conference pick that same season ... coached by Mike Wade.

Personal: Born Nov. 10, 1983, in Kirkwood, Mo. ... son of Richard and Diane Smith ... twin brother, Kyle, is on the Cyclone football team ... intends to major in business/sociology.



44 Kyle Smith

Linebacker

6-2, 215, Fr.

Kirkwood, Mo.

(Kirkwood)

Smith at ISU: 2002 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... earned defensive scout team honors against Troy State.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-conference, all-district and all-metro linebacker following his senior year at Kirkwood ... tabbed the Suburban West Conference's Defensive Player of the Year in 2001 ... made school-record 117 tackles with two sacks and three fumble recoveries ... named among the top 50 prep players in the Midlands region by *SuperPrep* magazine ... rated No. 36 high school prospect in Midlands region by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... first-team all-conference and all-district his junior season ... honorable mention all-metro linebacker ... started for 2000 team that went 6-5 and was conference champion ... competed on volleyball team for one season before injuring shoulder ... coached by Mike Wade.

Personal: Born Nov. 10, 1983, in Kirkwood, Mo. ... son of Richard and Diane Smith ... twin brother, Corey, is on the Cyclone football team ... plans on majoring in business/sociology.



1 Tyson Smith***

Linebacker

6-2, 230, Jr.

Des Moines, Iowa

(West Des Moines Dowling)

Smith at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in all 13 games ... has 98 tackles (70 solo), 11 for loss, six sacks and 21 quarterback hurries ... came on strong at midseason ... had 14 tackles against Connecti-

cut ... had 10 tackles (seven solo) and forced a fumble at Colorado ... made five tackles at Kansas State (all solo), including one for loss ... had a career-high 14 tackles (10 solo), including two sacks at Oklahoma ... tallied nine tackles (seven solo) against Texas Tech ... made eight tackles and registered two sacks at Texas ... recorded eight tackles (six solo), four hurries and a TFL against Kansas ... started the 2002 season with six tackles (four solo), three quarterback hurries and a sack against No. 3 Florida State ... 2001 ... Named ISU defensive MVP vs. Oklahoma State ... saw action in all 11 games, finishing fifth on the squad with 58 tackles ... started every game at right end, notching four tackles for loss, a sack, a pass breakup and 13 quarterback hurries ... notched five tackles and helped the ISU defense hold Alabama to 150 yards rushing in the Independence Bowl ... finished the year with seven tackles and three quarterback hurries in ISU's win vs. Iowa ... had five tackles, including one for a four-yard loss, at Kansas ... registered a career-high nine tackles, including seven solo stops, vs. Colorado ... had 23 tackles combined vs. Kansas State, Texas A&M, Oklahoma State and Missouri ... opened the 2001 season vs. Northern Iowa with four tackles and the first sack of his career ... 2000 ... Saw extensive action on special teams in his initial collegiate season ... collected four tackles, including two solo stops, a quarterback hurry and a pass breakup ... had one tackle in the Insight.com Bowl ... tallied two tackles vs. Kansas State ... had the first tackle of his career vs. Ohio.

High School Experience: Named to *The Des Moines Register's* 1999 Elite Team ... first-team all-state pick ... ranked No. 24 on *SuperPrep's* all-

Cyclone Profiles

Midlands team ... *Tom Lemming's* ranked him the No. 3 linebacker on the all-Midlands team ... tallied 56 tackles, 16 sacks and 12 tackles for loss in 1999 ... had two forced fumbles and returned another for a touchdown ... team MVP as a senior ... first-team all-CIML American Conference selection ... averaged 12 points and 10 rebounds for the Dowling basketball team ... ran the 4x100 and 4x200 relays ... coached by Matt Dillon ... teammate of Cyclone Bryan Ollie.

Personal: Born Oct. 9, 1981, in Des Moines, Iowa ... son of Charlie Nell Smith ... journalism and mass communications major.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	FR	PBU	QBH
2000	9	2	2	4	0-0	0-0	0	1	1
2001	11	34	24	58	4-14	1-8	0	1	13
2002	13	70	28	98	11-28	6-24	0	1	21
Career	33	106	54	160	15-42	7-32	0	3	35



37 Cody Stafford

Defensive Back

5-8, 172, Jr.#

Winthrop, Iowa

(East Buchanan)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2002 ISU All-Around Academic Achievement Award

2001 Dean's List

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2000 Dean's List

2000 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F99, F00, S01, F01)

Stafford at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member ... 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000 ... Squad member ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Three-year starter at running back and linebacker, earning all-state recognition for teams that posted a combined 24-5 record during his years as a starter ... as a senior, was second-team all-state selection at linebacker by *The Des Moines Register* ... team went 6-4, qualifying for the Class 1-A playoffs ... first-team all-district running back ... as a junior, earned third-team Class 1-A all-state honors at linebacker from *The Des Moines Register* ... as a sophomore, his East Buchanan team was 9-3 and made the Class 1-A semifinals ... was also team's punter, averaging 39.4 yards on 19 punts as a junior with a long kick of 56 yards ... averaged 38.1 yards on 18 kicks with a long of 61 yards as a senior ... earned honorable mention all-state honors as a punter ... lettered four times for his father, head coach Mike Stafford ... lettered five times in baseball and four times in track ... high school's athlete of the year as a senior ... National Honor Society.

Personal: Born Feb. 17, 1980, in Postville, Iowa ... son of Mike and Susie Stafford and the late Judy Stafford ... exercise and sport science major.



53 Cale Stubbe*

Offensive Line

6-3, 295, So.#

Cedar Falls, Iowa

(Cedar Falls)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (S01)

Stubbe at ISU: 2002 ... Moved to offensive line before spring football ... appeared in all 13

games ... 2001 ... Appeared in three games, tallying four tackles, before leg injury ended his season ... had two stops at Texas A&M ... had a tackle vs. Kansas State and vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... named defensive scout team player of the week for Ohio game.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at linebacker ... an all-metro selection as a senior ... lettered twice in football and four times in track.

Personal: Born March 24, 1982, in Waterloo, Iowa ... son of Larry and Pam Stubbe ... majoring in exercise and sport science ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED STUB-be.



91 Tim TeBrink**

Defensive Line

6-3, 267, So.#

Alton, Iowa

(MOC-Floyd Valley)

TeBrink at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in all 13 games ... has 47 tackles (20 solo), four tackles for loss, 1.5 sacks and two forced fumbles ... had a career-high six tackles against Florida State,

Nebraska, Texas and Colorado ... caused and recovered one of Iowa's three second-half fumbles in Iowa State's 36-31 comeback victory in Iowa City ... 2001 ... Collected 12 tackles and two quarterback hurries, and forced a fumble in eight games ... had a tackle in ISU's win at Kansas and finished the afternoon vs. KSU with four stops ... forced a fumble at Ohio and opened the 2001 campaign with four tackles vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: First-team all-district as a senior ... selected to the *Sioux City Journal* and *The Des Moines Register* first-team all-state defensive teams ... Northwest Iowa all-defensive team ... selected to play for the North in the Iowa Shrine Bowl ... notched 185 total tackles with 14 sacks in 1999 ... caught 14 passes for 236 yards ... first-team all-district tight end as a junior ... selected to *Prep Star's* Midwest tight end team ... member of *Tom Lemming's* top 50 all-Midlands team ... tallied 92 tackles as a junior and 56 as a senior, concluding each season with seven sacks ... four-year varsity starter at tight end ... coached by Curtis Lily.

Personal: Born Aug. 24, 1981 ... son of Lloyd and Emalee TeBrink ... majoring in elementary education ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED tah-BRINK.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	FR	PBU	FF
2000	Redshirted								
2001	8	5	7	12	0-0	0-0	0	0	1
2002	13	20	27	47	4-11	1.5-7	1	0	2
Career	21	25	34	59	4-11	1.5-7	1	0	3

Cyclone Profiles



9 Wayne Terry

Quarterback

6-3, 215, Jr.

Valley City, N.D.

(Valley City/Rochester CC/Foothill College)

Terry at ISU: 2002 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... earned offensive scout team honors for Tennessee Tech and Missouri.

Junior College Experience: Selected NCFA

Conference Offensive MVP as sophomore ... earned first-team all-conference and team's offensive MVP in 2001 ... led team to Silicon Valley Bowl Championship ... named Silicon Valley Bowl's offensive MVP ... as a sophomore, hit on 157-of-284 passes for 2,249 yards and 28 TDs ... averaged 265.9 ypg of total offense and had a quarterback rating of 146.6 ... led all California junior college quarterbacks with 410 yards rushing ... led Rochester Community and Technical College to the 2000 National Junior College Championship ... selected second-team all-Minnesota Community College Conference in 2001 ... led team to Pepsi-Cola Bowl in 2000, earning MVP honors ... live-time player of the week as a freshman ... coached by Chuck Siefert (Rochester Community College) and Marshall Sperbeck (Foothill)

High School Experience: In only one year of competition, was named first-team all-state ... selected all-conference and conference MVP that same season ... lettered four times in basketball ... high school coach was David Corwin.

Personal: Born May 17, 1981, in Fargo, N.D. ... son of Willie and Mary Terry ... plans on majoring in elementary education.



2 Brian Thompson*

Running Back

5-7, 187, Fr.#

Plantation, Fla.

(Plantation)

2001 ISU Offensive Scout Team Player of the Year

Thompson at ISU: 2002 ... Came off the bench against Kansas and garnered 92 rushing yards and a pair of touchdowns on 14 carries, all in the fourth

quarter ... picked up 30 yards on seven carries and one touchdown against Missouri ... also caught his first pass as a Cyclone, finishing with two catches for 14 yards ... carried four times for 33 yards and a touchdown against Connecticut ... had four carries for 16 yards in spring game ... 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... named ISU offensive scout team player of the year at the Cyclone football awards banquet ... earned scout team player of the week honors vs. Oklahoma State.

High School Experience: Florida Class 6-A District 12 first-team pick ... second-team all-Broward County ... team captain and MVP ... rushed for more than 1,200 yards and 15 touchdowns as a senior and more than 1,100 yards and 11 touchdowns as a junior ... varsity starter for two seasons ... team made the third round of the state playoffs his junior and senior seasons ... team recorded marks of 9-1 his junior year and 8-2 his senior season ... received first-team all-district honors in track and field, competing in the 100- and 200-meter dashes and the 4x100 meter relay ... coached by Frank Hepler.

Personal: Born May 26, 1983, in Plantation, Fla. ... son of Leon and Estella Thompson ... member of the A&B Honor Roll ... pre-business major.



18 Marc Timmons***

Defensive Back

5-8, 162, Jr.#

Bradenton, Fla.

(Southeast)

Timmons at ISU: 2002 ... Tied for ninth on the all-time ISU career interception list with six picks ... had four tackles against Missouri and snagged an interception and broke up a pass ...

made four solo stops at Texas ... forced two Nebraska fumbles and made four solo stops ... notched six tackles against Florida State (three solo) ... 2001 ... ISU defensive MVP vs. Northern Iowa and Ohio ... made five interceptions ... tallied seven tackles, including two solo stops against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... had a pick against Northern Iowa, which he returned 25 yards ... made three solo tackles and broke up two Panther passes ... recorded a career-high 13 tackles at Ohio ... had eight stops at Nebraska and at Texas A&M and led team with 11 tackles against Oklahoma State ... made 11 solo stops against Colorado ... 2000 ... Made his first career start against Missouri for the injured Dustin Avey and will remember it for the rest of his life ... against the Tigers, became the first Cyclone in eight years to make two interceptions in a single game, returning one pick 78 yards for a touchdown, the sixth-longest interception runback in school history ... equalled career high with 10 tackles against Missouri and broke up a Tiger pass ... made a career-high 10 tackles against Texas A&M ... equalled that performance with 10 tackles at Colorado while also breaking up a Bull pass and recovering a fumble ... made eight tackles at Kansas State and had five tackles at Iowa and at Oklahoma State ... intercepted a Pittsburgh pass in the fourth quarter of the Insight.com Bowl, returning it four yards ... picked off an Ohio pass in his first collegiate game ... also had two tackles against the Bobcats ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named to the all-state third team ... varsity starter at defensive back for two years ... selected to the all-Tri-County Area first team ... received the Covington Award from Southeast High (presented with the most hustle and hardest worker awards) ... given the best defensive back award by his team ... led Southeast to an 11-4 record and the state title game as a senior ... recorded 35 solo tackles and 21 assists ... intercepted five passes ... took Southeast to the third round and an 11-1 record his junior season ... teammate of Cyclones Johnny Smith III and cousin Hiawatha Rutland ... high school coach was Paul Macchtle ... ran the 200 and 4x100 relay on the track team ... member of the weightlifting team.

Personal: Born April 30, 1981, in Bradenton, Fla. ... son of Edmond and Carol Timmons ... psychology major ... brother, Brett, played linebacker at Tulane ... cousin, Donald McMillon, plays at South Florida.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	FC	FR	PBU	Int
1999									
		Redshirted							
2000	11	39	19	58	0-0	0	1	11	3-93-1
2001	11	64	10	74	1-1	0	0	7	2-25
2002	13	28	8	36	0-0	2	0	3	1-0
Career	35	131	37	168	1-1	2	1	21	6-118-1

Cyclone Profiles



75 Emmanuel Valcourt

Offensive Line

6-5, 305, Jr.

Miami, Fla.

(Miami/Pasadena City College)

Valcourt at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in three games.

Junior College Experience: Started final six games of 1999 season at right tackle ... in 2000,

started first three games of the season before suffering season-ending ACL injury ... coached by Tom Maher ... pre-season *SuperPrep* Top 100 junior college honoree.

High School Experience: Second-team all-state as a senior ... voted to the second-team all-city squad and second-team all-district squad as a senior ... garnered honorable mention all-south Florida honors in senior season ... coached in high school by Nigel Dunn.

Personal: Born March 11, 1981, in Miami, Fla. ... son of Manuis and Laura Vildor ... plans on majoring in early childhood education or physical education.



67 Luke Vander Sanden*

Offensive Line

6-2, 295, So.#

Inwood, Iowa

(West Lyon)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Vander Sanden at ISU: 2002 ... Suffered a broken leg in fall drills ... returned to play two games before reinjuring his leg ... sidelined for

the remainder of the season ... 2001 ... Provided solid depth on the offensive line ... backed up all-Big 12 performer Lorenzo White at right guard ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... earned defensive scout team player of the week honors for Iowa and Kansas State games ... offensive scout team player of the week for the Colorado game.

High School Experience: First-team all-state as a junior and senior ... all-district defensive lineman both seasons ... named to *The Des Moines Register* elite team as an offensive lineman his senior year ... helped West Lyon to the 1998 and 1999 Iowa Class 2-A state championships, winning both titles ... captained the 1999 squad ... selected to play for the North in the Iowa Shrine Bowl ... selected to *Tom Lemming's* all-Midlands team and *PrepStar's* Midwest defensive line team ... named to the Northwest Iowa all-defensive team in 1998 and 1999 ... concluded the 1999 season with 101 tackles, including eight sacks ... coached by Jay Rozeboom.

Personal: Born April 25, 1982, in Rock Valley, Iowa ... son of Connie and the late Jerry Vander Sanden ... National Honor Society ... honor roll student ... brother, Jared, played football for Division II Southwest State ... elementary education major.



3 Kyle Van Winkle

Quarterback

6-6, 180, Fr.

Story City, Iowa

(Roland-Story)

Van Winkle at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member.

High School Experience: Named second-team all-state by *The Des Moines Register* as a senior ... selected to the *Ames Tribune* all-mid-

Iowa team ... named first-team Class 2-A District 3 as a senior ... selected to play in the Iowa Shrine Bowl ... threw for 1,004 yards and 12 touchdowns during senior season ... also rushed for five touchdowns and intercepted two passes at safety position ... named honorable mention all-conference as a junior ... two-time basketball letterwinner ... averaged 17 points and eight rebounds per contest ... lettered three times each in track and baseball ... coached in high school by father Kerry Van Winkle.

Personal: Born May 27, 1983, in Ames, Iowa ... son of Kerry and Marty Van Winkle.



46 Boyd Viers

Linebacker

6-1, 223, Fr.#

Omaha, Neb.

(Millard West)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2002 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2002 Dean's List

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F01)

Viers at ISU: 2002 ... Sidelined for the season with torn ACL ... 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named to the *Omaha World-Herald* Nebraska Class A first team and superstate team ... named to the *Lincoln Journal Star* Nebraska Class A first team and Superstate team ... selected to the Huskerland preseason all-state prep team ... named to the Nebraska Class A District 5 first team and all-Omaha first team ... tallied 100 tackles with 16 tackles for loss and one interception as a senior ... recorded 105 tackles with 11 tackles for loss as a junior ... Metro Coaches Association linebacker of the year ... team finished as state runner-up his sophomore and junior years with 10-3 and 11-2 records, respectively ... finished 11-1, losing the semifinal to Creighton Prep, his senior season ... competed in the long jump, triple jump and 4x100 relay on the track team ... coached by Dan McLaughlin.

Personal: Born Sept. 23, 1982, in Grand Island, Neb. ... son of Perry and Marsha Viers ... member of the honor roll ... pre-vet/biology major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED VEERS.

Cyclone Profiles



4 Michael Wagner***

Running Back

5-7, 188, Jr.#

West Covina, Calif.

(Bishop Amat)

Wagner at ISU: 2002 ... Picked up 53 yards and a touchdown at Colorado ... garnered 79 yards on 20 carries against Missouri, including two touchdowns ... his second touchdown, a one-

yard plunge with 32 seconds remaining, proved to be the game-winner ... developed a propensity for the big block ... laid out a would-be Missouri tackler to spring Lance Young to a 34-yard touchdown grab in the first quarter ... had back-to-back games over the century mark ... rushed for 102 yards and a touchdown on 32 carries against Texas Tech ... also made key block that sprung quarterback Seneca Wallace on a spectacular 12-yard TD scramble ... had big game against Nebraska, rushing for 107 yards on 19 carries ... made 30-yard kickoff return against Tennessee Tech ... had 32 yards on 10 carries and TD runs of one and six yards against Kansas ... tallied 19 yards on eight carries against Florida State ... also returned two kickoffs for 14 yards ... **2001** ... Averaged 10.7 yards on 15 punt returns, including a key 20-yard return in the regular-season finale against Iowa that set up ISU's game-winning field goal ... tallied one rush for two yards and one punt return for seven yards against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... had a season-long punt return of 27 yards against Iowa ... gained 29 yards on nine carries with one touchdown against Northern Iowa and 25 yards on 10 carries at Kansas ... notched 48 yards on three punt returns at Kansas and had a kickoff return for 26 yards against KU ... had 16 yards on five carries against Colorado ... **2000** ... Made his first career start at Oklahoma State in place of injured Ennis Haywood and made the most of his chance, rushing 26 times for an ISU freshman record 170 yards and two touchdowns ... also caught a 13-yard touchdown pass against the Cowboys ... named team's offensive MVP of the game ... his previous high had been 47 yards on 11 carries with a 10-yard TD run in season opener against Ohio ... in season finale against Kansas, rushed for 102 yards on just eight carries, including a spectacular 66-yard TD dash on which he broke several Jayhawk tackles en route to the end zone ... rushed for 396 yards on 85 carries and five touchdowns ... **1999** ... Saw action as a true freshman in season opener against Indiana State ... had six carries for 30 yards before dislocating his elbow against the Sycamores ... injury ended his season ... received medical hardship for 1999.

High School Experience: Rushed for 1,920 yards and 28 TDs, averaging 7.2 yards per carry as a senior ... listed in the top 40 in the West in *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... *Los Angeles Times* San Gabriel Valley back of the year ... featured on the cover of *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report's* Summer of 1998 issue ... rushed for 1,333 yards on 188 carries for 22 touchdowns his junior season ... earned all-state honors his junior year ... ran the 100- and 200-meter dash for the track team ... coached in high school by Tom Salter.

Personal: Born Nov. 18, 1981, in Los Angeles, Calif. ... son of Michael and Bennita Wagner ... sociology major.

Rushing	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long	YPG
1999	1	6	30	5.0	0	17	30.0
2000	10	85	396	4.7	5	66	39.6
2001	11	47	113	2.4	1	13	11.3
2002	12	141	501	3.6	7	28	41.8
Career	34	279	1040	3.7	13	66	30.6

Kick Returns	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1999	1	0	0	0	0	0
2000	10	1	10	10.0	0	10
2001	11	6	106	17.7	0	27
2002	12	11	148	13.5	0	30
Career	34	18	264	14.7	0	30



15 Seneca Wallace**

Quarterback

5-10, 193, Sr.

Sacramento, Calif.

(Rancho Cordova/Sac City JC)

Team Co-Captain

2002 Second-Team All-Big 12 (AP)

2002 Second-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2002 ISU Offensive Co-MVP (Ray Scott Award)

2001 Big 12 Offensive Newcomer of the Year (AP)

2001 Big 12 Offensive Newcomer of the Year (Coaches)

2001 Big 12 Offensive Newcomer of the Year (Kansas City Star, Ft. Worth Star Telegram)

2001 ISU Offensive Co-MVP (Ray Scott Award)

2001 ISU Outstanding Newcomer (Durwood "Dury" Moss Award)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (AP)

2001 Independence Bowl Offensive MVP

Wallace at ISU: Team co-captain for 2002 ... Heisman Trophy candidate (www.gosencago.com) ... one of five quarterbacks nationally to be named as finalists for the Johnny Unitas Golden Arm award given annually to the nation's top senior quarterback ... the others were Ken Dorsey of Miami (Fla.), Byron Leftwich of Marshall, Carson Palmer of Southern California and Dave Ragone of Louisville ... Wallace has been selected to play in the East-West Shrine Bowl Jan. 11 in San Francisco ... has accepted invitations to play in the Hula Bowl and Senior Bowl ... the Senior Bowl will be played Jan. 18 in Mobile, Ala. ... the Hula Bowl will be Feb. 1 in Kahului, Maui, Hawaii ... **2002** ... ISU record holder for single-season passing yardage (3,138), single-season total offense (3,492) and career total offense (6,011) ... has topped 200 yards passing in 16-of-24 ISU games ... is third on ISU's career passing yardage chart with 5,182 yards ... Todd Bandhauer (1995-98) is second with 5,236 ... Wallace's 25 career TD passes ties him for third on the all-time ISU career list with Wayne Stanley (1972-76) ... Wallace's 398 career completions rank him third in ISU history ... Bandhauer is second with 404 ... finished 19-of-44 for 216 yards and four interceptions against Connecticut ... was 24-of-35 for 265 yards and one touchdown at Colorado ... also ran for 102 yards and a touchdown ... was the first ISU QB with 100 yards rushing since Sage Rosenfels had 140 yards at Colorado in 2000 ... 48-yard first quarter run set up ISU's first score ... completed 11-of-26 passes for 162 yards and threw three interceptions at Kansas State ... had a career day against Missouri to earn National Player of the Week honors from *The Sporting News* and *USA Today.com* ... was also tabbed Big 12 Conference co-offensive player of the week ... completed 31-of-47 passes for 425 yards and one touchdown against the Tigers ... also ran for 68 yards and another score ... the 493 yards of total offense are a Cyclone record, formerly held by QB Bret Oberg (449 yards vs. Oklahoma in 1989) ... the 31 completions break the school record held by Wallace (30 at Texas A&M, 2001) and Bandhauer (at Texas, 1998) ... the 425 passing yards are second in ISU history to Bandhauer's 437 at Texas in 1998 ... had 18 completions in 39 attempts for 226 yards and one TD at Texas ... completed 15-of-22 passes for 148 yards and a touchdown and ran for another score to lead Iowa State to a 31-17 win over Texas Tech ... had a spectacular 12-yard run in which he actually ran 135 yards, cutting

Cyclone Profiles

back against the grain for a TD ... led Iowa State to its biggest win over Nebraska since 1899, completing 19-of-32 passes for 220 yards and one touchdown and rushing for two more scores ... carried the team on his shoulders in comeback from 24-7 halftime deficit at Iowa en route to 36-31 win ... hit on 23 passes for career-high 361 yards while throwing a TD pass and running for another score ... the 361 yards passing ranks fourth in single-game school history ... opened the 2002 season in a big way, completing 22-of-33 passes for 313 yards and two touchdowns against the third-ranked Florida State Seminoles ... also carried 10 times for 15 yards and a score ... nearly engineered the greatest comeback in Cyclone history, but was tackled at the FSU 1-yard line as time expired and the Seminoles escaped with a 38-31 victory ... his efforts earned him Big 12 Offensive Player of the Week honors ... the 313 yards passing were the most by a quarterback against Florida State since Ken Dorsey of Miami threw for 328 yards against FSU in 2000 ... followed that performance by hitting on 16-of-24 passes for 234 yards against Kansas and 12-of-19 passes for 230 yards and three TDs against Tennessee Tech ... made 17-of-25 passes for 295 yards and three TDs against Troy State ... also ran for one score ... **2001** ... Named the Big 12 Conference's offensive newcomer of the year by the Big 12 coaches, The Associated Press, *Kansas City Star* and *Fi. Worth Star Telegram* ... an honorable mention all-Big 12 selection by AP and league coaches ... named ISU's offensive co-MVP and outstanding offensive newcomer at the Cyclone football awards banquet ... earned offensive MVP honors vs. Northern Iowa, Baylor, Oklahoma State, Texas A&M and Iowa ... named offensive MVP of the Independence Bowl ... tallied 284 yards in the air on 25-of-42 passing attempts vs. Alabama ... his 2,619 yards of total offense ranked third in ISU single-season history ... his completion percentage of .621 was a school record ... was the key factor in Iowa State's 17-14 win over Iowa, hitting on 20-of-27 passes for 228 yards and a touchdown ... against Colorado, hit on 16-of-29 passes for 215 yards and two touchdowns with one interception ... also rushed for 39 yards ... had the ISU offense humming at Texas A&M, completing an ISU school-record-equaling 30 passes in 46 attempts (T-8th all-time) for 348 yards (4th all-time), two TDs with one interception ... generated career-high 363 yards of total offense, which ranks fifth in single-game school history ... all this against a Texas A&M defense that came into the game ranking sixth nationally, allowing 263.9 yards per contest ... ISU tallied 445 yards of total offense with Wallace at the helm ... had another big day against Oklahoma State, hitting on 16-of-19 passes for 150 yards and rushing for 67 yards and one TD on 10 carries ... among Wallace's efforts was his extraordinary performance on third down against the Cowboys ... Wallace scrambled for four first downs and threw for three others on third down against Oklahoma State ... hit on 13-of-22 passes for 75 yards and rushed for 73 yards on 13 carries at Missouri ... hit on 13-of-29 passes for 214 yards with a touchdown and two interceptions at Nebraska ... also rushed for 45 yards at Nebraska, including an extraordinary 17-yard scoring run in which he broke to his left, found no room, reversed field and raced around the Nebraska defense and into the end zone for a touchdown ... Wallace was second to Texas Tech's Kliff Kingsbury in Big 12 Conference total offense (229 ypg) ... against Baylor, Wallace broke several Big 12 records, completing 22-of-24 passes for a career-high 299 yards and four touchdowns ... the passing percentage (.917) was a Big 12 record and his 18-straight completions during the game not only broke the Big 12 record, but also bettered the old Big Eight and Southwest Conference standards ... against Baylor, Wallace was the first Iowa State quarterback to throw four touchdown passes in a game since Todd Bandhauer threw five TD passes at Texas in 1998 ... also rushed for 58 yards on seven carries before leaving the game with 11:56 left in the contest ... Wallace made a smashing debut Sept. 8 against Northern Iowa, rushing for 97 yards on five carries (91 yards in the first quarter), including first-quarter touch-

down runs of 27 and 60 yards to lead Iowa State to victory ... the 60-yard scoring run off an option keeper was the longest scoring dash by an ISU quarterback since Buddy Hardeman raced 71 yards against Colorado in 1975 ... it was the longest run from scrimmage by a Cyclone signal-caller since Marv Seiler galloped 78 yards against Nebraska in 1992 ... Wallace completed 5-of-11 passes for 47 yards before departing the Northern Iowa game after the first series of the second half with Iowa State leading by the eventual final of 45-0 ... at Ohio, the junior hit on 15-of-28 passes for 250 yards with two interceptions.

Junior College Experience: Selected as a preseason JUCO All-American and ended the season as a first-team JUCO All-American ... named first-team all-conference ... passed for 3,675 yards and 22 touchdowns ... rushed for 550 yards on 49 carries for nine touchdowns ... as a freshman, completed 106-of-155 passes for 1,398 yards and seven touchdowns ... rushed for 330 yards and 13 touchdowns on 25 carries ... team finished 9-2 his two seasons and was two-time Capitol Shrine Bowl Champion ... coached by Dave Griffin ... also saw action as team's kicker ... attended Oregon State before transferring to Sacramento City.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-Sierra Conference and was first-team all-city for Sacramento ... made the 1998 California All-Star team ... made the all-California second team ... played basketball and was named first-team all-Sierra Conference and received honorable mention for the all-Sacramento team ... coached by Mike Iazzenby ... lettered twice in football and three times in basketball.

Personal: Born Aug. 6, 1980, in Sacramento, Calif. ... son of O.T. and Linda Wallace ... named to the honor roll ... his cousin, Andre Bruce, played and now coaches at TCU ... sociology major.

Passing

	G	Effic.	A-C-I	Pct.	Yds	TD	Lg	YPG	Sacks
2001	11	132.71	269-167-9	621	2044	11	54	185.8	15-127
2002	13	124.64	405-231-18	.570	3138	14	60	241.4	18-161
Career	24	127.86	674-398-27	.591	5182	25	60	215.9	33-288

Rushing

	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long	YPG
2001	11	114	475	4.2	7	60	43.2
2002	13	111	354	3.2	8	48	27.2
Career	24	225	829	3.7	15	60	34.5

2002 GBG	A-C-I	Yds	TD	Lg	Rush	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
vs. FSU	33-22-1	313	2	39	10	15	1.5	1	20
Kansas	24-16-1	234	0	42	8	22	2.8	0	9
Tn Tech	19-12-1	230	3	49	3	10	3.3	0	10
at Iowa	37-23-1	361	1	60	12	30	2.5	1	8
Troy St.	25-17-0	295	3	54	5	-12	-2.4	1	1
Nebraska	32-19-2	220	1	34	7	50	7.1	2	30
Texas Tech	22-15-0	148	1	28	8	37	4.6	1	16
at Oklahoma	22-4-3	43	0	23	6	-28	-4.7	0	1
at Texas	39-18-1	226	1	28	7	15	2.1	0	16
Missouri	47-31-0	425	1	40	10	68	6.8	1	33
at KSU	26-11-3	162	0	33	8	4	0.5	0	14
at Colorado	35-24-1	265	1	50	15	102	6.8	1	48
UConn	44-19-4	216	0	27	12	41	3.4	0	23

2001 GBG	A-C-I	Yds	TD	Lg	Rush	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
No. Iowa	11-5-0	47	0	14	5	97	19.4	2	60
at Ohio	28-15-2	250	0	36	9	35	3.9	1	16
Baylor	24-22-0	299	4	38	7	58	8.3	0	17
at Nebr	29-13-2	214	1	43	14	45	3.2	1	29
at Mizzou	22-13-0	75	0	17	13	73	5.6	0	35
Okla. St.	19-16-0	150	0	23	10	67	6.7	1	11
at Tex A&M	46-30-1	348	2	54	13	15	1.2	1	11
Kansas St.	19-12-1	129	0	24	12	-4	-0.3	0	16
Colorado	29-16-1	215	2	51	12	39	3.3	1	15
at Kansas	15-5-1	89	1	31	8	39	4.9	0	12
Iowa	27-20-1	228	1	39	11	11	1.0	0	9
vs. Alabama	42-25-0	284	0	39	7	8	1.1	0	10

Cyclone Profiles

ALL-TIME ISU CAREER QUARTERBACK PASSING EFFICIENCY

Name	Att	Comp	Int	Pct	Yds	TD	Rating
1. Bret Oberg (1988-89)	424	251	24	.592	3,602	15	130.91
2. Seneca Wallace (2001-02)	674	398	27	.591	5,182	25	127.86
3. Bob Utter (1990-93)	283	165	17	.583	2,302	10	126.28
4. Todd Doxzon (1993-96)	443	244	17	.551	3,158	21	122.93
5. Chris Pedersen (1989-91)	304	164	10	.540	2,258	8	118.44
6. Sage Rosenfels (1997-2000)	587	306	26	.521	4,164	19	113.54
7. David Archer (1982-83)	647	359	25	.555	4,104	23	112.77
8. Wayne Stanley (1972-76)	390	180	28	.461	2,671	25	110.47
9. Todd Bandhauer (1995-98)	826	404	35	.489	5,234	40	108.65
10. Alex Espinoza (1984-86)	891	454	31	.510	5,307	33	106.24

ALL-TIME ISU CAREER PASSING YARDS

Name	Att	Comp	Int	Pct	Yards	TD
1. Alex Espinoza (1984-86)	891	454	31	.510	5,307	33
2. Todd Bandhauer (1995-98)	826	404	35	.489	5,235	40
3. Seneca Wallace (2001-02)	674	398	27	.591	5,182	25
4. Sage Rosenfels (1997-2000)	587	306	26	.521	4,164	19
5. David Archer (1982-83)	647	359	25	.555	4,104	23
6. Bret Oberg (1988-89)	424	251	24	.592	3,602	15
7. Tim Van Galder (1964-66)	578	259	36	.448	3,417	12
8. Todd Doxzon (1993-96)	443	244	17	.551	3,158	21
9. Bill Weeks (1948-50)	458	218	35	.475	3,056	17
10. Dean Carlson (1970-71)	473	228	33	.482	3,028	24



40 Derek Walters

Fullback

5-10, 230, Jr.#

Sioux City, Iowa
(East)

Walters at ISU: 2002 ... Appeared in two games ... special teams scout team player of the week vs. Texas and Missouri ... 2001 ... Squad member ... earned defensive scout team player

of the week honors vs. Ohio ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at tailback ... team's offensive MVP and the Greater Southland Athletic Association MVP ... a first-team all-metro pick ... voted to the all-Northwest Iowa second team (all classes) ... an honorable mention all-state selection (Class 4-A) ... lettered two years for head coach Walt Fiegal ... also lettered in basketball (2), soccer (1) and track (1).

Personal: Born March 1, 1980, in Sioux City, Iowa ... son of Cindy Walters ... exercise and sport science major.



53 Aaron Wendel

Linebacker

6-1, 210, Jr.#

Rhodes, Iowa

(West Marshall/NIACC)

Wendel at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member ... 2001 ... Squad member.

Junior College Experience: Played one season at North Iowa Area Community College ... team

went 3-6 in 1999 ... coached by Dick Ramsey.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at linebacker ... compiled a 17-3 record his junior and senior seasons ... first-team all-conference pick as a senior ... earned first-team all-state honors from the Iowa Newspaper

Association and second-team all-state recognition from *The Des Moines Register* ... lettered three years for head coach Ken Winkler ... lettered four times in wrestling and twice in track.

Personal: Born July 13, 1980, in Marshalltown, Iowa ... son of David and Connie Wendel ... majoring in transportation logistics.



47 Chris Whitaker***

Linebacker

5-10, 222, Jr.#

East St. Louis, Ill.

(Althoff)

Team Co-Captain

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Whitaker at ISU: 2002 Team co-captain ... had big game at Texas, making 12 tackles (eight

solo), including one for loss ... made four stops against Kansas ... made four tackles against Florida State ... saw increasing participation throughout spring ball while recovering from injury ... played in spring game ...

2001 ... Iowa State's defense suffered a major blow before the Ohio game when Whitaker suffered a torn ACL in a drill during practice ... it was the latest episode in an injury-plagued career for the Cyclone junior ... during spring 2001, he broke his right leg in spring practice but played ... had four tackles in season opener against Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Came on strong at the end of the season after battling an ankle injury throughout the year ... started at Colorado and in the regular-season finale vs. Kansas ... made five solo stops and eight total tackles vs. Colorado ... registered six tackles, one behind the line of scrimmage, against Kansas ... ended the year with 39 tackles, 27 solo tackles and three tackles for a loss (-1 D) ...

1999 ... Made major contributions and lettered as a true freshman, playing in 10 games ... started the last three contests of the season en route to 32 tackles ... at his best against Texas with career-high nine tackles (seven solo stops), two for loss and had two sacks ... made eight tackles, one behind the line of scrimmage, in season finale at Kansas ... had four tackles in three other games.

High School Experience: Earned all-city honors ... received all-area honors as a junior and senior ... earned all-state honors in Illinois for 3A/4A small schools ... helped team to a 5-4 record his senior year ... collected seven receptions for 114 yards ... notched 75 total tackles and 48 solo stops ... had one fumble recovery, two fumbles caused, two interceptions and two tackles for loss ... high school coach was Glen Schott.

Personal: Born Jan. 21, 1981, in East St. Louis, Ill. ... son of Sharon Tiller ... lived with his grandmother, Lillie Tiller ... communications major ... runs a 4.6 40-yard dash.

Whitaker at ISU: 2002 ... Squad member ... 2001 ... Squad member.

High School Experience: Earned all-city honors ... received all-area honors as a junior and senior ... earned all-state honors in Illinois for 3A/4A small schools ... helped team to a 5-4 record his senior year ... collected seven receptions for 114 yards ... notched 75 total tackles and 48 solo stops ... had one fumble recovery, two fumbles caused, two interceptions and two tackles for loss ... high school coach was Glen Schott.

Personal: Born Jan. 21, 1981, in East St. Louis, Ill. ... son of Sharon Tiller ... lived with his grandmother, Lillie Tiller ... communications major ... runs a 4.6 40-yard dash.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	PBU
1999	10	21	11	32	3-11	2-19	1
2000	9	27	12	39	3-11	1-7	0
2001	1	4	0	4	0-0	0-0	0
2002	11	20	12	32	2-2	1-1	0
Career	31	72	35	107	10-13	4-27	1

Cyclone Profiles



26 Jack Whitver**

Wide Receiver

5-10, 181, Jr.#

Grinnell, Iowa

(Grinnell)

2002 Second-Team CoSIDA/Verizon Academic All-American

2002 First-Team CoSIDA/Verizon Academic All-District VII

2002 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2002 Dean's List

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2001 Dean's List

2001 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2000 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2000 Dean's List

1999 Dean's List

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F99, F00, S01, F01)

Whitver at ISU: 2002 ... Second-team academic All-American who earned his bachelor's degree in exercise and sport science in his first three years at Iowa State ... now working on his MBA ... has 50 receptions for 667 yards ... caught seven passes for 98 yards against Connecticut ... had six catches for 77 yards at Colorado ... made five catches for 39 yards against Missouri ... led the Cyclones at Texas with six catches for 73 yards, including three long third-down conversions ... made five receptions for 101 yards against Troy State ... that performance made him the first Cyclone to top 100 receiving yards in consecutive games since Damien Groce (Sept. 26, 1998 vs. Texas Tech; Oct. 3, 1998 at Texas) ... had big day at Iowa the week before, making a game-high eight receptions for a career-high 132 yards ... caught four passes from Seneca Wallace on third down -- all for first downs ... also caught a fourth-down pass for a first down ... made three receptions for 25 yards against Nebraska ... caught four balls for 37 yards against Florida State ... converted a third-and-nine by gaining 12 yards over the middle late in the fourth quarter ... a standout in the classroom as well as the gridiron ... **2001** ... Honored with the ISU academic achievement award at the Cyclone football awards banquet ... a first-team academic all-Big 12 selection, the walk-on had 21 receptions for 272 yards with three TDs ... caught four passes for 66 yards vs. Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... had a career day at Texas A&M, making six receptions for 111 yards, including a 54-yard TD catch ... led ISU with five receptions for 50 yards against Colorado, including a 23-yard TD catch in which he made a great play to stay in bounds ... had four receptions for 32 yards at Kansas ... **2000** ... Appeared in two games at flanker ... saw limited action due to injury ... provided solid depth for the receiving corps, backing up all-Big 12 performer J.J. Moses ... hauled in an eight-yard pass vs. Kansas State ... **1999** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Earned first-team all-state honors at defensive back from the Iowa Newspaper Association as a senior ... third-team all-state defensive back pick by *The Des Moines Register* ... made a school-record 11 interceptions as a senior on team that was 12-1 and made state Class 3-A championship game ... team was 10-1 and made Class 3-A quarterfinals his junior season ... two-year starter at wingback and free safety for head coach Jim Dunne ... lettered twice in football, three times in track, three times in baseball and once in basketball ... state Class 3-A third-place finisher in the 110-meter high hurdles as a senior.

Personal: Born Sept. 4, 1980, in Knoxville, Iowa ... son of Ed and Deb Whitver ... named to the Dean's List at ISU four times ... twice honored by the ISU Athletic Council for academics ... exercise and sport science major.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1999	Redshirted					
2000	2	1	8	8.0	0	8
2001	11	21	272	13.0	3	54
2002	13	50	667	13.3	0	42
Career	26	72	947	13.2	3	54

2002 GBG	Rec	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
vs. FSU	4	37	9.3	0	13
Kansas	2	50	25.0	0	42
Tn Tech	1	7	7.0	0	7
at Iowa	8	132	16.5	0	29
Troy St.	5	101	20.2	0	39
Nebraska	3	25	8.3	0	11
Texas Tech	2	17	8.5	0	9
at Oklahoma	0	0	0.0	0	0
at Texas	6	73	12.2	0	24
Missouri	5	39	7.8	0	13
at KSU	1	11	11.0	0	11
at Colorado	6	77	12.8	0	21
Connecticut	7	98	14.0	0	27



77 Cory Wierson

Offensive Line

6-5, 290, Fr.

Waukee, Iowa

(Waukee)

Wierson at ISU: 2002 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Selected to *The Des Moines Register* elite all-state team as a senior ...

earned first-team Class 3-A all-state honors as a senior and second-team honors as a junior ... tabbed No. 45 all-Midlands prepster by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... first-team all-district selection as a senior and junior ... named honorable mention all-conference as a junior ... voted co-captain senior and junior seasons ... earned two letters in basketball ... honorable mention all-conference basketball selection as a junior ... lettered twice in track ... coached by Scott Carlson.

Personal: Born Jan. 27, 1984, in Des Moines, Iowa ... son of Craig and Fran Wierson ... National Honor Society member ... member of the National Council on Youth Leadership ... three-time academic letterwinner ... plans on majoring in horticulture with an emphasis in turf management.



45 Joe Woodley***

Fullback/Linebacker

5-10, 227, Jr.#

West Des Moines, Iowa

(Valley)

2002 Bill Dailey Award Honoree

Woodley at ISU: 2002 ... In a throw-back to a former era, the fullback has also seen extensive action at linebacker ... used primarily as a blocker.

he has seven carries for five yards, including touchdowns at Iowa and at Colorado ... defensively, he has made 17 tackles with 10 solo stops, including seven tackles against Troy State ... was named recipient of Bill Dailey award as player who made a great contribution to the team with little public recognition ... **2001** ... Played in all 11 contests, appearing

Cyclone Profiles

both in the offensive backfield and on special teams ... finished the year with five carries for six yards, two touchdowns and one seven-yard pass reception ... in special teams action, Woodley notched four tackles ... ran the ball once for ISU's only touchdown against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... got the starting nod vs. Kansas and carried the ball twice, including a one-yard touchdown plunge ... scored on a one-yard run in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa ... saw some action at linebacker in 2002 spring ball ... **2000** ... Came to ISU as a linebacker, but switched to fullback in fall camp and started four contests ... ended the season with eight carries for 18 yards and two touchdowns ... scored on a one-yard touchdown run on his only carry against Pittsburgh in the Insight.com Bowl ... had a season-high four carries for 11 yards and a touchdown vs. Baylor ... recorded the second touchdown of his career on a one-yard plunge vs. Kansas ... helped open holes for ISU tailbacks to rush for 2,229 yards in 2000 ... **1999** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named to the Central Iowa Metro League (CIML) first team two years in a row ... named to the Iowa Newspaper Association's first team in 1998 ... first-team linebacker on *The Des Moines Register's* 4-A all-state team ... also named to *The Des Moines Register's* all-state elite team ... defensive player of the year in the CIML ... listed in the top 65 of *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* all-Midlands team ... varsity starter for three years ... recorded more than 20 tackles for loss as a senior ... holds the single-season school record for tackles with 142 in 1996 ... set the career record for tackles with 386 ... selected to play in the 1999 Iowa Shrine Bowl ... also played baseball ... teammate of Cyclones Casey Shelton, Collin Menard and Brian Lutter ... high school coach was Gary Swenson.

Personal: Born Sept. 15, 1980 ... son of Mike and Betsy Woodley ... exercise and sport science major ... father is the football administrative assistant at Iowa State ... brother, Matt, was a four-year starter on the Drake basketball team and another brother, Andy, started for the Northern Iowa basketball team.

Rushing	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long	YPG
1999		Redshirted					
2000	11	8	18	2.3	2	6	1.6
2001	11	5	6	1.2	2	2	0.5
2002	10	7	5	0.7	2	2	0.5
Career	32	20	29	1.5	6	6	0.9



7 Matt Word****

Linebacker

6-0, 235, Sr.

Miami, Fla.

(Southridge)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (AP)

Word at ISU: 2002 ... Iowa State's second leading tackler with 124 tackles ... had nine tackles (eight solo) against Connecticut ... made

16 tackles (11 solo) at Kansas State, including two for loss, one sack and also forced a fumble ... had 11 stops (five solo) at Oklahoma ... earned Big 12 defensive player of the week honors after making a career-high 17 tackles (nine solo) against Texas Tech ... also forced a Red Raider fumble and made two tackles for loss and a sack ... had nine tackles and forced a fumble against Nebraska ... tallied a team-high 12 tackles against Troy State (nine solo) ... made six tackles (four solo), one for loss at Iowa ... had team-high nine tackles against Tennessee Tech and is team co-leader this season with 25 stops ... had four tackles against Kansas ... made nine stops (five solo) against Florida State ... was one of three LBs with nine or more tackles (Brandon Brown 11, Jeremy Loyd 10) ... **2001** ... ISU defensive

MVP vs. Ohio, Kansas and Iowa ... Iowa State's leading tackler with 108 stops, had a career-high 16 tackles against Nebraska ... notched six tackles, including three solo stops, in the Independence Bowl ... had two sacks for losses of 17 yards vs. Alabama ... closed out the season with 13 tackles, including a sack and a stop behind the line of scrimmage against Iowa ... made his first career interception at Kansas and returned the pick 36 yards for a touchdown ... also at KU, he tallied seven tackles, including three stops behind the line of scrimmage, made a sack and broke up a pass ... had 11 tackles against Kansas State and 10 tackles at Texas A&M ... made 14 tackles at Ohio and recovered a Bobcat fumble ... was Iowa State's co-tackle leader in season opener against Northern Iowa with eight tackles (one for loss) ... had 10 stops against Baylor and nine tackles at Missouri ... **2000** ... Fourth on the team with 63 tackles ... tallied 10 tackles against Pittsburgh in the Insight.com Bowl, including seven solo stops and a forced fumble ... made a career-high 11 tackles against UNLV, including one for loss ... earned team defensive game MVP recognition vs. the Rebels ... made eight tackles against Texas A&M, seven tackles with a sack at Oklahoma State ... had seven tackles against Kansas, earning defensive game MVP honors for the second time ... had seven tackles, two behind the line of scrimmage, at Kansas State despite leaving the game midway through the fourth quarter ... **1999** ... Major contributor as a true freshman, playing in 10 games ... missed Missouri game with shoulder injury ... had four tackles against Texas and Texas Tech ... finished the season with 22 tackles.

High School Experience: Collected 63 tackles and 12 sacks ... recovered two fumbles ... lettered three years in football ... made the Nike/Dade all-star team ... earned all-Dade County honors ... also ran track and played basketball ... ran a 48.0 in the 400 as a junior ... qualified for state as a senior in the 4x400 relay ... high school coach was Mark Guandolo.

Personal: Born April 7, 1980 ... son of Moses and Sarah Word ... wife's name is Lasherny ... communication studies major ... honor roll student ... brother, Mark, played at Jacksonville State and is a member of the NFL's Cleveland Browns.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	FR	PBU	BK	Int	Yds	TD
1999	10	14	8	22	2-3	0-0	0	0	0	0	0-0	0
2000	11	41	22	63	5-14	1-5	1	3	0	0	0-0	0
2001	11	77	31	108	11-49	3-32	1	2	1	1	1-36	1
2002	13	77	47	124	7-18	2-5	0	5	0	0	0-0	0
Career	45	209	108	317	25-84	6-42	2	10	1	1	1-36	1



14 Tony Yelk**

Place-kicker/Punter

6-0, 201, So.#

Arlington, Wis.

(Poynette)

2002 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2002 Second-Team Academic All-Big 12

2001 ISU Outstanding Special Teams Player of the Year (Jim Doran Award)

2001 First-team Freshman All-American, The Sporting News

2001 Freshman All-Big 12, The Sporting News

2001 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (AP)

2001 Big 12 Special Teams Player of the Week

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, S01, F01)

Yelk at ISU: 2002 ... Ranks among Iowa State's all-time best punters, an irony because he was recruited to Iowa State as a place-kicker ... averaging

Cyclone Profiles

42.3 yards on 46 punts ... all five kickoffs against Oklahoma and Texas were touchbacks ... blasted a career-long 64-yard punt against Troy State ... hit on a 45-yard field goal attempt against Tennessee Tech ... finished the game with a 48.2 average on five punts ... three were inside the TSU 20 ... only called on to punt twice against Kansas, both times in KU territory ... boomed three punts for a 46.7 yard average against Florida State, with a long of 54 yards ... three of six kickoffs were touchbacks, and the Seminoles were never able to return the ball past their own 22-yard line ... **2001** ... Honored as the ISU Outstanding Special Teams Player of the Year at the Cyclone football awards banquet ... honorable mention all-Big 12 Conference choice as a punter by The Associated Press and league coaches ... earned special teams MVP honors vs. Northern Iowa, Nebraska, Missouri, Kansas and Iowa ... one of 10 NCAA Division I-A players to handle both the team's punting and place-kicking ... ranked among the nation's top punters, ranking third in the Big 12 and 16th nationally with an average of 43.8 yards per punt ... his freshman season ranks second on the all-time single-season chart behind Marc Harris (45.7/1996) ... was the nation's top freshman punter ... notched a 36-yard field goal and a 41-yard field goal against Alabama in the Independence Bowl ... had a 47.3-yard punting average in the Independence Bowl, pinning two punts inside Alabama's 10-yard line ... was a major factor in Iowa State's win over Iowa ... averaged 42.8 yards on six punts, including a punt that pinned the Hawkeyes at their own 2-yard line ... had a great game at Kansas ... with Iowa State's first offensive series stalled at the Cyclone 39, Yelk came out to punt ... a wall of Kansas rushers broke through Iowa State's punt protection and were poised to block Yelk's punt ... instead, Yelk sidestepped the would-be blockers and ran around left end and down the sideline on a 48-yard run that gave ISU new life at the Jayhawk 13-yard line ... the Cyclones scored five plays later with Yelk adding the extra point ... averaged 46 yards on four punts against KU, including one kick that was downed at the Jayhawk 6-yard line ... made good on all seven extra-point attempts and also had six touchbacks on eight kickoffs ... a huge factor in the Cyclones' 20-14 win at Missouri, averaging 49.5 yards on six punts, with three punts inside the 20, and kicking two field goals ... the performance earned him Big 12 special teams player of the week honors ... had a 62-yard punt that went out of bounds at the Missouri 2-yard line ... that punt set up Iowa State's first touchdown after Missouri couldn't move the ball on the ensuing series and was forced to punt, giving ISU possession of the football at the Missouri 24-yard line ... ISU scored two plays later ... Yelk had punts of 58, 62, 48, 52, 43 and 34 yards, all of which forced Missouri back into its own territory ... Yelk buried Missouri with a 34-yard punt at the Tiger 1-yard line early in the fourth quarter ... Missouri was not able to move the ball and Iowa State returned the ensuing Mizzou punt to the Tiger 38, setting up Yelk's 21-yard field goal for a 17-14 ISU lead ... Yelk added an additional field goal from 24 yards out with 3:48 left to give Iowa State a 20-14 lead, ensuring that Missouri would have to score a touchdown to win the game ... Yelk also had a kickoff for a touchback, a ball fielded three yards deep in the endzone, and a pair of kickoffs taken at the Missouri 1-yard line ... averaged 48.5 yards on four punts against Kansas State ... averaged 47.6 yards on five punts against Colorado ... hit on a field-goal attempt in first three games this season, including two against Baylor ... had 29 touchbacks on 58 kickoffs ... hit on 36-of-37 extra-point attempts ... **2000** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Received all-state honors in 1999 from the *Milwaukee Journal Sentinel* and Wisconsin Football Coaches Association ... first-team all-region kicker ... first-team all-conference as a kicker, punter and quarterback ... *Wisconsin State Journal* all-area selection ... *Capital Times* Player of the Year ... made 99-of-110 career PATs and 35-of-56 field goals ... 71 percent of his kickoffs were touchbacks ... ranked No. 4 kicker in the Midwest by *PrepStar* ... played touchstop and left field on the baseball team ... coached by Dave Hamshire.

Personal: Born Sept. 29, 1981 ... son of Steve and Sandy Yelk ... majoring in sport management ... National Honor Society ... superior honor roll throughout high school.

Punting	G	Punts	Yds	Avg	Lg	I20	Blk	TB
2000	1	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
2001	11	45	1973	43.8	64	15	1	6
2002	13	46	1945	42.3	64	9	3	8
Career	25	91	3918	43.1	64	24	4	14

Kicking

	G	PAT	FG	Blk	18-29	30-39	40-49	50+	Lg	Pts
2000	1	0-1	0-0	0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0
2001	11	38-39	8-18	4	4-5	3-7	1-6	0-0	47	62
2002	13	0-0	1-3	1	0-0	0-0	1-2	0-1	45	3
Career	25	38-40	9-21	5	4-5	3-7	2-8	0-1	47	65



80 Lance Young**

Wide Receiver

6-0, 170, Jr.#

St. Louis, Mo.

(Beaumont/Wisconsin/CoffeyvilleJC)

Young at ISU: 2002 ... Ranks seventh in the Big 12, averaging 21.2 yards on 25 kickoff returns ... 530 kickoff return yards rank sixth in ISU history ... returned a kickoff 55 yards against

Troy State and had a 51-yard return against Florida State ... has 40 receptions for 681 yards and six touchdowns ... has nine career receiving touchdowns is tied for eighth all-time with current Cyclone Lane Danielsen and Luther Blue (1974-76) ... **2001** ... Had three TD catches among his nine receptions for 102 yards ... his first career catch was a 29-yard TD strike from quarterback Seneca Wallace against Baylor ... finished that game with two catches for 31 yards ... caught a pair of passes for 27 yards at Nebraska, including a 13-yard TD catch.

Junior College: Attended Coffeyville (Kan.) Community College, but did not play football.

At Wisconsin: Redshirted the 1999 Rose Bowl season ... named offensive scout team MVP vs. Michigan State.

High School Experience: Made all-Midland Region team by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* and *Prep Star* at Beaumont ... labeled by one service as the top receiver in Missouri ... all-Public League and all-metro on both sides of the ball ... all-state receiver ... earned all-conference mention for four seasons as a defensive back ... team MVP on both offense and defense his last two seasons ... captained football twice ... caught 34 passes for 703 yards (20.6 average) with seven touchdowns in 1998 ... also rushed for 274 yards (10.5 average) as a senior ... seven interceptions in 1998 ... 33 receptions for 533 yards (16.1 average) as a junior ... credited with 31 tackles and seven interceptions (two returned for TDs) in junior campaign ... career totals for 95 catches for 1,689 yards (17.8 average) ... scored 18 career TDs on receptions and returns ... 92 career tackles, 19 interceptions and four fumble recoveries ... coached by Melvin Walls.

Personal: Born June 8, 1981, in St. Louis, Mo. ... son of Gerald and Renee Young ... majoring in sociology.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1999						
2000						
2001	10	9	102	11.3	3	29
2002	13	40	681	17.0	6	50
Career	23	49	783	16.0	9	50



58 Seth Zehr

Offensive Line

6-5, 240, Fr.

Ft. Dodge, Iowa

(Ft. Dodge)

Zehr at ISU: 2002 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named to *The Des Moines Register* elite all-state team as a senior ...

No. 13 All-Midlands selection by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... two-time unanimous all-conference (CIML) selection ... recorded 70 tackles and six sacks during senior season ... three-year starter at offensive tackle and defensive end ... voted team captain as a senior ... three-time letterwinner in basketball ... lettered three times in track ... Drake Relays and state qualifier in the discus ... three-time academic all-conference selection ... teammate of Cyclone Nik Moser ... coached by current Cyclone Nik Moser's father, Sam Moser.

Personal: Born July 22, 1983, in Ft. Dodge, Iowa ... son of Rick and Linda Zehr ... carries a 3.9 GPA ... plans on majoring in business.

Head Coach Dan McCarney



2001 Big 12 Coach of the Year
(Collegefootballnews.com)

2000 Big 12 Coach of the Year Runner-up
(The Associated Press)

"This program is about accountability and demonstrating the commitment necessary to go to the next level. We have accomplished a lot the last three seasons and proved our program was not a one-hit wonder. This was accomplished without short-cuts. It has taken commitment from our student-athletes, coaches, fans and University administration. We have never wavered from doing it the right way, and we will follow the same plan as we work to build on this unprecedented success."

- Head coach Dan McCarney

"We will bring back respect; we're going to bring back winning; we're going to bring back fun; we are going to turn (Jack Trice) Stadium into one of the most exciting places to play in college football."

- Dan McCarney, Nov. 23, 1994

When 2001 Big 12 Coach of the Year Dan McCarney laid out his vision for the future of Iowa State football at a press conference to announce his arrival in Ames eight years ago, he stressed that the program's transformation would not occur overnight. McCarney possessed enthusiasm, unwavering optimism and a seemingly endless source of energy. His background in college football programs that had gone from perennial losers to consistent winners made him a perfect choice for the Cyclone helm. There were more than a few skeptics. Iowa State was coming off a winless season, hadn't had a winning campaign since 1989 and the Cyclones' last bowl trip was in 1978.

Eight years later, McCarney has taken Iowa State where it has never been before, a third-straight bowl game despite playing the toughest schedule in school history. ISU owns a 23-14 record since the start of the 2000 season. Underscoring its new national status, the Cyclones opened the season in the Eddie Robinson Football Classic against Florida State. The 2002 campaign was one to remember. The Cyclones beat intrastate rival Iowa for the fifth-straight season and third-straight time in Iowa City. Iowa State's 36-14 win over Nebraska was the Cyclones' biggest margin of victory in the series since 1899. ISU's No. 9 position on The Associated Press poll in October was the highest in school history. The Cyclones' eight-week tenure in the AP top 25 equaled ISU's longest stay in school history. They said it couldn't be done at Iowa State. The naysayers didn't know Dan McCarney.

Powered by a singular sense of purpose, McCarney steadily molded Iowa State's football program, bringing in a top-notch coaching staff and the best recruiting classes in recent memory. Backed by a university administration committed to providing state-of-the-art facilities, McCarney relentlessly exorcised the demons that had plagued Cyclone football. After his first teams laid a foundation for success, the 2000 Iowa State unit, led by 25 seniors who had bought into McCarney's vision, remained undeterred by the skeptics. Following McCarney's blueprint, coaches and players went where no Cyclone team had gone, winning nine games, including a 37-29 victory over Pittsburgh in the Insight.com Bowl. Under McCarney, the 2000 AP Big 12 Conference Coach of the Year runner-up, that success continued in 2001, despite the loss of 15 starters. A 7-5 Iowa State earned an Independence Bowl berth, marking the school's first back-to-back bowl appearances since the 1977-78 seasons. The list of historical superlatives is long:

- Iowa State's 23 wins since the start of 2000 are the most Cyclone victories over a three season span since ISU won 24 games in 1976-78.
- McCarney's 2000 Cyclones were the first Iowa State team in 94 years to win nine games. The win over Pittsburgh in the Insight.com Bowl was ISU's first-ever bowl victory and the Cyclones' first bowl appearance since 1978. It had been 11 years since Iowa State's last winning season. Iowa State's new national standing was

McCarney Data

Born: July 28, 1953, in Iowa City

Family: Wife, Margy; Daughters Jillian and Melanie; son Shane

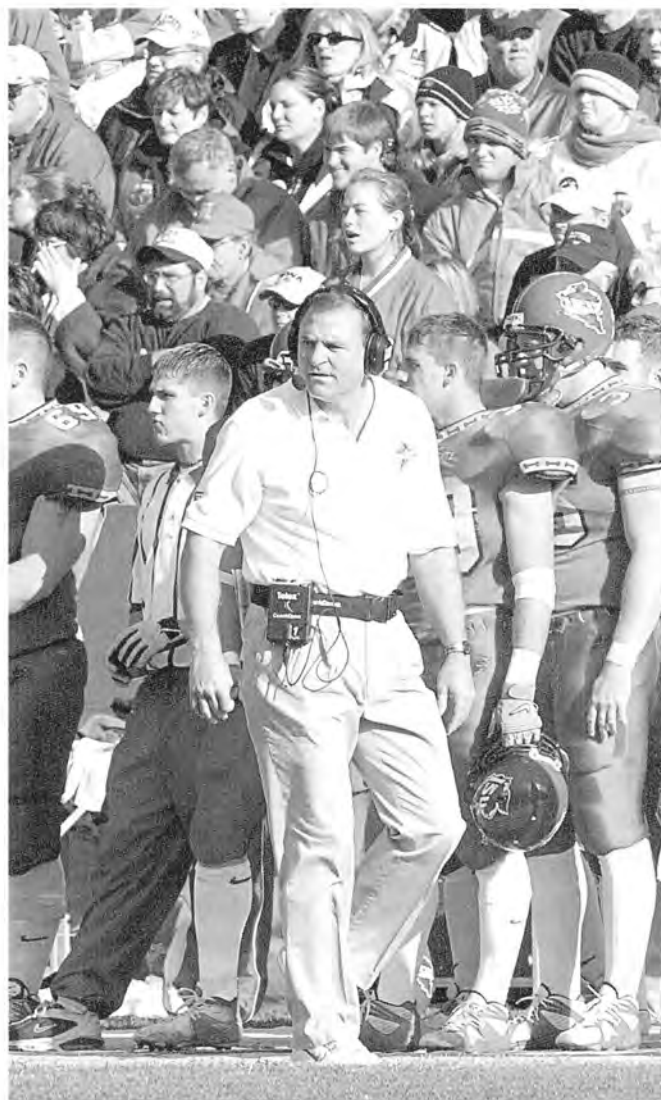
Education: B.S. from University of Iowa (1975)

As a player: Three-year letterman on offensive line at Iowa (1972-74) ... Hawkeye captain in 1974 ... signed NFL free agent contracts with Atlanta (1975) and Denver (1976).

Head Coach Dan McCarney

affirmed by its No. 25 national ranking on the final Associated Press poll, the Cyclones' first AP poll appearance in more than 19 years. McCarney's team also finished 23rd on the USA Today/ESPN Coaches poll.

- Iowa State has won eight road games since the start of the 2000 season. This success comes in a program that was 6-43-1 on the road during the 1990s.
- Iowa State's 36-31 win at Iowa Sept. 14 was the Cyclones' fifth-straight victory against the Hawkeyes, a series first. The win marked ISU's third-straight victory in Iowa City, matching Iowa State series wins at Iowa in 1894-95-97. The Cyclones' 1998, 27-9 win at Iowa snapped a 31-game winless streak on the road and was Iowa State's first win over its in-state rival in 15 years.
- Iowa State averaged 45,172 fans per game at six home games in 2001, the best overall mark in 17 years.
- For the first time in school history, Iowa State has defeated three bowl teams in one season (Iowa, Nebraska and Texas Tech in 2002).
- The Cyclones have played exciting football while laying the foundation necessary to sustain a winning football program in the nation's premier gridiron conference. State-of-the-art facilities, respect on campus for the team's academic performance and enthusiastic fan support girds the ISU community's commitment to a winning football program.
- Iowa State basked in the limelight in 2002, with two Fox Sports Net national telecasts, three appearances on ABC, a national ESPN2 telecast and a pair of TBS national telecasts.
- The 2000 Cyclone offense ranked among the nation's best and ranked third in school history, averaging nearly 425 yards per game. Under McCarney, Iowa State has had a balanced offensive attack. ISU produced a 1,000-yard rusher in McCarney's first seven seasons in Ames. Troy



Davis rushed for more than 2,000 yards in 1995 and 1996 and was a Heisman Trophy finalist both seasons. Tailback Ennis Haywood rushed for more than 1,000 yards in 2000 and 2001. Quarterback Sage Rosenfels produced the third-best passing season in school history in 2000 en route to a job with the NFL's Miami Dolphins. Current quarterback Seneca Wallace was the Big 12 Conference's Offensive Newcomer of the Year in 2001 and will finish his Iowa State career as the Cyclones' all-time total offense leader. He was a finalist for the Unitas Award and will play in the East-West Shrine Game, Senior Bowl and the Hula Bowl. Iowa State center Zach Butler, a Rimington Award nominee, will also play in the East-West Shrine Game.

- McCarney has overseen the rebirth of Iowa State's defense, as the Cyclones have made dramatic progress stopping opponents. Stats tell the story. In 1997, Iowa State allowed 44.8 points per game. In 2001 that figure dipped to 21 points a game, the best Cyclone mark in 20 years. That year's

"I've known Dan McCarney for more than 20 years. I have watched his steady climb through the coaching ranks. What he has done at Iowa State doesn't surprise me. We're working together to build on that success."

***- Bruce Van De Velde,
Iowa State Athletics Director***

Head Coach Dan McCarney

defensive success came despite the loss of seven starters from the Insight.com Bowl defenders, including Reggie Hayward of the Denver Broncos and James Reed of the New York Jets. Iowa State's aggressive schemes ranked the Cyclones first in the Big 12 and 11th nationally in turnover margin last season. The Cyclones' 18 interceptions in 2001 were the most by an ISU defense since 1976.

- Since McCarney's arrival, the Cyclones have moved into their new home, the Richard O. Jacobson Athletic Building, adjacent to Jack Trice Stadium. An all-natural grass field was laid in 1996. Jack Trice Stadium's new press box and individual suites opened in 1997, underscoring the Iowa State administration's commitment to McCarney's vision for making the ISU program a success. The Johnny Majors Practice Fields were dedicated in 1999. Ground has been broken on a \$9 million indoor practice facility. A new video/scoreboard and permanent Jack Trice Stadium lights made their debut this season.
- The program's academic performance is strong. ISU was one of eight teams nationally to have at least two student-athletes on the Verizon Academic All-America team. Defensive tackle Jordan Carstens made the first team and wide receiver Jack Whitver made the second team. Iowa State's AFCA graduation rate is 72 percent. Thirty-six Cyclones have earned first-team all-Big 12 academic honors the past five seasons. Also within the past five seasons, Iowa State has boasted a pair of National Football Foundation post-graduate scholars (Todd Bandhauer and Dave Breka).

Anyone who has watched McCarney's rise in the coaching ranks would not be surprised by the effort of his national-caliber coaching staff. A native of Iowa City, Iowa, McCarney was instrumental in rebuilding efforts that produced Big Ten titles and Rose Bowl berths at both Iowa and Wisconsin, two schools that regularly finished near the bottom of the league before his arrival.

McCarney, 49, coached at Iowa for 13 seasons (1977-89), including 11 years under Hayden Fry, before becoming the defensive coordinator at Wisconsin under Barry Alvarez in 1990.

McCarney's defense was the foundation of the Wisconsin rebuilding effort. In the four seasons prior to his arrival in Wisconsin the Badgers had a 9-36 record, and attendance was at its lowest mark since World War II.

In 1993, Wisconsin went 10-1-1, claimed its first Big Ten title in 31 years and scored a 21-16 win over UCLA in the Rose Bowl. Attendance at Wisconsin's Camp Randall Stadium climbed more than 30,000 a game, and sellouts of more than 77,000 were the norm.



Dan, Margy, Jillian, Shane and Melanie McCarney

During Wisconsin's Rose Bowl season, the Badgers ranked 19th nationally against the rush, allowing just 130.3 yards per game, the sixth-best mark in school history. The team allowed an average of 16.3 points per game, its best effort in 30 years. The Badger defense also intercepted a NCAA-best 23 passes and created 34 turnovers, including six against UCLA in the Rose Bowl.

A 1975 graduate of Iowa, McCarney coached the Hawkeyes in eight consecutive bowl games, including the 1982 and 1986 Rose Bowls. The three-year letterman on the offensive line for Iowa (1972-74) was captain of the 1974 Hawkeye squad. A member of the American Football Coaches Association for 25 years, McCarney is a past member of the AFCA's rules committee.

McCarney's Timeline

Year	School	Head Coach	Position	Record	Post-season
1977	Iowa	Bob Commings	Offensive Line	5-6	
1978	Iowa	Bob Commings	Offensive Line	2-9	
1979	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	5-6	
1980	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	4-7	
		First-team All-Big Ten: John Harty, DT			
1981	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	8-4	Rose Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Mark Bortz, DT; Pat Dean, NG			
1982	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	8-4	Peach Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Mark Bortz, DT			
1983	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	9-3	Gator Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Paul Hufford, DT			
1984	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	8-4-1	Freedom Bowl
		Big Ten Lineman of the Year: Paul Hufford, DT			
		First-team All-Big Ten: Paul Hufford, DT; George Little, DT			
1985	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	10-2	Rose Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Jeff Drost, DT; Hap Petersen, NG			
1986	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	9-3	Holiday Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Jeff Drost, DT; Dave Haight, NG			
1987	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	10-3	Holiday Bowl
		Big Ten Lineman of the Year and First-team All-Big Ten: Dave Haight, NG			
1988	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	6-4-3	Peach Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Dave Haight, NG			
1989	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	5-6	
		First-team All-Big Ten: Jim Johnson, DL			
1990	Wisconsin	Barry Alvarez	Defensive Coordinator/ Defensive Line	1-10	
		First-team All-Big Ten: Don Davey, DT			
1991	Wisconsin	Barry Alvarez	Defensive Coordinator/ Defensive Line	5-6	
		First-team All-Big Ten: Troy Vincent, DB			
1992	Wisconsin	Barry Alvarez	Defensive Coordinator/ Defensive Line	5-6	
		First-team All-Big Ten: Gary Casper, LB; Lamark Shackerford, NG			
1993	Wisconsin	Barry Alvarez	Defensive Coordinator/ Defensive Line	10-1-1	Rose Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Jeff Messenger, CB			
1994	Wisconsin	Barry Alvarez	Defensive Coordinator/ Defensive Line	6-4-1	Hall of Fame Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Mike Thompson, DT; Jeff Messenger, CB			
1995	Iowa State		Head Coach	3-8	
		First-team All-American: Troy Davis, TB			
1996	Iowa State		Head Coach	2-9	
		First-team All-American: Troy Davis, TB			
		All-Big 12: Tim Kohn, OT			
1997	Iowa State		Head Coach	1-10	
		First-team All-Big 12: Tyrone Watley, WR			
1998	Iowa State		Head Coach	3-8	
		All-Big 12: Darren Davis, TB; James Reed, DT			
		Big 12 Conference Defensive Newcomer of the Year: Jesse Beckom, LB			
1999	Iowa State		Head Coach	4-7	
		All-Big 12: Darren Davis, TB; James Reed, DT; Bill Marsau, OL			
2000	Iowa State		Head Coach	9-3	Insight.com Bowl
		First-team All-Big 12: Ben Bruns, C; Ennis Haywood, TB; J.J. Moses, KR			
		Third-team All-American: Ben Bruns			
2001	Iowa State		Head Coach	7-5	Independence Bowl
		First-team All-Big 12: Ennis Haywood, TB			
		All-Big 12: Jordan Carstens, DT; Marcel Howard, OL; Adam Runk, DB			
		Big 12 Offensive Newcomer of the Year: Seneca Wallace, QB			
		First-team Freshman All-American: Tony Yelk, P/PK			
2002	Iowa State		Head Coach	7-6	Humanitarian Bowl
		All-Big 12: Zach Butler, C; Bob Montgomery, OL; Seneca Wallace, QB; Adam Benike, PK; Jordan Carstens, DT; Ja'Maine Billups, SS			

"There were some highs and lows getting here. But we never lost sight of where we wanted to be and what we thought had to be done for us to get there. From our first class of seniors in 1995 to this year's team, all have been a part of this process. Because of the foundation we have built for this program, I know we can continue to sustain our winning program and take it even higher."

*- Head coach
Dan McCarney*

Associate Head Coach Terry Allen



Tight Ends

Terry Allen, an Iowa City, Iowa, native who was head coach at Northern Iowa and Kansas the past 13 seasons, joined the Iowa State football coaching staff in March as associate head coach and tight ends coach. In doing so, he renewed a personal and professional relationship with Dan McCarney that goes back 25 years. His experience made him a vital part of Iowa State's offensive effort this season.

As a head coach the last 13 years, Allen owned a 95-59 record. His Northern Iowa teams, which won seven-straight conference titles, made the NCAA Division I-AA semifinals in 1992 and 1996. In his career at UNI and Kansas, Allen tutored 12 players who are on NFL rosters in 2002, including all-pro quarterback Kurt Warner of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, the 1999 and 2001 NFL Offensive Player of the Year as a St. Louis Ram. Former all-pro linebacker Bryce Paup of Scranton, Iowa, the 1995 NFL Defensive Player of the Year with the Buffalo Bills, also played for Allen.

Allen and McCarney knew each other growing up in Iowa City. McCarney, while doing a student coaching assignment at Iowa City West, coached Allen on the Trojan track team.

Allen spent 22 years at Northern Iowa as a player, assistant coach and head coach. Prior to departing his alma mater, he was the only person who was involved in all 134 Northern Iowa football games played in the UNI-Dome, which has served as the team's home since 1976.

An all-conference quarterback at Iowa City West, he went on to UNI, where he was a three-year starter at quarterback.

He initiated his coaching career following his senior season, serving as a graduate assistant under Stan Sherriff in 1979. Allen was elevated to full-time status the next season and worked with the UNI running backs. From 1981 through the 1988 season, he served as the Panther quarterback coach as an assistant on the staffs of Sheriff, Darrell Mudra and Earle Bruce.

Allen was named head coach at Northern Iowa in 1989 and guided his first team to an 8-3 record and a national ranking of 20th in the final I-AA poll. The 1979 graduate of Northern Iowa started his string of seven consecutive conference first-place finishes in his second season and also a streak of seven-straight qualifications for the I-AA national playoffs. The 1992 Panthers, led by Davenport, Iowa, wide receiver and kick returner Kenny Shedd, were 12-2 and received the

school's first-ever No. 1 national ranking, a position they held for five consecutive weeks. Starting early in the 1992 season, UNI was ranked nationally for 87 consecutive weeks. Shedd would go on to an NFL career with the New York Jets, Oakland Raiders and Washington Redskins.

Allen was named conference coach of the year five times and Region IV Coach of the Year twice. He was also recognized throughout the country when he was selected as a finalist for the national coach of the year in 1996, when his team again was 12-2. Cedar Rapids, Iowa, native Dedric Ward started for UNI at wide receiver and kick returner that season. Ward is in his sixth NFL season for the Miami Dolphins.

Allen's Iowa roots run deep. His father, Robert Allen, was a football player and a national champion swimmer at the University of Iowa. The elder Allen served as an assistant football coach at Iowa and was head men's swim coach for 16 years.

Allen and his wife, Lynn, have a daughter Angela (6) and sons Chase (4) and Alex (2).



Angela, Lynn, Chase, Alex and Terry Allen

Assistant Head Coach Tony Alford



Running Backs

Tony Alford's return to the Iowa State coaching staff after a year at Washington was a highlight of the offseason for Cyclone head coach Dan McCarney. Alford, who returned to Ames as assistant head coach, was back tutoring the ISU tailbacks this season. Under Alford, Iowa State produced a 1,000-yard rusher from 1997-2000. Alford, a former all-Western Athletic Conference running back who was a Doak Walker Award nominee, solidified Iowa State's reputation among the nation's most successful running programs. Iowa State is one of only three schools nationally to have produced a 1,000-yard rusher in each of the last seven seasons.

Alford was a part of Washington's 2001 Holiday Bowl squad. Under Alford, Husky tailback Willie Hurst became the ninth back in Washington history to rush for more than 2,000 career yards.

Alford's success on the West Coast was preceded by consistent achievement from 1997-2000 at Iowa State. Alford was on the Cyclones' 2000 Insight.com Bowl championship team staff that claimed the first bowl victory in ISU history en route to a 9-3 record. First-team all-Big 12 tailback Ennis Haywood ranked 10th nationally in rushing, leading the league with 1,237 yards. When Haywood was sidelined by injury at Oklahoma State, Michael Wagner stepped in and rushed for a freshman school-record 170 yards and two touchdowns. Cyclone tailback Darren Davis passed the 1,000-yard rushing barrier in Alford's first three seasons in Ames and finished his career

as the No. 2 rusher in school history. During Alford's initial four years in Ames, Iowa State improved from 103rd to 17th nationally in rushing, averaging more than 200 yards per game on the ground in 1999 and 2000. In the 2000 regular-season finale against Kansas, Haywood and Wagner each topped 100 yards rushing.

Alford's backs take care of the football. Iowa State tailbacks lost only five fumbles in Alford's last five years at ISU. That includes all rushes, receptions and returns by ISU tailbacks under Alford. In fact, Cyclone tailbacks have lost only three fumbles during Alford's last 36 ISU games, a total of 1,055 rushes and 1,174 "touches."

Alford earned honorable mention honors at Colorado State on *USA Today's* 1989 All-America team and was named to the WAC first-team all-conference squad. The 1992 CSU graduate with a bachelor's degree in exercise and sport science set a conference single-game rushing record with 310 rushing yards against Utah and was nominated for the 1989 Doak Walker Award.

Alford went on to play for the NFL's Denver Broncos and the Birmingham Fire of the World League prior to entering the coaching profession.

The running backs coach at Kent in 1996, Alford was the running backs coach at Mt. Union College in 1995. He helped the Raiders to a 12-1 record and the NCAA Division III semifinals. He has also served as an assistant coach at high schools in Lake Wales, Fla., and Fort Collins, Colo. Alford and his wife, Trina, reside in Ankeny with their son, Rylan.



Trina, Rylan and Tony Alford

Offensive Coordinator Steve Brickey



Quarterbacks

In his first three seasons in Ames, Steve Brickey has coached two different quarterbacks to three of the finest seasons ever enjoyed by any Iowa State signal caller. That success made him head coach Dan McCarney's first choice to assume duties as the Cyclones' offensive coordinator this season. It was a good move. Brickey tutored Seneca Wallace, one of the nation's best performers this season and the Cyclones' all-time single season and career record-holder in total offense. In his first season at ISU, Brickey, a 24-year college coaching veteran, tutored ISU quarterback Sage Rosenfels to the second most productive season by a quarterback in school history. Rosenfels now plays for the Miami Dolphins of the NFL.

A new success story was crafted by a different quarterback under Brickey's guidance the past two seasons. Wallace has passed for a school-record 3,138 yards this season, compiling a school-record 3,492 yards of total offense. Wallace has produced a school-record 6,011 career yards of total offense.

Rosenfels rolled up 2,679 yards of total offense in 2000, leading the third most productive offense in school history at 424.6 yards per game. Rosenfels' 2,298 passing yards rank third in the ISU single-season record books.

Brickey's success is to be expected. The offensive coordinator at North Texas in 1999, Brickey tutored four of the all-time career offensive leaders in Southwest Conference history during his 12-year tenure as a coach in the Lone Star state.

As an assistant coach at Texas from 1987-91, Brickey tutored quarterback Peter Gardere, who amassed 7,409 career yards of total offense. He also coached Longhorn quarterback Bret Stafford, who compiled 5,379 total offensive yards. At the start of the 2002 season, Gardere and Stafford ranked third and fifth all-time, respectively, in Longhorn history in total offense.

As quarterbacks coach at Texas Tech in 1986, Brickey worked with Red Raider signal-caller Billy Joe Tolliver, who finished his career with 6,475 yards of total offense before an NFL career. As quarterbacks coach at Texas Christian from 1993-97, he tutored Horned Frog quarterback Max Knake, who finished his career with 7,150 total yards. Brickey recruited TCU tailback and current San Diego Charger LaDainian Tomlinson, the nation's leading rusher in 1999 and 2000.

While at Indiana State from 1978-85, Brickey worked with quarterbacks Jeff Miller (7,559 yards) and Reggie Allen (6,102 yards), who finished first and third, respectively, in career total offense in the Missouri Valley Conference. He began his coaching career as a graduate assistant at Missouri (1976-77).

Brickey has been on staffs that have been to seven bowl games at four schools, including the 1986 Independence Bowl (Texas Tech), the 1987 Bluebonnet Bowl (Texas), the 1991 Cotton Bowl (Texas), the 1994 Independence Bowl (TCU), the 2000 Insight.com Bowl (Iowa State), the 2001 Independence Bowl (Iowa State) and the 2002 Humanitarian Bowl (Iowa State). While an assistant at Indiana State, he helped the Sycamores to their only NCAA I-AA playoff berths (1983, 1984).

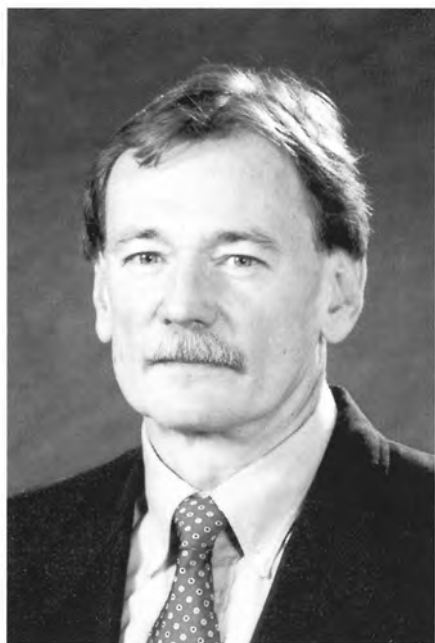
At North Texas, Brickey was in charge of an offense that saw running back Ja'Quay Wilburn become the school's all-time leading rusher.

Brickey was an all-metro quarterback at Affton High School in suburban St. Louis, Mo., graduating in 1972. He played both quarterback and defensive back at Missouri and received his degree in 1976. He and his wife, Patti, have three sons: Chris (28), John (17) and Mike (15).



Mike, Steve, Patti and John Brickey

Defensive Coordinator John Skladany



Linebackers

John Skladany has engineered major defensive reversals of fortune at Iowa State, a major factor in the rise of ISU football. The facts speak for themselves. In 1997, Iowa State allowed 44.8 points per game. That total dropped to 21 points per game last season, the best ISU scoring defense mark in 20 years. His makeover of ISU's defensive schemes has improved Iowa State's national ranking in total defense from 108th nationally (484.0 ypg.) in 1996 to 36th nationally (346.6 ypg.) last season. The Cyclones rank sixth in the Big 12 in total defense in 2002, marking the third-straight season in which ISU has ranked in the first division of the Big 12's stingiest defenses. His aggressive style of defense forced 23 turnovers in 2000 and 26 turnovers in 2001. Iowa State, which ranked 108th nationally in turnover margin in 1999, improved to 34th nationally in 2000 and then to eighth in the country in 2001. Iowa State's 18 interceptions in 2001 were the most by an ISU defense since 1976.

Improvement has been steady. The Cyclones set a school record for sacks (32) in 1998. Among Skladany's 2000 defenders were defensive end Reggie Hayward, who now plays for the Denver Broncos, and defensive tackle James Reed, who now is in the defensive line of the New York Jets. Despite losing seven starters from that unit, Skladany's 2001 Iowa State defenders posted ISU's best total defensive numbers since 1992, dropping its yards allowed per contest by 60 yards in one season. Iowa State recorded a pair of shutouts in a single campaign for the first time since 1978. Strong safety Adam Runk and defensive tackle Jordan Carstens earned all-Big 12 honors in 2001. This season, Carstens repeated as an all-league choice, joining strong safety JaMaine Billups.

Skladany played a key role on the Colorado State coaching staff that turned the Ram defense into a unit that led the Western Athletic Conference. With Skladany coaching the defensive line, Colorado State won WAC team titles in 1994 and 1995. Among Skladany's top performers at CSU was 1995 WAC Defensive Player of the Year Brady Smith. The defensive lineman led the nation in sacks and tackles that season. Smith was joined on that defensive front by Sean Moran, who earned first-team all-WAC honors. Smith now plays for the Atlanta Falcons of the NFL. Moran is a member of the San Francisco 49ers. Defensive end Clark Haggans, who also played for Skladany at CSU, now plays for the Pittsburgh Steelers.

Colorado State made Holiday Bowl appearances in 1994 and 1995 under head coach Sonny Lubick. The Rams won 25 games over the last three seasons of Skladany's term at CSU.



Sharon, Stephanie, John and Laura Skladany

Skladany played football at Central Connecticut State, earning a bachelor's degree in 1972. The Haverhill, Mass., native had NFL free agent tryouts as a defensive lineman with the New England Patriots in 1972 and the Washington Redskins in 1973. He played for the WFL's Birmingham Americans and spent the 1975 exhibition season with the Ottawa Roughriders of the CFL.

Skladany came to Colorado State after serving two seasons as defensive backs coach at Northern Arizona (1990-92) and one campaign coaching the Lumberjack defensive line.

The 53-year-old Skladany coached at Ohio University from 1985-89, as secondary coach (1985-87) and then as defensive coordinator (1988-89). He began his coaching career at Ohio as a graduate assistant (1976-77). Skladany owns a master's degree from Ohio. He also coached at Maine (1981-84) and the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy (1980) after a two-year stint at Utica (Ohio) High School. Skladany and his wife, Sharon, have two daughters, Laura (19) and Stephanie (15).

Special Teams Coordinator Marty Fine



Offensive Line

Marty Fine, who helped oversee an Indiana offense that led the Big Ten Conference last season, joined the Iowa State coaching staff as offensive line coach before spring practice. In his first season at ISU, center Zach Butler was a Rimington Award nominee and first-team all-conference selection. Right guard Bob Montgomery earned second-team honors. Iowa State's offensive line allowed only 1.38 sacks per game in 2002, the lowest total in the Big 12 Conference. In five years at IU, Fine coached offensive tackles and tight ends, served as special teams coordinator and did stints as passing game coordinator while overseeing the running game. Indiana was fourth nationally in rushing last season and led the Big Ten, averaging 269.5 yards per game on the ground. The Hoosiers averaged 435.3 total yards per contest in 2001.

Fine was promoted to tight ends/special teams coach at Indiana in January 2001, after serving as the program's tight ends coach and pass game coordinator in 2000. From 1997-99, Fine coached both tight ends and tackles and oversaw the Hoosier's ground attack in 1998-99. In his three seasons as Indiana's tackles and tight ends coach, he helped develop four offensive linemen who earned NFL roster spots, including Pita Elisara (Philadelphia Eagles), who garnered All-Big Ten accolades in both 1998 and 1999. Fine had coached Indiana's kickoff return team, which returned kicks for touchdowns in 1998 and 1999, and recorded an 86-yard return to the one-yard line in 2000. Prior to the kickoff return for a touchdown in 1998, no IU return unit had recorded a touchdown since 1981.

In 2000, the Hoosiers featured one of the most potent offensive football teams in the country. Indiana led the Big Ten in rushing offense (266.4 yards per contest) and finished second nationally in yards per carry (5.8), trailing only Nebraska. The Hoosiers scored a staggering 34 rushing touchdowns that year and surrendered only nine sacks in 11 games.

In 1999, Fine helped direct an offensive line that was the foundation for a team that averaged 405.9 total yards per game, including 191.4 rushing yards per contest. Indiana allowed only 19 sacks in 11 contests.

In 1998, Fine was instrumental in the progress of a young offensive line that helped the IU offense average 195.5 yards per game rushing. Despite starting five underclassmen and four first-year starters, Indiana rushed for over 200 yards in six contests. Collectively, the offensive line allowed only 18 sacks in 11 games. In his first season at Indiana, Fine helped tutor Chris Liwinski (currently a member of the Minnesota Vikings) and Victor Allotey (active roster of the Kansas City Chiefs), both of whom were selected in the 1998 National Football League draft.

A former linebacker at Union College in New York State, Fine went to Indiana from Colgate where he spent the 1996 campaign as the Red Raiders' offensive line coach. In 1996, Colgate tallied a 6-5 record after finishing 0-11 the season before Fine arrived in Hamilton.

Fine, 40, spent six years as the offensive coordinator (1993-95) and offensive line coach (1990-92) at Indiana State, where he was on the same staff as ISU offensive coordinator Steve Brickey.

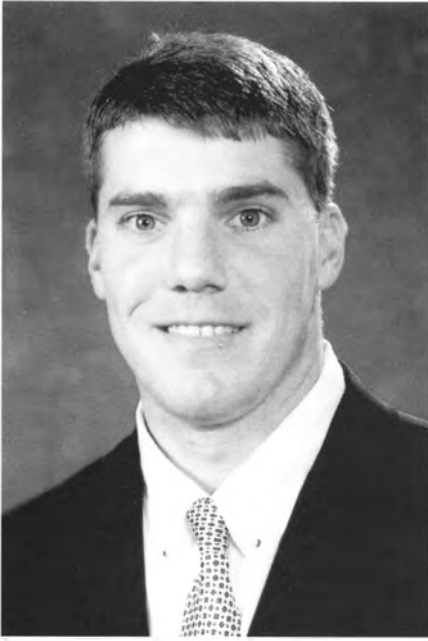
Prior to his six-year stint at Indiana State, Fine was the head coach at the U.S. Naval Academy Prep, Sonoma State, linebackers coach at Western New Mexico (1983) and offensive line coach and offensive coordinator at Westchester Community College (1981-82).

A 1983 graduate of Western New Mexico University with a degree in history, Fine and his wife, Betsy, have three children: Sarah, Lydia, and Joseph.



Sarah, Marty, Joseph, Betsy and Lydia Fine

Chris Ash



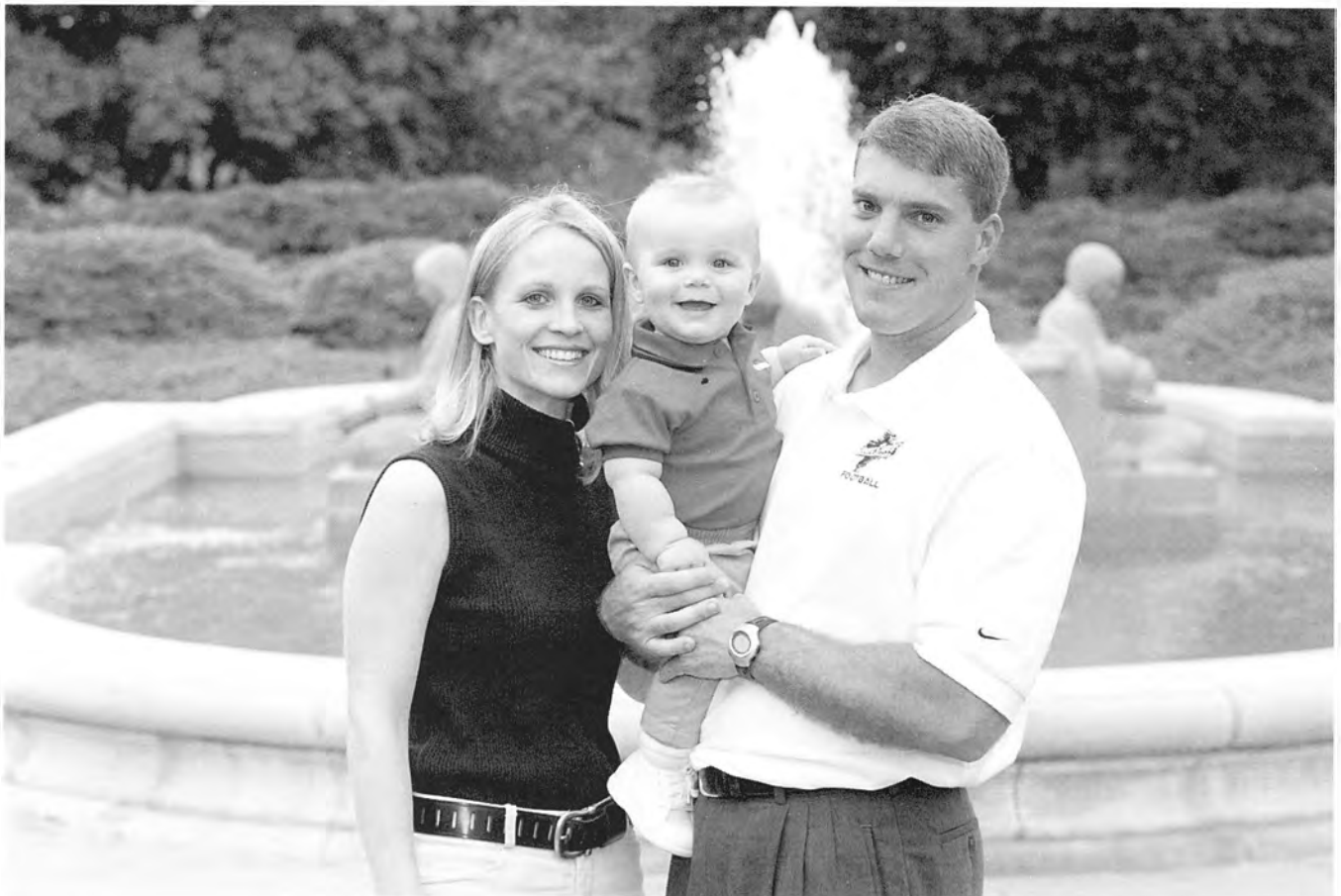
Secondary

Chris Ash, formerly the defensive coordinator at Drake, joined the Iowa State coaching staff in February 2000 and works with the ISU secondary. His efforts helped Iowa State's defenders post their best total defensive numbers in a decade last season. In 2002, Ash's defensive backs included strong safety JaMaine Billups, who earned all-conference honors after switching from tailback to safety during two-a-day spring football practices.

In Ash's first year as defensive coordinator at Drake, the Bulldogs won the 1998 Pioneer Conference title. Drake ranked eighth nationally in 1999 NCAA Division I-AA total defense in his second Bulldog season as four Drake defenders earned all-conference honors.

A native of Ottumwa, Iowa, Ash lettered twice as a safety at Drake. The 28-year-old Ash earned a bachelor's degree in secondary education from Drake in 1996. After working two years as a graduate assistant with the Drake secondary, he moved on to Princeton in the spring of 1997, where he worked with the Tiger secondary.

Ash and his wife, Jessica, live in Ames with their son, Tanner.



Jessica, Tanner and Chris Ash

DeMontie Cross



Outside Linebackers

DeMontie Cross, the all-time leading tackler in Missouri history, has made an immediate impact on Iowa State's defense after joining the Cyclone coaching staff in March 2001. He had started his coaching career at his alma mater and at Sam Houston State.

Cross has overseen the development of junior college transfer Jeremy Loyd. The junior blossomed under Cross' direction, making 68 tackles in his first collegiate season and earning honorable mention all-Big 12 recognition. Loyd, who had seven tackles for loss and a pair of sacks with two interceptions in 2001, was named Iowa State's co-defensive MVP at the 2001 post-season banquet. Cross' linebackers contributed to Iowa State's best total defensive effort since 1992, as the Cyclones ranked 34th nationally last season. Loyd has been a stalwart for the ISU defense in 2002, making 94 tackles with 11 tackles for loss; notching six sacks, breaking up seven passes and forcing two fumbles.

Cross spent the 2000 season coaching a defensive backfield at Sam Houston State that ranked second nationally. He coached outside linebackers at Missouri the previous two seasons.

Cross' Sam Houston State pass defense ranked second among 122 NCAA Division I-AA teams in 2000, allowing just 121 passing yards per game. Led by free safety Keith Davis, the Southland Football League Defensive Player of the Year, the Bearkats ranked 14th nationally in pass efficiency defense en route to a 7-4 record.

Cross coached outside linebackers at Missouri in 1998 and 1999. Cross' linebackers at Missouri were part of a Tiger defense that consistently ranked among the NCAA's top 25 in total defense. Missouri's 1998 squad earned the Insight.com Bowl championship.

As a player at Missouri, Cross was team captain in 1996 and was named the team's defensive player of the year that season. He was selected to play in the 1996 Blue-Grey All-Star Game.

A 1997 Missouri graduate with a bachelor's degree in business management, Cross made 415 career stops at free safety for the Tigers from 1994-96. Cross led Missouri in tackles as a junior and senior. He received second-team all-conference honors from the Big Eight in 1995 and the Big 12 in 1996.

Cross, who played prep football at Hazelwood East High School in St. Louis, Mo., received the Athletic Director's Leadership Award in 1996. He lives in Ames with his wife, Erika.



Erika and DeMontie Cross



Wide Receivers

Mike Grant, formerly a key factor in Iowa State's dramatic defensive improvement, made a profound impact as Cyclone running backs coach in 2001 and turned his efforts to the ISU wide receivers this season. Under Grant, wide receivers Lane Danielsen, Jack Whitver, Lance Young and Jamaul Montgomery have developed into a corps of pass catchers that ranks as one of the best groups in Iowa State history. Danielsen ranks second in ISU single-season history with 1,026 receiving yards. Young ranks 10th with 681 yards.

With Grant overseeing the Cyclone backfield last season, first-team all-Big 12 tailback Ennis Haywood became the seventh Iowa Stater to post at least two 1,000-yard rushing seasons, finishing the 2001 campaign with 1,169 yards on the ground. Iowa State's tailbacks went the entire season without losing a fumble.

In 2000, as outside linebackers coach, Grant made significant contributions to ISU's Insight.com Bowl drive by working with two Cyclones who made unique transitions to defense for the first Iowa State bowl season in 22 years.

Under Grant's guidance, ISU linebacker Derrick Walker made a successful transition from quarterback to defense. Walker, who was Iowa State's backup signal caller in 1999, was fifth on the team in tackles with 61 in 2000 and earned an invitation to the pre-season camp of the NFL's Philadelphia Eagles. Cyclone linebacker Stevie Johnson, formerly one of the most popular basketball players in school history who hadn't played football since high school, prospered on the gridiron under Grant and came on strong late in Iowa State's Insight.com Bowl season.

Grant joined the Iowa State staff as assistant secondary coach before 1998 spring practice. The year before Grant's arrival, Iowa State ranked 107th nationally in pass defense. That ranking improved to 29th in 1999, his second season coaching the Cyclone secondary. ISU's pass efficiency defensive rating improved from 153.3 in the season before Grant came to Ames to 111.5 in 1999. Cyclone pass defenders increased their interception total and decreased their TD passes allowed and passing yards allowed totals in each of Grant's first two Cyclone seasons.

Grant, who lettered at quarterback on three Nebraska bowl teams, came to ISU from James Madison University, where he coached the Dukes' tight ends and wide receivers.

The 32-year-old Grant was an academic all-Big Eight signal-caller on Nebraska teams that earned three Orange Bowl berths, in addition to Fiesta and Citrus Bowl appearances, during his playing career. The native of Tampa, Fla., earned a pair of bachelor's degrees from Nebraska and has completed all but the thesis for his master's degree in mass communication from Nebraska.

Grant was a graduate assistant coach working with the Husker tight ends and wide receivers from 1994-96. This experience included being a part of two Nebraska national championship teams. Grant assisted the Nebraska recruiting coordinator in 1993.

Grant and his wife, Nina, were married in December 1998 and have a daughter, Mireia. Nina is the director of minority programs in ISU's College of Agriculture.



Nina and Mike Grant

Matt McGettigan



Strength Coach

2001 National Strength & Conditioning Coach of the Year

The work of strength and conditioning coach Matt McGettigan received the ultimate affirmation in February when he earned recognition as the 2001 National Collegiate Strength and Conditioning Coach of the Year by the Professional Football Strength and Conditioning Coaches Society. The award underscored the respect McGettigan has from his peers, the Iowa State coaching staff and Cyclone football student-athletes.

The stature of Iowa State's football program has literally grown by leaps and bounds since Dan McCarney came to Ames. Most of the credit for those improvements must go to Cyclone strength coach Matt McGettigan. McGettigan came to Iowa State with head coach Dan McCarney after serving as assistant strength and conditioning coach at Notre Dame since 1990.

Prior to his work with the Fighting Irish, McGettigan served as the strength and conditioning coordinator for the University of Wisconsin-Platteville from 1987-90. McGettigan earned his master's degree in 1989.

McGettigan completed his undergraduate work in physical education at Luther College in Decorah, Iowa, in 1987, where he was a member of the football team. He is a member of the National Strength and Conditioning Association. In January 1989, McGettigan received his certification as a Strength and Conditioning Specialist.

A native of Darlington, Wis., McGettigan is married to the former Darla Hook of Charles City, Iowa. They have a daughter, Mariah (7), and a son, Colin (5).



Matt, Darla, Colin and Mariah McGettigan



Defensive Line

Mike Nelson's impact on the Iowa State defense was immediate and has remained constant. In 1997, his first season at ISU, Nelson's defensive line figured prominently by racking up 21 sacks, the highest Cyclone single-season total in 10 years. In 1998, ISU sacked opposing quarterbacks a school-record 32 times. Defensive tackle James Reed earned all-Big 12 honors and defensive end Reggie Hayward earned all-league recognition in 1999 and 2000.

In 2000, Iowa State's defensive line of Hayward, Reed, Ryan Harklau, Kevin DeRonde and Nigel Tharpe gave the Cyclones their best front four in more than a decade. The Cyclones forced 23 turnovers as Hayward earned first-team all-Big 12 honors and Reed finished the regular season as the No. 2 all-time career tackler among down linemen in Iowa State history. After ISU's Insight.com Bowl campaign, Hayward earned a spot on the roster of the NFL's Denver Broncos and Reed was an opening day starter for the New York Jets. ISU's interior defenders earned more honors in 2001, as sophomore defensive tackle Jordan Carstens was an all-Big 12 selection by the league's coaches en route to an Independence Bowl berth. Carstens earned all-Big 12 honors again on the coaches' team in 2002. Iowa State ranked among the league's top five teams with 29 sacks this season.

Nelson's resume includes trips to a pair of bowl games under Dave McClain at Wisconsin. Under former Minnesota Vikings head coach Dennis Green, Nelson went to the 1991 Aloha Bowl at Stanford.

Nelson has served coaching stints at Missouri (1985-86) and Kansas State (1989). The Chicago native coached the defensive line at both schools. He also spent three seasons coaching linebackers and the defensive line for Edmonton of the Canadian Football League. The Eskimos made the CFL playoffs in each of those seasons.

Nelson started his coaching career at Southern Illinois before spending one season in the Ohio high school ranks. He worked as defensive coordinator at Norfolk State (1972) before returning to his alma mater, Dayton, in 1973. Nelson was the Flyers' defensive ends and linebackers coach. He then moved to Virginia (1975-76) as the secondary coach and Ball State, where he was outside linebackers coach under McClain. Nelson followed McClain to Wisconsin, where he was part of the Badger turnaround. He spent five seasons as outside linebackers coach at Wisconsin.

Nelson jumped to the CFL for three seasons before moving to Missouri and then San Diego State, where he coached inside linebackers and the defensive line. He was the defensive line coach at Rutgers (1993-95) for three seasons before going to Oregon State.

A graduate of Chicago's St. Laurence High School, Nelson earned his bachelor's degree from Dayton in 1969. He was a four-year letterwinner for the Flyer football squad and also lettered in hockey. He earned his master's degree at Southern Illinois in 1970. Nelson is married to the former Betsy Nilson. The couple has three sons: Kurt, Eric and Mark.



Mike and Betsy Nelson

Mike Woodley



Administrative Assistant

Waterloo, Iowa, native Mike Woodley, the first coach hired by Iowa State head coach Dan McCarney when he became the Cyclones' head coach in November 1994, is in his eighth season working with the ISU football program. He is in his first season as an administrative assistant in the athletic department, working with the football program. His responsibilities include direct oversight for Cyclone football camps. Woodley coached Iowa State's tight ends for the fourth season in 2001 after three years of coaching the Cyclone linebackers. Under Woodley's guidance, Cyclone Mike Banks developed into one of the Big 12 Conference's top tight ends and was a draft choice of the NFL's Arizona Cardinals.

The former head coach at West Des Moines Valley High School graduated from Northern Iowa in 1974 with a bachelor's degree in physical education. He worked for one season (1975) with McCarney as a graduate assistant on Bob Commings' Hawkeye football staff.

Woodley coached at Alamogordo (N.M.) High School in 1976. After two years (1977-78) as an assistant coach at Waterloo East, he moved to Osage as head football coach for four seasons (1979-83), compiling a 33-4 record. Woodley then earned the head coaching position at Fort Dodge High School and stayed six seasons. He took his Dodger team to the playoffs in 1984.

Woodley moved on to St. Ambrose University in Davenport, Iowa, serving as offensive coordinator for two seasons before taking over the head coaching reins in 1991. His final (1993) St. Ambrose team was 6-5. The campaign marked the Bees' first winning season in six years and included a stunning upset of NCAA Division I-AA opponent Western Illinois.

Woodley, a four-year starter at free safety for Northern Iowa, earned All-America honors at UNI in 1973. He finished his Panther career with a school-record 20 career interceptions. Iowa All-American and former NFL All-Pro punter Reggie Roby is one of Woodley's former players. Woodley owns a master's degree from Winona State.

Woodley and his wife, Betsy, have four sons: Brian (31), who is the head football coach at Johnston High School, Matt (25), who is an assistant basketball coach at the University of Denver under former ISU assistant Terry Carroll, Andy (23), who was a point guard at Northern Iowa and Joe (21), who is a fullback on Iowa State's football team.



Mike and Betsy Woodley



Director of Football Operations

Don Knock, a member of the Iowa Football Coaches Hall of Fame, returned to Iowa State last summer after a year as offensive coordinator and offensive line coach at Nebraska-Omaha, joining the ISU staff in July 2002 as director of football operations. Knock coached Cedar Rapids Kennedy to six state playoff berths in the his final 10 prep seasons at the Cougar helm and coached Grundy Center to the 1984 Iowa Class 2-A state high school title. Knock, who owned a career prep coaching record of 128-85, helped coach the Cyclone offensive line as a graduate assistant during the 2000 season.

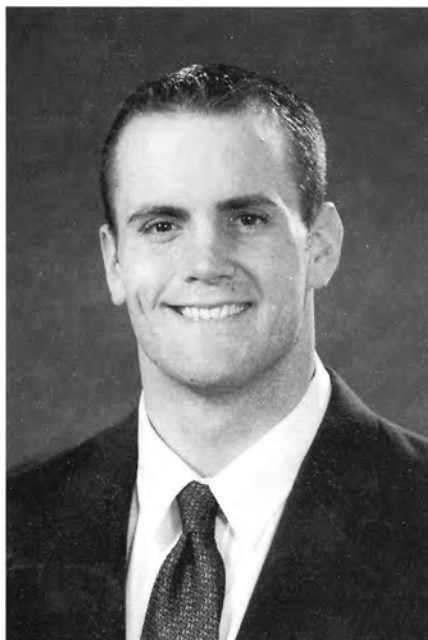
The 47-year-old Knock was captain of the 1975 Central College football team and earned a bachelor's degree there in 1976. The Parkersburg, Iowa, native signed a free agent contract with the Oakland Raiders after graduation but joined the Central College coaching staff under Ron Schipper that fall.

Knock began his coaching career at Rockwell-Swaledale in 1977, where he taught and was head football coach. After three years at Rockwell-Swaledale, Knock spent one academic year at South Dakota, where he was graduate assistant offensive backfield coach while earning a master's degree.

Knock moved to Grundy Center in 1981, where his teams compiled a 48-11 record and twice qualified for the state playoffs under Iowa's old eight-team bracket formula. He moved on to Cedar Rapids Kennedy in 1987, where his teams were 66-61.

A past-president of the Iowa Football Coaches Association, he served on the IFCA's board of directors for 15 years. Knock and his wife Cindy have four children; Kyle, a tight end on Iowa State's football team; Scot, a student administrative assistant to the ISU football staff; Beau and Jordan.

Assistant Coaches



Kevin Bolis

Offense

Kevin Bolis joined the Iowa State coaching staff before spring football after a year as an assistant coach at Canisius College. Bolis spent the last season coaching the Golden Griffin offensive line. While at Canisius, Bolis also served as the strength and conditioning liaison for the football program.

Bolis earned a bachelor's degree in geography and education from Colgate University in 2000. He was a four-year starter in the offensive line for the Red Raiders, twice earning all-Patriot League honors and received all-ECAC recognition. Colgate won a pair of Patriot League titles and earned three NCAA Championship playoff berths during Bolis' tenure as a player.

Originally from Atlantic City, N.J., Bolis plans on furthering his education in the department of educational policy studies at Iowa State.



Noah Joseph

Defense

Noah Joseph came to Iowa State in February after spending the 2001 football season at Eastern Kentucky. While at EKU, Joseph worked with the secondary and special teams, helping the Colonels lead the Ohio Valley Conference in scoring defensive, total defense and pass efficiency defense.

Prior to coaching at Eastern Kentucky, Joseph served as a volunteer and graduate assistant at his alma mater, Drake, coaching the Bulldog secondary under current Iowa State secondary coach Chris Ash. Before entering the coaching ranks, Joseph was on the staff of the inaugural Arena Football 2 champion Quad City Steamwheelers.

A three-year starter and team captain at Drake, the Bulldog cornerback played on a trio of Pioneer Conference championship teams.

A native of Zanesville, Ohio, Joseph played football and helped Zanesville High School to the 1995 Ohio Division I state basketball championship.



Scot Knock

Student Administrative Assistant

Knock is in his third season at Iowa State, serving as a student administrative assistant for the football team. He assists Director of Football Operations and Recruiting Coordinator Don Knock.

The Cedar Rapids, Iowa, native is a sophomore majoring in history. His older brother, Kyle, is a senior tight end on the Cyclone football team.

ISU President Dr. Gregory Geoffroy



Gregory L. Geoffroy has been a faculty member and top administrator at three of the nation's leading land-grant universities. He became president of Iowa State University on July 1, 2001, and he also holds the rank of professor of chemistry.

Dr. Geoffroy began his academic career as an assistant professor of chemistry at the Pennsylvania State University in 1974, advancing to associate professor in 1978 and professor in 1982. He was appointed head of the Department of Chemistry in 1988 and dean of the Eberly College of Science at Penn State in 1989.

In 1997, Dr. Geoffroy was appointed senior vice president for academic affairs and provost at the University of Maryland, College Park where he was responsible for the academic development of the campus. He administered the university's strategic planning and budgeting processes, and in July and August of 1998 he served as interim president of the university.

Iowa State University's aspiration is to become the best land-grant university in the nation, through excellence in learning, discovery and engagement. In leading Iowa State on this quest, Dr. Geoffroy has outlined three top priorities:

- raising the academic quality of the university, with more of its programs recognized as among the best in the nation;
- providing the best possible education to Iowa State's students, through outstanding academic programs and learning environment; and
- becoming a fully "engaged" university with the people of Iowa, through expanded distance education, economic development and community development initiatives.

To these ends, Dr. Geoffroy has made recruitment and retention of top faculty, staff and students a major focus, and he is personally leading a private fund-raising initiative called "Investing in People" with a goal of

raising \$50 million in endowments for faculty positions, graduate assistantships and student scholarships.

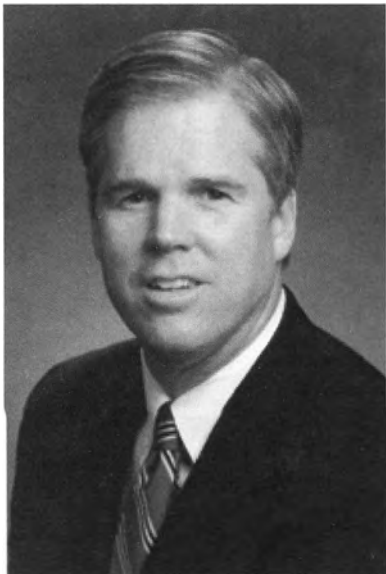
Only the second of Iowa State's 14 presidents to come from a chemistry background, Dr. Geoffroy is a nationally acclaimed researcher in organometallic chemistry. He has published more than 200 research articles in referenced journals; presented more than 200 invited lectures in the United States and nine other nations; is co-author of the book *Organometallic Photochemistry* and has directed the work of 37 Ph.D. students and 15 post-doctoral scholars. He also has made special efforts to involve undergraduate students in research by providing opportunities for more than 50 undergraduate students to join his research group.

Dr. Geoffroy's teaching and research have earned him fellowships from the Alfred P. Sloan and John Simon Guggenheim Foundations, visiting professorships to major universities in Germany and France, the Dreyfus Foundation Teacher-Scholar Award, and, in 1991, election as a Fellow in the American Association for the Advancement of Science. He has served in various leadership capacities in the Association for Universities for Research in Astronomy and in the American Chemical Society's Division of Inorganic Chemistry. In 1997 he was named an Alumni Fellow of the University of Louisville.

Dr. Geoffroy earned the B.S. With Honors from the University of Louisville in 1968. He served as an officer in the U.S. Navy from 1969 to 1970 and then earned his Ph.D. in chemistry in 1974 from the California Institute of Technology. He and his wife, Kathleen Carothers Geoffroy, have four children.



Athletics Director Bruce Van De Velde



Bruce Van De Velde's impressive administrative resumé in intercollegiate athletics attracted the attention of the Iowa State University search committee charged with hiring a leader who would guide ISU's athletic program into the 21st century. His documented success at each career stop since graduating from Iowa State in 1984 earned him an interview. But it was his vi-

sion for the future of athletics at Iowa State and personable style that made him the perfect leader for an ISU program that continues to prosper under Van De Velde's leadership.

Iowa State's former interim president Richard Seagrave affirmed Van De Velde's place among the nation's most respected intercollegiate athletics administrators at a press conference introducing him as ISU's new athletics leader Nov. 1, 2000. Van De Velde's efforts since that day have been recognized.

"Iowa State University's Athletic Department is making great strides under Bruce's leadership," ISU President Gregory L. Geoffroy said. "We're very proud of the accomplishments of our Cyclone student-athletes, coaches and staff, and Bruce and his staff work very hard to create an environment that supports and encourages high achievement in athletics and academic work."

Van De Velde's tenure at Iowa State already includes an unprecedented three-straight bowl appearances and the highest national AP football poll ranking (ninth) in school history. Total attendance for 2002 home football games exceeded 300,000, the highest ISU watermark since 1985. The ISU men's and women's basketball teams made NCAA Tournament appearances in his first year in Ames and were crowned Big 12 champions in 2001.

The Sporting News in 2001 rated Iowa State as the seventh-best athletic program among more than 115 NCAA Division I-A programs nationally. The ranking considered competitive success, graduation rates, fan support and NCAA compliance to determine national rank. Iowa State joined Wisconsin, Florida and Notre Dame as the only schools nationally to have its football and men's and women's basketball teams ranked in their respective final 2000-2001 polls by *The Associated Press*.

In 2002, six Cyclone teams qualified for NCAA post-season competition, including the football team, which was invited to participate in its third-straight bowl game, the Humanitarian Bowl. The wrestling team, led by Cael Sanderson, the first

"Because Iowa State is my alma mater, coming back to ISU is truly a special opportunity for our family. Great things have happened at Iowa State because people make a difference here. Dan McCarney has made that difference in Cyclone football. We have the greatest fans in the country. I am going to work unceasingly to build upon the success Coach McCarney and the rest of our coaching staff have had in Ames."

- Bruce Van De Velde, Athletics Director

undefeated four-time national champion in collegiate history, crowned three national champions and five All-Americans en route to a second-place NCAA Tournament finish. The women's basketball team played host to the 2002 NCAA Midwest Regional, and ranked among the nation's top 25 throughout the season. The gymnastics team and the women's track program were both nationally ranked as top 20 programs.

Individually, Iowa State student-athletes qualified for NCAA competition in cross country, indoor and outdoor track, gymnastics, swimming and wrestling.

Cyclone athletic success is not limited to the playing field: Iowa State student-athletes graduate.

Iowa State's graduation rate of 90 percent for student-athletes that complete their eligibility, ranks second in the Big 12 Conference. In 2002, a total of 177 student-athletes earned a 3.0 grade point average or higher in at least the term prior to competition. Underscoring their academic excellence, 22 Iowa State student-athletes earned academic All-America honors during the 2001-02 school year.

Each year, the ISU athletic department honors student-athletes for academic achievement. In April, 190 student-athletes received special department recognition. Iowa State also hosts graduation receptions, orientation meetings and study-skills seminars.

Facility Development

Van De Velde's vision has led to the development of an athletic facility master plan. Recent projects include a partnership with Musco Lighting of Oskaloosa to install permanent lights in Jack Trice Stadium. A state-of-the-art video board, newscoreboard and expanded parking lots were introduced with the 2002 season. Construction of a \$9 million indoor practice facility is underway with completion slated for November 2003.

Athletics Director Bruce Van De Velde

Other successful areas of emphasis include:

- **COED TEAM program** (Cyclones on Educated Decisions, Together Everyone Achieves More): ISU student-athletes regularly travel to Iowa K-12 schools to present skits related to key peer issues, including drug use, self image and peer pressure.

- **Diversity Programs:** ISU student-athletes travel to area schools to discuss diversity issues, including personal examples of how diversity has impacted their own lives.

- **Reading Programs:** ISU student-athletes make numerous elementary school visits to read to children and testify to the importance of literacy in individual growth. Student-athletes annually participate in Read Across America Day, in which the state fiber optic network allows Cyclone athletes to read to hundreds of elementary students across Iowa.

Outreach Program

The National Cyclone Club, through banquets, golf outings and speaking engagements, brought the athletic department's message to more than 75 communities in the 2001-2002 school year.

Development and Fundraising

Annual giving by the 4,760 members of the National Cyclone Club reached \$3.3 million in 2002. Including major gifts and scholarship endowments, \$14 million has been raised for ISU student-athletes during Van De Velde's short tenure. Fundraising has been completed for the \$9 million indoor training facility.

Exposure

Van De Velde negotiated a \$9.4 million, five-year multimedia marketing rights contract with ESPN/Clear Channel Sports. The contract strengthened the Cyclone Radio Network including the addition of 100,000-watt radio station WMT-FM in Cedar Rapids in Eastern Iowa for football and KMA-AM in Shenandoah in Southwest Iowa. The Cyclones opened the 2002 college football season on national television against Florida State from Kansas City, Mo., in ISU's first-ever preseason football game. Over 30,000 Cyclone fans have traveled to bowl games with the Iowa State football team over the last two years.

Program Interest

Iowa State's 2002 football attendance reached its highest watermark in 18 years. The catalysts for season-ticket growth was winning football and marketing initiatives, including Cyclone Business Partners, which brought more than 75 new businesses into the ISU fold. Men's and women's basketball attendance ranked Iowa State among the top 25 programs nationally. The combined average of men's and women's basketball ranked Iowa State seventh nationally among more than 320 NCAA Division I institutions.

Program Continuity

Recognizing that program continuity and leadership have been major contributors to Iowa State's competitive success, Van De Velde has signed football coach Dan McCartney, men's basketball coach Larry Eustachy, women's basketball coach Bill Fennelly, wrestling coach Bobby Douglas and gymnastics coach K.J. Kindler to new contracts, ensuring the stability of the most successful lineup of coaches in school history.

Van De Velde has served on the NCAA Division I-A Athletics Directors Strategic Planning Committee, the NCAA Committee for Financial Aid, the NCAA Football Issues Committee and peer review team for NCAA certification. He currently serves on the Big 12 Conference Television, Administrative, Finance and Game Management and Officiating Committee.

Van De Velde's last stop before returning home to Ames was at Oklahoma, where he served as senior associate director during the Sooners' 2000 national football championship run. Van De Velde directed the Campaign for Sooner Sports, a \$100 million capital campaign to fund facility improvements and scholarship endowments. Van De Velde has also held senior administrative positions at the University of Missouri, Kansas State and Utah State Universities.

Van De Velde, a Sterling, Ill., native and his wife, Debbie, have a daughter, Ashley, born May 12, 2000. Debbie is a graduate of Kansas State University. An Iowa State graduate, Van De Velde earned a master's degree from the University of Iowa and has completed course work toward a doctorate in education from Kansas State.



Bruce, Ashley and Debbie Van De Velde

1971 Sun Bowl

1971 Sun Bowl

Louisiana State 33

Iowa State 15

Statistics	Iowa State	Louisiana State
First Downs	16	13
Rushes-Yards	31-83	53-187
Passing Yards	249	227
Return Yards	2	68
Passes	19-35-2	12-23-1
Punts-Avg.	9-34.2	5-29.4
Fumbles-Lost	5-4	4-2
Penalties-Yards	5-61	5-60

Individual

Leading Rushers

Shorey, LSU, 12-68; Amundson, ISU, 15-56; Walker, LSU, 9-37

Leading Passers

Carlson, ISU, 18-32-2, 230; Jones, LSU, 12-18-0, 227

Leading Receivers

Hamilton, LSU, 6-165; Krepfle, ISU, 6-88; Amundson, ISU, 4-46

Score by Periods

Iowa State	0	3	6	6	15
Louisiana State	6	0	13	14	33

Scoring Summary

LSU - FG Michaelson 39, 9:25, 1Q

LSU - FG Michaelson 39, 6:01, 1Q

Iowa State - FG Shoemaker 32, 14:56, 2Q

LSU - Hamilton 37 pass from Jones (Michaelson kick), 12:27, 3Q

LSU - Keigley 21 pass from Jones (kick failed), 3:20, 3Q

Iowa State - Marquardt 30 pass from Carlson (pass failed), 1:49, 3Q

Iowa State - Krepfle 1 pass from Carlson (pass failed), 14:08, 4Q

LSU - Michaelson 6 pass from Jones (Michaelson kick), 8:58 4Q

LSU - Jones 6 run (Michaelson kick), 3:05, 4Q

Attendance - 33,530 (Sun Bowl Record)

ISU quarterback Dean Carlson finished the 1971 season with 1,671 passing yards, a figure that was the Cyclone school record before George Amundson broke it the following season. Carlson ranks 10th on the all-time Cyclone career passing chart with 3,028 yards. His 24 career TD passes rank fifth all-time.



Fourth-year Iowa State head coach Johnny Majors and his Cyclone football squad set out on a mission in 1971 - to win more games than any Cyclone team, finish in the top half of the Big Eight Conference and make the school's first bowl appearance. It was audacious to say the least. But at the conclusion of the regular season, the Cyclones would add one more goal, win a bowl game. The 1971 squad, which was picked to finish last in the Big Eight, is one of the most successful teams in Iowa State history. ISU won eight games while losing four contests.

Coming off a 5-6 season in 1970, Iowa State hopes were high. But playing Nebraska, Oklahoma and Colorado, teams that would finish the season ranking first, second and third nationally on The Associated Press final poll, meant an upper division conference finish would not come easy.

The Cyclones started the season right Sept. 18, beating Idaho, 24-7 in Ames. Iowa State dominated New Mexico, 44-20 the following Saturday in Albuquerque, N.M. Place-kicker Reggie Shoemaker moved ISU's record to 3-0 with a game winning 39-yard field goal with 1:14 remaining for a 17-14 Cyclone victory at Kent State Oct. 2.

Majors and his team would now face Big Eight Conference competition, in what many still consider the league's strongest season. ISU's first Big Eight opponent was No. 5-ranked Colorado. The Buffs had beaten the Clones, 61-10, the previous season. Despite what Majors called a "brilliant performance," ISU came up short, falling 24-14 in Ames, Oct. 9.

ISU improved to 4-1 the following Saturday at Kansas State behind a great defensive showing and an excellent performance by Cyclone starting quarterback Dean Carlson. Carlson tallied 18 completions for 235 yards in ISU's 24-0 win. It was a costly victory. The Cyclones would be without 12 players who were injured against the Wildcats for Iowa State's crucial showdown with Kansas Oct. 23 in Ames. Nevertheless, the Clones dominated KU on the ground, coming away with a 40-24 victory that boosted their record to 5-1. George Amundson was the catalyst, rushing for 199 yards and three touchdowns. Amundson was listed as the No. 1 quarterback coming into the season, but volunteered to move to running back after injuries thinned depth in the backfield. Majors later would call Amundson "the finest athlete I have coached in any job I have had." Amundson started at quarterback for the Cyclones in the 1972 season and later went on to play in the NFL.

ISU, now 2-1 in conference play, would face two of the all-time greatest college football teams over the next two weeks. First up were the No. 2-ranked Oklahoma Sooners, who had

1971 37TH Annual

SUN BOWL

LOUISIANA STATE VS. IOWA STATE



DECEMBER 18, 1971
EL PASO, TEXAS



1971 Sun Bowl

drubbed Kansas State, 75-28, the previous week. The Cyclones fell behind early. Oct. 30 in Norman, Okla., as the Sooners tallied the game's first 17 points en route to a 43-12 win.

The challenge would be even tougher the following week at No. 1 Nebraska. ISU was unable to get things going offensively, but trailed only 10-0 midway through the second quarter. Husker Johnny Rodgers broke the game open, returning a punt 62 yards for a touchdown shortly before halftime as Nebraska went on to a 37-0 win.

Needing a win to get back in the bowl game hunt, ISU rebounded from the two losses with a huge victory against Missouri Nov. 13 in Ames. Once again ISU was led by Amundson, who rushed for 140 yards and three touchdowns and threw for another score against the Tigers. Amundson's rushing performance against Missouri brought his season total to 1,003 yards, making him the first Cyclone to break the 1,000-yard rushing barrier.

The Clones headed into their Nov. 20 Big Eight finale against Oklahoma State in Ames with a 6-3 record. Due to final exams, ISU's first teams didn't have a chance to practice together all week. It didn't matter. Iowa State laid any doubts to rest by scoring on a 49-yard TD pass from Carlson to Ike Harris on Iowa State's first offensive play of the day. One touchdown was all that was needed as the Cyclone defense held the Cowboys scoreless. The final 54-0 score was Iowa State's largest victory ever over a conference opponent. Amundson once again had a huge day, running for 146 yards and four touch-



Iowa State's 1971 Sun Bowl five-down goal-line stand against LSU was a highlight of the Cyclones' first postseason appearance.

downs while throwing a TD pass. Fresh from being carried off the field, Majors accepted ISU's first ever bowl invitation by agreeing to play Louisiana State in the Sun Bowl in El Paso, Texas.

The Cyclone offense came on strong the following weekend, winning at San Diego State, 49-31, compiling 556 total yards. Tight end Keith Krepfle hauled in seven receptions for 143 yards and two touchdowns.

Iowa State played in its first bowl game Dec. 18 in El Paso, Texas, before a sellout Sun Bowl crowd and national TV audience. ISU came in as the underdog facing 14th-ranked Louisiana State. LSU shut down the Cyclone offense, holding Amundson to just 56 yards. Led by linebacker Matt Blair, the Iowa State defense stood firm against the Tigers, including a first-half, five-down goal-line stand. The Cyclones kept it close for the majority of the game, but LSU quarterback Bert Jones was a thorn in ISU's side, completing 12 of 18 passes for 227 yards and three touchdowns. At one point in the fourth quarter, ISU came within four points of the Tigers, but Jones drove LSU down the field and the Tigers came away with a 33-15 victory.

Despite the loss, it had been a record-breaking season for Majors and his surprising Cyclones. Amundson rushed for a school-record 1,260 yards and a school-record 15 touchdowns. Krepfle made 40 receptions for 570 yards and seven TDs. Carlson threw for a school-record 1,867 yards. Linebacker Keith Schroeder earned first-team all-Big Eight honors. Majors and his team had broken new ground in 1971, coaching the Cyclones to a fourth-place finish in the Big Eight Conference's premier season.

COACH OF THE YEAR

(BIG EIGHT COACH of the Year)
(GRIDIRON'S National Coach of the Year)



Iowa State players carried head coach Johnny Majors off the field following their win over Oklahoma State. The 54-0 victory clinched the Cyclones' Sun Bowl berth, the school's first-ever postseason bid.

1972 Liberty Bowl

1972 Liberty Bowl

Georgia Tech 31
Iowa State 30

Statistics	Iowa State	Georgia Tech
First Downs	18	18
Rushes-Yards	45-185	47-123
Passing Yards	153	157
Return Yards	8	21
Passes	10-19-2	12-15-1
Punts-Avg.	3-24.6	5-36.6
Fumbles-Lost	3-2	5-2
Penalties-Yards	4-39	1-5

Individual

Leading Rushers

Amundson, ISU, 13-78; Moore, ISU, 19-50; Southall, GT, 22-48

Leading Passers

Stevens, GT, 12-15-1, 157; Amundson, ISU, 10-19-2, 153

Leading Receivers

Jones, ISU, 2-65; Harris, ISU, 4-46; Owen, GT, 3-38

Score by Periods

Iowa State	14	7	3	6	30
Georgia Tech	3	14	7	7	31

Scoring Summary

GT - FG Bonifay 32, 13:55, 1Q

Iowa State - Harris 19 pass from Amundson (Goedjen kick), 9:40, 1Q

Iowa State - Moore 1 run (Goedjen kick), 3:29, 1Q

GT - Robinson 9 pass from Stevens (kick failed), 8:15, 2Q

GT - Faulkner 19 interception return (Stevens run), 1:46, 2Q

Iowa State - Jones 93 kickoff return (Goedjen kick), 1:23, 2Q

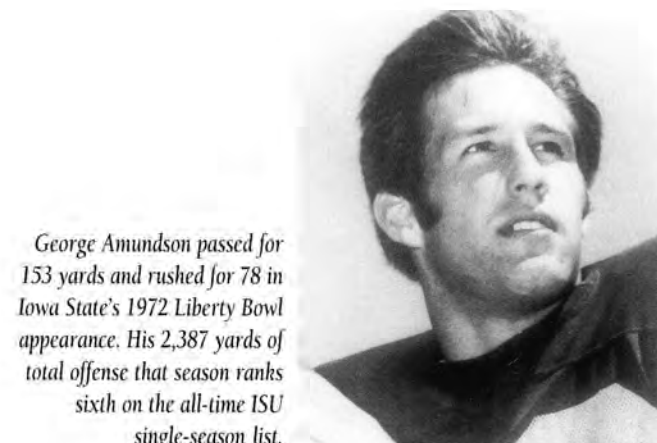
GT - Healy 22 pass from Stevens (Thigpen kick), 7:01, 3Q

Iowa State - FG Goedjen 30, 1:40, 3Q

GT - McNamara 3 pass from Stevens (Thigpen kick), 11:28, 4Q

Iowa State - Harris 5 pass from Amundson (pass failed), 1:36, 4Q

Attendance-50,021



George Amundson passed for 153 yards and rushed for 78 in Iowa State's 1972 Liberty Bowl appearance. His 2,387 yards of total offense that season ranks sixth on the all-time ISU single-season list.

On the heels of Iowa State's first-ever bowl appearance and an 8-4 record the previous season, the 1972 squad had a tough act to follow. The biggest concern for fifth-year head coach Johnny Majors was a possible drop in offensive production. Gone were five starters, mostly from the offensive line. George Amundson was moving back to his natural position, quarterback, leaving a tailback vacancy. Wide receivers Ike Harris, Willie Jones and tight end Keith Kreplle were back. The trio caught 81 passes for 1,379 yards and 14 TDs the year before. The defense would be led by co-captain and pre-season All-America linebacker Matt Blair.

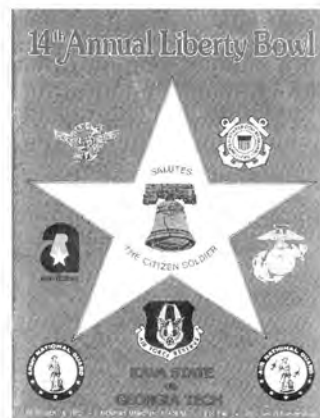
Heading into the season opener at Colorado State Sept. 16, Iowa State was already suffering through two major setbacks. Blair injured his knee and would be forced to take a medical redshirt. Kreplle chipped a vertebrae and would miss two games. Nevertheless, ISU rolled over the Rams, 41-0. Any doubts about offensive production had been laid to rest as the Cyclones piled up 528 total yards. The Blair-less defense held CSU to only 214 total yards. Amundson led the offensive surge, throwing for three touchdowns and running for another. Tailback Mike Strachan ran for 143 yards on 17 carries.

Next up for Iowa State was Utah in ISU's home opener Sept. 23 at Clyde Williams Field. The Cyclones struggled in the first half, finding themselves behind 16-14 at the break. After the half, it was all ISU. Led by Amundson, the Clones came away with a 44-22 victory. Strachan once again was the top rusher, garnering 116 yards on 24 carries. ISU safety John Schweizer secured the Cyclone victory by returning an interception 19 yards for the final touchdown of the day.

The third nonconference opponent for Iowa State was a home match up Sept. 30 against New Mexico. ISU's offense racked up big numbers while the defense recorded its second shutout of the season with a 31-0 victory. Amundson was the heart of ISU's offense, piling up 233 yards of total offense. The game marked the return of Kreplle, who had one TD reception.

Now 3-0 and ranked nationally (18th) by The Associated Press for just the second time in school history, ISU headed into tough Big Eight Conference play. First up was a trip to Boulder, Colo., on Oct. 14th to face Colorado. CU was ranked 13th in that week's AP poll. Playing before 51,668 fans, the largest crowd to witness a sporting event in Colorado, the Cyclones struggled to get things going. ISU committed five turnovers and was penalized 121 yards. Iowa State left Colorado with its first loss, a 34-22 defeat.

ISU returned home the next weekend to face Kansas State Oct. 21. The Wildcats had been picked to finish ahead of the Clones in the preseason Big Eight rankings. With a chip on its



1972 Liberty Bowl



Wide receiver Ike Harris was a part of Iowa State's Sun Bowl and Liberty Bowl teams before a successful career in the NFL.

shoulder, ISU set out to capture its first Big Eight victory of the season in front of 35,893 Cyclone fans. ISU's offense put up big numbers en route to a 55-22 victory. Amundson picked up 227 yards of total offense with 201 coming through the air. Strachan rushed for 133 yards and two TDs. The defense was led by senior Greg Mulhall, who added to Iowa State's lead with a 25-yard interception return for a touchdown.

Ranked 14th nationally in the AP poll after its victory over KSU, ISU now traveled to Kansas to face

the Jayhawks. Iowa State got off to a great start when Amundson hit Jones with a 49-yard TD bomb on the Cyclones' first play. Amundson tallied 288 total yards of total offense, throwing for 178 yards and two scores in Iowa State's 34-8 victory.

No. 7 Oklahoma came to Ames the next Saturday. The Sooners stole a 20-6 victory on a muddy field. ISU had cut Oklahoma's lead to 13-6 with a Tom Goedjen field goal with only four minutes remaining. The Cyclone defense was unable to stop OU and the Sooners drove down the field to put the game out of reach.

Nebraska was ISU's next foe in the Cyclones' Nov. 11 home season finale. The Huskers came to Ames with a seven-game win streak and a No. 3 AP ranking. NU was 4-0 in Big Eight play with the closest game a 33-10 blowout of Colorado. Iowa State was 5-2 and ranked 17th. The largest crowd in Clyde Williams Field history watched Nebraska take a 7-0 lead before Amundson drove the Cyclones 72 yards early in the second quarter to tie the game. A Goedjen 45-yard field goal gave ISU a 10-7 edge. Nebraska answered, driving 81 yards in six plays to beat the second-quarter gun and take a 13-10 lead into the lockerroom. Amundson hit Kreple with a 33-yard scoring strike for the third quarter's only points. The Cornhuskers took a 20-17 fourth-quarter lead on a 35-yard touchdown pass from David Humm to Heisman Trophy winner Johnny Rodgers.

The game was just heating up. Rich Sanger's 36-yard field goal with 63 seconds left extended the Nebraska lead to 23-17. After the ensuing kickoff return, ISU would have to drive 74 yards to tie the game. Amundson was up to the challenge, driving ISU to the goal in only 35 seconds. He completed four

passes, the last to Jones deep in the east corner of the south endzone for the tying touchdown. After order was restored to a frenzied Clyde Williams Field and jubilant fans were cleared from the field, Goedjen missed the extra-point attempt, leaving the Cyclones with a 23-23 draw. Goedjen would not miss another extra point the rest of his career.

After the tie against Nebraska, ISU moved up to 12th on the AP poll, the highest spot ever held by a Cyclone team. Iowa State traveled to Columbia, Mo., Nov. 18 to face the Tigers on national television. ISU lost a 6-5 game that produced no touchdowns. The day's redeeming feature was the Liberty Bowl invitation the Cyclones accepted after the contest.

Iowa State stumbled in its final two games of the season, falling 45-14 at Oklahoma State and 27-14 at San Diego State.

ISU headed into the Liberty Bowl with a 5-5-1 record. The Cyclones' opponent, Georgia Tech, brought a 6-4-1 record into the game, having lost its final game of the season. Records aside, both teams came ready to play and left it all on the field.

Iowa State led 14-3 after the first quarter and a Willie Jones Liberty Bowl-record 93-yard kickoff return gave the Cyclones a 21-17 halftime edge. Georgia Tech regained the lead, but the Cyclones took advantage of a Tech turnover late in the game. Amundson hit Ike Harris on a 5-yard TD pass with 1:36 left to cut the Tech lead to 31-30, but Amundson's two-point conversion pass fell incomplete to end the Cyclones' chances for victory before 50,021 emotionally spent fans, as well as an ABC-TV prime-time national audience.

The 1972 squad, though diluted with injuries, proved that it could play with the top football powers in the country. Three players earned first team all-Big Eight, including Amundson, offensive lineman Geary Murdoch and defensive end Merv Krakau. Amundson beat out Nebraska Heisman Trophy winner Johnny Rodgers for Big Eight Player-of-the-Year honors. Following ISU's loss in the Liberty Bowl, Majors confirmed he was leaving Ames to take over coaching duties at Pittsburgh. He would lead the Panthers to a national championship four years later.

Amundson set school records for pass attempts (332), completions (155), interceptions (17), passing yards (2,110) and TD passes (17). His 2,387 total yards was a school record at the time. Strachan tied Amundson's rushing mark from the previous season, leading the Big Eight with 1,260 yards. Jones had 36 receptions for 671 yards and five TDs.

1977 Peach Bowl

1977 Peach Bowl

North Carolina State	24
Iowa State	14

Statistics	Iowa State	North Carolina State
First Downs	27	20
Rushes-Yards	50-178	48-192
Passing Yards	227	249
Return Yards	28	32
Passes	19-32-2	14-23-0
Punts-Avg.	4-42.7	6-44.6
Fumbles-Lost	4-3	1-0
Penalties-Yards	6-64	11-103

Individual

Leading Rushers

Green, ISU, 28-172; Brown, NCSU, 25-114; Evans, NCSU, 11-62

Leading Passers

Evans, NCSU, 12-21-0, 202; Rubley, ISU, 10-12-0, 133; Quinn, ISU, 9-20-2, 94

Leading Receivers

Marshall, NCSU, 3-75; Brown, NCSU, 7-66; Cerrato, ISU, 3-64; Hall, NCSU, 2-87

Score by Periods

Iowa State	0	0	0	14	14
North Carolina St.	7	14	0	3	24

Scoring Summary

NCSU - Hall 77 pass from Evans (Sherrill kick), 1:31, 1Q
 NCSU - Brown 5 pass from Evans (Sherrill kick), 7:03, 2Q
 NCSU - Evans 32 run (Sherrill kick), 1:12, 2Q
 Iowa State - Quinn 1 run (Kollman kick), 11:39, 4Q
 NCSU - FG Sherrill 42, 10:48, 4Q
 Iowa State - Meckstroth 10 pass from Quinn (Kollman kick), 9:03, 4Q
 Attendance - 36,733



Dexter Green, one of Iowa State's most prolific running backs, rushed for 172 yards in the 1977 Peach Bowl.

Fresh off an impressive showing in 1976, the Iowa State football team had a lot to look forward to and much to prove heading into the 1977 campaign. Fifth-year head coach Earle Bruce and the Cyclones were still stinging after being spurned by bowl scouts the previous fall.

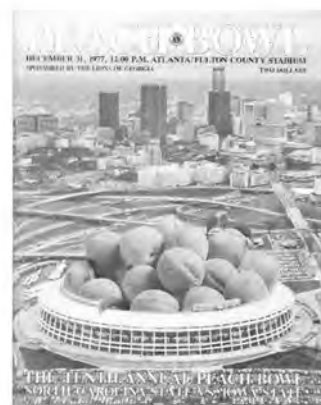
Bruce's Cyclones were blessed with the return of a fine core of starters on both sides of the ball. The defense, which anchored this team, was led by defensive linemen Mike Stensrud and Tom Randall. The pair was the first Cyclone defensive line duo to earn first-team all-Big Eight honors in the same season. The secondary featured first-team all-Big Eight cornerback Kevin Hart. Junior captain Tom Boskey earned second-team all-Big Eight honors for his fierce play at linebacker.

The offensive leader would again be diminutive tailback Dexter Green. "Money" rushed for 1,240 yards and scored 15 TDs in 1977. The junior would earn first-team all-Big Eight honors and become the Cyclones' all-time leading rusher.

The Cyclones began the season with an encouraging 3-1 record in non-conference play, defeating Wichita State (35-9), Bowling Green (35-21) and Dayton (17-13), while falling to Iowa (12-10) in the schools' first meeting in over 40 years. Despite the heartbreaking loss, the Cyclones still had hopes for a bowl bid heading into the conference home opener against Missouri. Behind a strong defensive effort, ISU upended Missouri with a 7-0 victory, the Cyclones' first shutout win over the Tigers since 1934. Green scored the only touchdown of the game with a 28-yard scamper in the fourth quarter. His run was all ISU needed, as the defense stymied the Tiger offense, holding Mizzou to 166 yards of total offense.

The Big Eight road was not going to get any easier with ninth-ranked Nebraska waiting for ISU in Lincoln the next weekend. The Cornhuskers, still smarting from ISU's 1976 victory in Ames, entered the contest after defeating nationally ranked Alabama the previous week. NU scored first with an I.M. Hipp 59-yard TD in the first quarter to go up, 7-0. ISU promptly answered with a 13-play, 76-yard scoring drive that ended with quarterback Terry Rubley's 5-yard run on the option to even the score. Another Hipp touchdown, this time from 17 yards, gave NU a 14-7 lead, but it was quickly followed by Cyclone Dexter Green's 19-yard TD run to once again even the score (14-14). ISU finally took its first lead in the seesaw affair after Mike Clemons recovered Husker quarterback Randy Garcia's fumble. The turnover led to a 3-yard Cal Cummins TD run to give ISU a 21-14 edge at intermission.

ISU kicker Scott Kollman extended the lead to 24-14 early in the third quarter with a 32-yard field goal. Hipp scored his third TD of the day in the third quarter to close the gap to 24-21, but the ISU defense shut down NU's comeback to register a second straight win over the Cornhuskers. Green and Cummins carried for 139 and 115 yards on the ground, respectively.



1977 Peach Bowl

Riding high from the win over Nebraska and sporting a 5-1 record and a No. 16 national ranking, the Cyclones traveled to No. 6 Oklahoma the following weekend. ISU's upward momentum did not continue, as the Cyclones suffered a 35-16 loss in front of 71,184 fans. The Cyclones took a 16-14 lead in the third quarter with a 44-yard scoring run from Green and a 12-yard catch by Guy Preston, but the Sooner wishbone offense came alive to hold off a Cyclone triumph. Green out-gained OU's Kenny King in the rushing battle, earning 177 yards to King's 146. The loss proved costly for ISU, as nose guard Ron McFarland, who would earn second-team All-America honors from *Football News*, was lost for the season with a knee injury.

Now 5-2 and out of the national rankings, ISU came back with a vengeance in a 41-3 thrashing of Kansas before a homecoming crowd of 48,500. It was the biggest conference victory margin ever by a Bruce-coached ISU team, as the Cyclone defense held KU to 189 yards of total offense. Iowa State capitalized on three-straight Jayhawk turnovers by scoring a trio of touchdowns en route to a 21-3 halftime lead. Green scored two TDs and Terry Rubley dove in from one yard out during the scoring bonanza. Green ended the day with 149 yards rushing, while Rubley tallied 130 yards through the air. Rubley and freshman John Quinn provided the necessary support from the signal-caller position all season after fifth-year senior Mike Tryon was lost for the year in the season-opener with a separated shoulder.

ISU could not extend its winning streak the following weekend, suffering a 12-7 loss to Colorado in Ames and falling to 6-3 overall and 3-2 in the conference. ISU's offense was stagnant, mustering only 96 yards on the ground, its lowest output of the season.

Iowa State made amends for the CU loss and kept its bowl chances alive with an inspirational 22-15 win at Kansas State the following Saturday. ISU out-gained the Wildcats, 394-262, in total offense. The Cyclones did most of their damage on the ground, producing 307 yards on the run, with 139 coming from Green. Rubley connected on two throwing strikes, a 17-yarder to Tom Buck and a 15-yard lob to Stan Hixon, both in the second quarter.

The season finale vs. Oklahoma State in Ames was pivotal for ISU. A loss would take the Cyclones out of contention for a bowl bid, while a win would keep its bowl hopes alive. Scouts from the Peach and Hall of Fame Bowls watched ISU down the Cowboys, 21-13, to end the regular season at 8-3 overall and 5-2 in the Big Eight. Green was stellar, scoring all three touchdowns, two by run and one by air, while gaining a game-high 176 yards on 30 carries.

The next day, only the Peach Bowl had a vacancy and ISU was still waiting for an invitation. Peach Bowl officials finally made their decision, selecting Iowa State to battle North Carolina State.



Iowa State's defense, Tom Perticone (33), Jerry Washington (17), Mark Settle (57), Greg Rensink (71), Mike Stensrud (63), Craig Volkens (52) and Tom Boskey (96) after holding North Carolina State late in ISU's Peach Bowl defeat.

No one was happier about the selection than Bruce. "Our kids deserve this," Bruce said. "They worked very hard for it, and I'm sure glad they got it. This was one of our goals when the season started -- to go to a bowl game and make up for last year."

Heading into the New Year's Eve showdown, the Cyclones found themselves a slight favorite over North Carolina State. Over 12,000 ISU fans traveled to Fulton County Stadium in Atlanta, Ga., to watch a game that was billed the Dexter Green-Ted Brown showdown. Brown was N.C. State's top runner who would later star in the NFL with the Minnesota Vikings.

Brown did his damage in the game, rushing for 114 yards, but the star of the game was Wolfpack quarterback Johnny Evans, who gained 264 yards of total offense to help NCSU to a 24-14 win. N.C. State opened the scoring with a 77-yard bomb from Evans to Randy Hall in the first quarter to give the Wolfpack a 7-0 lead. N.C. State closed out the half with two more scores and a 21-0 advantage at intermission. With ISU's offense stalling, Bruce inserted Quinn at quarterback. Both teams were scoreless in the third stanza before ISU finally scored early in the fourth on a fourth-down, 1-yard TD run from Quinn to make it a 21-7 game. N.C. State followed with a 42-yard field goal from Jay Sherrill, but ISU quickly answered with a 68-yard, 13-play drive culminated by a 10-yard touchdown pass from Quinn to Greg Meekstroth to cut the gap to 24-14. After a Wolfpack punt, ISU's comeback hopes were all but dashed when Quinn was intercepted. Green posted a valiant effort in the loss, gaining 172 yards.

ISU compiled its second straight 8-3 regular-season record and earned its third bowl bid in school history. The Cyclones tied for second in the conference with their most wins in Big Eight history, going 5-2 in the nation's best gridiron alliance. All of these achievements helped Bruce earn his second straight Big Eight Coach-of-the-Year award. Not bad for a team that was predicted to finish sixth in the Big Eight's preseason poll.

1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

Texas A&M	28
Iowa State	12

Statistics	Iowa State	Texas A&M
First Downs	20	18
Rushes-Yards	46-220	58-322
Passing Yards	115	44
Return Yards	8	0
Passes	9-29-0	5-10-0
Punts-Avg.	7-34.9	8-42.4
Fumbles-Lost	3-2	2-1
Penalties-Yards	2-32	5-71

Individual

Leading Rushers

Dickey, TAMU, 34-276; Green, ISU, 21-148

Leading Passers

Grant, ISU, 9-29-0, 115; Mosley, TAMU, 5-10-0, 44

Leading Receivers

Hardee, ISU, 1-29; Preston, ISU, 2-28; Carter, TAMU, 2-18; Hixon, ISU, 3-28

Score by Periods

Iowa State	0	6	6	0	12
Texas A&M	0	14	0	14	28

Scoring Summary

Iowa State - Green 5 pass from Grant (kick failed), 12:34, 2Q

TAMU - Brothers 1 run (Franklin kick), 7:38, 2Q

TAMU - Carter 4 pass from Mosley (Franklin kick), :08, 2Q

Iowa State - Green 28 run (pass failed), 1:49, 3Q

TAMU - Dickey 19 run (Franklin kick), 9:02, 4Q

TAMU - Armstrong 5 run (Franklin kick), 5:03, 4Q

Attendance - 41,150



All-American defensive tackle Mike Stensrud led Iowa State's defensive efforts in a pair of bowl seasons. A first-team All-Big Eight selection in 1977 and 1978, he finished his career with 306 tackles before a long career in the NFL.

With 14 starters returning from the 1977 Peach Bowl squad, who could argue with high expectations for the 1978 Cyclone football team? Head coach Earle Bruce was beginning his sixth season at Iowa State, engineering one of the biggest turnarounds in college football during the 1970s. Bruce had seven starters returning on both offense and defense, including Heisman Trophy candidate Dexter Green at tailback and Outland Trophy hopeful Mike Stensrud at defensive tackle.

The Cyclones were ranked 20th in The Associated Press preseason poll, the first time an ISU squad was ranked in the top 20 on opening day. ISU traveled to Rice for the season opener, winning the game 23-19. ISU struggled to get started on offense, coming from behind in a Texas downpour to score two fourth-quarter touchdowns. Dexter Green scored all three ISU touchdowns, gaining 165 yards on the ground to save the day.

After squeaking by San Diego State, 14-13, at home the following weekend, the Cyclones had a date at intrastate rival Iowa. Bruce's squad was still smarting from the previous season's upset loss to the Hawkeyes. Critics were miffed at ISU's lackluster offensive display in the season's first two contests. ISU put together one of its best offensive outings of the season to wax Iowa, 31-0, in front of 60,075 fans in Kinnick Stadium.

The hero of the Iowa game was quarterback Walter Grant, a Texan who transferred from nearby Ellsworth (Iowa) C.C. Grant saw limited action in the first two games, but replaced starter Terry Rubley in the third series of the intrastate battle. Grant directed ISU to two TDs and a field goal to give the Cyclones a 17-0 lead over the Hawkeyes at the half. Iowa State, which only attempted six passes vs. San Diego State, used Grant's arm to perfection in the rout of Iowa. Grant threw a 47-yard bomb to Stan Hixon on the second play of the second quarter for ISU's first score. Iowa fumbled on its next possession when Tom Perticone forced the ball loose from Hawkeye quarterback Pete Gales. Three plays later, Grant hit Ray Hardee on a 6-yard TD pass. Grant hit Hixon for another score in the third quarter from 28 yards out. A Victor Mack 7-yard TD run capped off ISU's win. Grant ended the day 7-of-10 for 139 yards passing and picked up 34 rushing yards.

Drake was ISU's next victim, suffering a 35-7 loss in Sept. 30 in Ames. Green became Iowa State's all-time leading rusher, collecting 102 yards. The win propelled ISU to No. 15 in the AP poll, its best start since the 1938 squad won its first seven games. However, the Cyclones were set to battle top 20 teams in Nebraska, Missouri and Oklahoma on consecutive Saturdays.

Nebraska, ranked 10th nationally, prevailed in the Oct. 7 Cyclone-Cornhusker clash by shutting out Iowa State 23-0, holding the ISU offense to just 82 yards.



1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

Next up was a trip to No. 19 Missouri. The Tigers took advantage of five Cyclone turnovers to top ISU, 26-13. No. 1 Oklahoma dropped Iowa State to 0-3 in conference play with a 34-6 win Oct. 21 in Ames. Billy Sims, the season's Heisman Trophy winner, ran wild against the ISU defense with 231 yards on 20 carries. The Cyclones' lone score came on a 46-yard bomb from Grant to Hardee.

Now 4-3 overall and 0-3 in the conference, ISU would have to run the table in its final four Big Eight games to have any chance for a second straight bowl appearance.

The Cyclones dodged a bullet the following week in Lawrence, Kan., squeaking out a 13-7 win over Kansas. Sophomore tailback Victor Mack came to the rescue for the Cyclones, tallying 111 yards while subbing for an injured Green, who went out of the game in the first quarter with a chest bruise. ISU's defense also came alive, holding the Jayhawks to 267 yards of total offense.

The defense kept up its stellar play by shutting out Kansas State 24-0 the next weekend at homecoming in Ames. ISU boosted its record to 6-3 and clinched its third straight winning season. Green was back in action for the Cyclones, out-rushing the entire Wildcat team, 105-97.

The Oklahoma State Cowboys were waiting for Iowa State in Stillwater the following weekend. Bruce labeled the match up a "bowl game" because of its importance. Grant and Green each scored on a pair of touchdown runs to give the Cyclones a 28-15 win and a 7-3 overall record.

The following week was a showdown with Colorado in Boulder, Colo. The game, which was broadcast to a national television audience, was ISU's biggest contest of the season. A win would end CU's 12-year win streak over Iowa State and seal a bowl bid for the regenerated Cyclones.

The game was close throughout, with ISU clinging to a 17-10 halftime lead. A 27-yard first-half TD pass from Grant to Hardee and a 24-yard field goal from Steve Johnson gave ISU a 10-0 lead. After a CU touchdown closed the gap, Grant rumbled into the endzone from five yards out before the Buffs closed the half with a field goal. The second half was a defensive battle, but the ISU defense came up with big plays down the stretch. Mike Stensrud had 16 stops and caused a fumble to help ISU preserve a 20-16 win over the Buffs. The win earned ISU a Hall of Fame Bowl bid.

Texas A&M was ISU's Hall of Fame Bowl opponent Dec. 20 in Birmingham, Ala. ISU was ranked 19th nationally and considered a slight favorite before the game. Aggie Curtis Dickey racked up a Hall of Fame Bowl record 276 yards en route to a 28-12 TAMU victory. Dickey accumulated 184 yards in the first half with runs of 54, 35, 25 and 21 yards. ISU got on the board first after a scoreless first quarter. Green capped off an impressive scoring drive with a 5-yard TD run. The extra-point try failed when the center snap was low to make the score 6-0. A&M battled back with a David Brothers 1-yard run followed by a Gerald Carter 4-yard TD reception with eight seconds left in the half, giving the Aggies a 14-6 intermission lead.



Quarterback Walter Grant played an integral role in ISU's 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl campaign. Grant helped guide ISU to its third consecutive 8-3 regular season.

Late in the third quarter it looked like the Cyclones were going to make it close with a 13-play, 96-yard drive that ended with a 29-yard touchdown run from Green on a fourth-and-three situation. ISU's two-point conversion failed when Grant's pass was picked off in the endzone to keep the score at 14-12. Dickey scored his only TD of the evening with nine minutes left in the game to give the Aggies a 21-12 lead. TAMU sealed the victory when it recovered a fumbled punt at the Cyclone 5-yard line. Adger Armstrong ran it in on the following play to close out the scoring at 28-

12. Green finished with 148 rushing yards, while ISU end Rick White was named defensive player of the game.

Defensive tackle Mike Stensrud and tailback Dexter Green were named to the all-Big Eight first team and were tabbed All-Americans for the second consecutive season. Green ended the campaign as ISU's all-time leading rusher and was just nine yards shy of an unprecedented third consecutive 1,000-yard season. Stensrud closed out his career with 306 tackles, 47 stops behind the line of scrimmage. Also joining Green and Stensrud on the Big Eight's first team were White and safety Mike Schwartz. Linebacker Tom Boskey and offensive tackle Dick Cuvelier were second team all-conference picks, while Boskey's brother, Chris, was named Big Eight Newcomer of the Year.

The successful ride ISU enjoyed during the Bruce era goes down in history as one of the most prolific winning periods in Cyclone football. Bruce stepped down as the Cyclone skipper following the season to accept the grid post at Ohio State, leaving with a 36-32 mark in his six seasons in Ames.

2000 Insight.com Bowl

2000 Insight.com Bowl

Pittsburgh	29
Iowa State	37

Statistics	Iowa State	Pittsburgh
First Downs	22	23
Rushes-Yards	34-67	36-144
Passing Yards	308	347
Return Yards	182	117
Passes	23-34-0	20-36-1
Punts-Avg.	4-42.0	5-35.6
Fumbles-Lost	1-1	2-0
Penalties-Yards	2-10	8-55

Individual

Leading Rushers

Barlow, PITT, 22-114; Haywood, ISU, 21-74

Leading Passers

Turman, PITT, 20-36-1, 347; Rosenfels, ISU, 23-34-0, 308

Leading Receivers

Bryant, PITT, 5-155; Anthony, ISU, 5-71

Score by Periods

Pittsburgh	7	0	13	9	29
Iowa State	7	20	0	10	37

Scoring Summary

Pitt - Bryant 72 pass from Turman (Lotz kick), 8:21, 1Q
 ISU - Anthony 23 pass from Rosenfels (Gomez kick), 4:52, 1Q
 ISU - Woodley 1 run (Baldwin rush failed), 13:48, 2Q
 ISU - Haywood 3 run (Gomez kick), 8:03, 2Q
 ISU - Anthony 9 pass from Rosenfels (Gomez kick), 3:23, 2Q
 Pitt - Rutherford 2 run (Lotz kick), 8:10, 3Q
 Pitt - Bryant 44 pass from Turman (kick failed), 2:05, 3Q
 ISU - Billups 72 punt return (Gomez kick), 14:33, 4Q
 Pitt - Lotz 25 field goal, 11:08, 4Q
 Pitt - Barlow 3 run (pass failed), 9:45, 4Q
 ISU - Gomez 41 field goal, 4:53, 4Q
 Attendance - 41,813

Reggie Hayward capped his career by earning defensive MVP honors in Iowa State's 37-29 victory over Pittsburgh in the 2000 Insight.com in Phoenix.



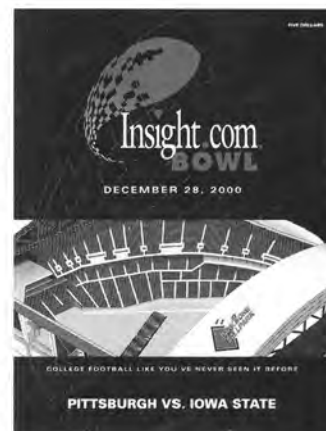
To the uninitiated, the sight of nearly 30,000 Iowa State fans among the 2000 Insight.com Bowl crowd of 41,813 packing the Bank One Ballpark was in itself impressive. The spontaneous post-game celebration, as a hoard of Cyclone backers flooded the field after ISU's 37-29 win over Pittsburgh capped a remarkable 9-3 season, emphasized the magnitude of the Cyclones' achievement under head coach Dan McCarney, his staff and determined squad. The victory staked McCarney's reputation as a program-builder and underscored the effort of a team that bought into the vision their coach had first laid out when he arrived in Ames more than six years before.

What coach and recruits did have was the commitment, backed by the University administration's investment in major facility upgrades, to take Iowa State football back to where it hadn't been since Jimmy Carter was president and the Bee Gees owned the Billboard Top 40 - a bowl game.

It didn't happen overnight. Troy Davis' Heisman-like 2,000-yard rushing efforts highlighted Iowa State's first two seasons under McCarney, but the Cyclones slipped to 1-10 in 1997, the first year of competition for several current ISU seniors. There was an upturn in 1998 as Iowa State won at Iowa, breaking a string of 15-straight losses to its intrastate rival and snapping a 31-game winless road streak dating back seven years. In 1999, the Cyclones opened the fall with three wins and took nationally ranked Kansas State, Texas and Colorado to the wire before losing.

The Iowa State athletic department promoted the 2000 campaign as "Not Just Another Season." The first positive indicator came in the season opener Sept. 2 against Ohio in Ames. In blazing heat, Ennis Haywood, the heir apparent at tailback after Troy and Darren Davis, rushed for 159 yards in his first start as the Cyclones pulled away to a 25-15 victory. Iowa State quarterback Sage Rosenfels stepped up Sept. 9 in Ames against UNLV and head coach John Robinson. Rosenfels passed for 286 yards and two touchdowns. Iowa State's defensive end Reggie Hayward, the Cyclones' most heralded defender, came up big with 10 tackles, two sacks and a blocked extra point as ISU prevailed, 37-22.

The following week at intrastate rival Iowa Sept. 16, wide receiver J.J. Moses, a key all season in Iowa State's offensive success, dashed 58 yards for a touchdown on a reverse, the first offensive play for ISU in the game. Rosenfels passed for 228 yards and rushed for two scores, the second TD climaxing a game-clinching drive that iced a 24-14 win. Behind Rosenfels, Moses, Haywood and a rapidly developing offensive line, Iowa State rolled up 485 total yards, the most ever by an ISU team against Iowa as the Cyclones tallied their third-straight win over



2000 Insight.com Bowl



Sage Rosenfels hit on 23-of-34 passes for 308 yards and two touchdowns to lead the Iowa State offense in the Cyclones' 37-29 Insight.com Bowl victory.

the Hawkeyes. ISU defensive tackle James Reed, who would finish the season ranking second all-time among Cyclone down linemen with 333 career tackles, made nine tackles against the Hawks with 1 1/2 sacks.

After an off-week, Haywood rushed for a career-high 241 yards in a 31-17 win at Baylor Sept. 30 and the Cyclones were 4-0 for the first time in 20 years. The next Saturday before a sell-out Jack Trice Stadium crowd and ABC-TV audience, ISU trailed No. 2 Nebraska 21-20 with 6:46 left in the third quarter, but

Nebraska pulled away late to win 49-27. The Cyclones prepared to head for Stillwater, Okla., for what proved to be a pivotal game in the season.

The Cyclones got some bad news before kickoff in Stillwater. Haywood, the Big 12's leading rusher, could not play because of a rib injury sustained against Nebraska. That put redshirt freshman back Michael Wagner in the spotlight. Like an understudy replacing the star of a musical, Wagner made the most of his opportunity. He rushed for an ISU freshman-record 170 yards in a wild game that featured 960 yards of total offense and five lead changes. Oklahoma State was driving late when Cyclone cornerback Atif Austin picked off an Aso Pogi pass. Rosenfels drove ISU to the OSU 33-yard line with the score tied 26-26 and just 18 seconds remaining in the game. In what may have been the biggest single play of the season, Rosenfels knifed a pass over the middle between defenders to Lane Danielsen, who raced into the end zone for the winning score. There were other heroes. Carl Gomez, ISU's southpaw punter for four seasons, stepped in to provide the answer for the Cyclones' erratic kicking game. He hit on field-goal attempts of 20 and 34 yards in the fourth quarter as Iowa State improved to 5-1 for the first time in 20 years.

Another ABC-TV audience and sellout crowd greeted the Cyclones for their Oct. 21 game against Texas A&M. Cyclone fans had high hopes, but the Aggies controlled the game, holding an Iowa State offense that had averaged 446.5 yards to just 239 total yards. Texas A&M won 30-7. ISU rebounded the following week with a 39-20 win over Missouri as Haywood rushed for 214 yards and freshman free safety Marc Timmons had the game's biggest play, returning an interception 78 yards for a touchdown. The win gave ISU its first winning season since

1989 and made the Cyclones bowl eligible. No. 19 Kansas State brought Iowa State back to earth the following weekend in Manhattan, Kan., 56-10. The last two games would go a long way toward determining how this team would be remembered. There was more history to be made.

The Cyclones ventured to Colorado for a Nov. 11 matchup against a foe they had not beaten since 1983, ISU's longest active losing streak against an annual opponent. On the snowy tundra of Boulder, Colo., Rosenfels played one of the best games of his career. The senior ran for 140 yards and two TDs and threw a 44-yard scoring toss to Moses. The Cyclone defense forced four second-half turnovers for a 35-27 win.

In the season finale against Kansas, Haywood rushed for 190 yards and a score and Wagner ran for 102 yards with a 66-yard TD scamper. The Cyclones gave their fans what they came to see, Iowa State's first eight-win season in 22 years with a 38-17 win over the Jayhawks. The ISU offense, which averaged 424 yards per game during the season, ranks as the fourth-best in school history. Center Ben Bruns was an All-American as the offensive line got big boosts from junior college transfer Lorenzo White and senior Andy Stensrud, who moved from tight end to tackle. Haywood was a unanimous choice for first-team all-Big 12 honors, leading the league in rushing at 123.7 yards per game. Hayward and Reed earned all-Big 12 honors by leading a defense that put a premium on take-a-ways.

Iowa State fans flocked en masse to Phoenix for the Insight.com Bowl to see their Cyclones battle a Pitt team that featured Biletnikoff Award-winning Antonio Bryant at wide receiver. The 7-4 Panthers struck first on a 72-yard TD pass from John Turman to Bryant. Iowa State owned the rest of the half as Rosenfels totally dominated the game. Showing the savvy and athleticism that made him a special player, the senior threw a pair of TD passes to Chris Anthony and led ISU on four consecutive scoring drives to give the Cyclones a 27-7 halftime lead.

Pitt fought back. A 44-yard TD pass from Turman to Bryant closed the gap to 27-20 late in the third quarter. The ISU defense held the Panthers on their next drive, setting up the play of the game. JaMaine Billups, subbing for the injured J.J. Moses, made his first collegiate punt return something to remember, dashing through a hole and down the sidelines in a 72-yard touchdown scamper that ranks among the biggest plays in school history. The TD gave Iowa State some breathing room that was padded by a Gomez 41-yard field goal with 4:53 left. The Cyclone defense, led by Hayward, the defensive player of the game, ended a final Pitt drive. Rosenfels finished the game 23-of-34 through the air for 308 yards and the two TDs to earn offensive player of the game honors.

The final gun started a cathartic postgame celebration. The Cyclones were ranked 25th on the final poll of The Associated Press and 23rd on the ESPN/USA Today rankings. The first bowl game victory in school history put Iowa State back on the football map and back in the national polls for the first time in more than 19 years.

2001 Independence Bowl

2001 Independence Bowl

Alabama 14
Iowa State 13

Statistics	Iowa State	Alabama
First Downs	23	15
Rushes-Yards	32-172	39-150
Passing Yards	284	119
Return Yards	74	30
Passes	42-25-0	19-11-1
Punts-Avg.	4-35.5	7-39.9
Fumbles-Lost	1-0	0-0
Penalties-Yards	4-32	2-20

Individual

Leading Rushers

Galloway, UA, 16-90; Haywood, ISU, 20-125

Leading Passers

Zow, UA, 19-11-1, 119; Wallace, ISU, 42-25-0, 284

Leading Receivers

Milons, UA, 3-32; Campbell, ISU, 7-109

Score by Periods

Alabama	0	7	0	7	14
Iowa State	3	7	3	0	13

Scoring Summary

ISU - Yelk 36 field goal, 13:18, 1Q

ISU - Woodley 1 run (Yelk kick), 14:26, 2Q

UA - Zow 8 run (Thomas kick), 9:19, 2Q

ISU - Yelk 41 field goal, 2:11, 3Q

UA - Jones 27 pass from Zow (Thomas kick), 4:44, 4Q

Attendance - 45,627



Seneca Wallace was voted MainStay Independence Bowl offensive player of the game, completing 25 of 42 passes for 284 yards.

American pop culture is full of one-hit wonders -- musicians, actors and artists who could never summon the personal reserve to create an encore to their initial achievements. After an historic 9-3 season that climaxed with Iowa State's 37-29 win over Pittsburgh in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl, Cyclone head coach Dan McCarney faced that very challenge: how to improve on the school's first nine-win season since 1906 that ended with ISU's first-ever bowl game victory. Having already done what the cynics said was impossible, McCarney's staff faced the prospect of proving in 2001 that the previous season was not an aberration made possible by the proper alignment of the planets. They would do it with a team that lost 13 starters, including three NFL draft picks, from Iowa State's first bowl team in 22 years.

There were reasons for optimism. The Cyclones returned the Big 12 Conference's leading rusher in Ennis Haywood, and junior college transfer quarterback Seneca Wallace was the talk of spring football; his abilities were evident even to the uneducated eye during practice. But the Cyclone defensive line, which sent four players to NFL camps, would need to be totally retooled. This mix of old and new would determine whether Iowa State could notch back-to-back bowl bids for the first time since 1977-78.

Even the most cautious Cyclones were wowed by Wallace in the season opener against Northern Iowa Sept. 8 in Ames. The 6-1, 184-pound signal caller from Sacramento, Calif., dazzled the crowd of 47,092 with first-quarter TD runs of 27 and 60 yards. The latter touchdown dash was the longest by an ISU quarterback in 26 years. Haywood opened with 107 yards and two TDs in a 45-0 victory. Iowa State's defense swarmed around Northern Iowa's offensive attack, making six interceptions, the most by a Cyclone defense in a game since 1976. Takeaways became a major theme throughout the season as ISU's defense forced 26 turnovers resulting in 69 ISU points while the Cyclones committed only 14 turnovers for 37 opponent points, ranking Iowa State 11th nationally and first in the Big 12 in turnover margin.

Because of the Sept. 11 tragedies, the Cyclones' intrastate showdown against Iowa in Ames, scheduled for Sept. 15, was postponed until Nov. 24. ISU then traveled to Athens, Ohio for a Sept. 22 contest at Ohio. Wallace completed 15-of-28 passes for 250 yards and a pair of touchdowns and Haywood rushed for 219 yards on 33 carries in a 31-28 Cyclone win. Lane Danielsen, who as a sophomore would emerge as ISU's top receiver, made seven catches for 110 yards and had 47 rushing yards and a touchdown. Iowa State's 558 yards of total offense was the second-best road game total in school history.

If there were any doubts about Wallace's ability to dominate a game, his effort in a 41-0 win over Baylor Sept. 29 in Ames laid them to rest. Wallace was close to perfect, completing 22-of-24



2001 Independence Bowl

passes, including a Big 12 Conference record 18-straight completions for 299 yards and four touchdowns. The Cyclone defense, which was a major question mark heading into the season, posted its first conference shutout since 1978. The defense, which returned only four starters from the 2000 campaign and featured just three senior starters, was underscoring the success of McCarney's recruiting efforts to upgrade ISU's football future.

The Iowa State drive back to a bowl faltered in Lincoln, Neb., Oct. 6, as fourth-ranked Nebraska beat the Cyclones 48-14. The loss set the stage for a big game at Missouri Oct. 13 in Columbia, Mo. In a cold, rainy Homecoming game at Faurot Field, Iowa State clawed back from a 14-7 third-quarter deficit to take a 17-14 lead on a 21-yard Tony Yelk field goal with 6:30 left in the game. Iowa State's Hiawatha Rutland forced a Mizzou fumble on the ensuing kickoff return, setting up another Yelk field goal that gave the Cyclones a 20-14 lead with 3:48 to play. But Missouri did not quit. The Tigers drove all the way to the Iowa State 4-yard line. On 4th-and-goal, Cyclone strong safety Adam Runk made a diving deflection of Kirk Farmer's pass with three seconds left, the pinnacle of a dramatic goal-line stand that affirmed Iowa State's bend-but-don't-break defense. Yelk's punting complemented his two field goals, repeatedly pinning Missouri deep in its own territory. The freshman, who ironically was recruited for place-kicking skills, became the nation's top frosh punter. His average of 43.8 yards per punt in 2001 is the second-best mark in school history.

Haywood, who would finish the season as the seventh Cyclone in school history to rush for more than 1,000 yards in at least two seasons, carried 39 times for 196 yards and three touchdowns in a 28-14 victory over Oklahoma State Oct. 20 in Ames. Wallace was at his confounding best, turning seven third-down situations into first downs – four times on scrambles and three times with passes as Iowa State moved to 5-1 for the second-straight season. Sophomore safety Marc Timmons had 11 tackles and Runk another interception as the Cyclone defense held OSU to 42 yards rushing.

Wallace was spectacular the following week at Texas A&M, but ISU dropped a 24-21 decision to the Aggies Oct. 27 in College Station, Texas. The loss was the most frustrating of the season as the Cyclones missed four field goal attempts. Wallace did all he could, equaling the school record with 30 completions in 46 pass attempts for 348 yards and two TDs, but Iowa State could not overcome its missed opportunities.

The demands of playing in the nation's premier football conference were on full display in home field losses to Kansas State (42-3) and eventual Big 12 champion Colorado (40-27) in Ames. Those defeats meant the team's legacy would ride on the season's final two games, at Kansas and against Iowa.

The Cyclones made a huge statement at Kansas Nov. 17, crushing the Jayhawks 49-7 for ISU's biggest road win since 1923. Haywood rushed for 185 yards and four TDs as the Cyclones outrushed KU, 320-85. Five different Iowa State defenders made interceptions.

One game remained, the postponed match against the Hawkeyes.

Iowa State and Iowa met in a regular season finale for the first time since 1920, and the media stoked the intrastate fire by calling the contest the most anticipated in series history. Both teams were 6-4 and anxious to stake a claim for their fans and their leagues. Iowa was favored.

If the measure of a great player is how he plays in the big games, then Wallace's performance against the Hawkeyes was a first-hand demonstration of why he was named the Big 12 Conference's offensive newcomer of the year. Wallace completed 20-of-27 passes for 228 yards and a touchdown as several themes of Cyclone victory figured large as they had all season. Wallace's pinpoint passing, three Iowa turnovers, Haywood's inside running and a defensive effort that produced three sacks and stiffened when it had to late in the game led to Iowa State's fourth-straight win over the Hawks, a series first. Runk killed another last-ditch opponent drive with an interception to ice the win.

It had been a season that began with a lot more questions than answers. But the Cyclones, bowl-bound for the second-straight season, proved they were more than a one-hit wonder. Haywood finished the season with 1,169 yards and ranked fifth in ISU history with 2,862 career rushing yards. Runk, offensive lineman Marcel Howard and defensive lineman Jordan Carstens earned all-Big 12 honors. The Cyclone defense allowed an average of 21 points per game, the best ISU mark since 1982.

Iowa State accepted its second-straight bowl bid, a berth in the Independence Bowl in Shreveport, La., Dec. 27 to face Alabama. Iowa State dominated the game. The Cyclones outgained the Crimson Tide 456-269. Wallace, who earned offensive player of the game honors, was at his best. The junior completed 25-of-42 passes for 284 yards. Haywood had 125 yards on 20 carries. Matt Word had a big game for an ISU defense that held Alabama's rushing attack in check, with six tackles and one of the Cyclones' four sacks. But Iowa State had trouble converting its drives into points. The Cyclones missed three field goal attempts. A blocked punt set up Alabama's go-ahead touchdown, the Tide scoring with 4:44 left to lead 14-13. Wallace then drove the Cyclones on a 14-play, 61-yard drive, but Yelk's 47-yard field goal attempt sailed over the right upright. The kick looked good to the Cyclone players, but not to the officials. It was a tough way to end a great season. But Iowa State was back on the national football map. For Cyclone fans and players, 2002 could not come fast enough.



Craig Campbell closed out his Cyclone career with seven catches for 109 yards in the Independence Bowl.

ISU Bowl Records

Individual

Rushing Attempts

ISU: 29 by Dexter Green vs. N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl
Opp: 34 by Curtis Dickey, Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

Rushing Yards

ISU: 172 by Dexter Green vs. N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl
Opp: 276 by Curtis Dickey, Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

Pass Attempts

ISU: 42 by Seneca Wallace vs. Alabama, 2001 Independence Bowl
Opp: 36 by John Turman, Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl

Pass Completions

ISU: 25 by Seneca Wallace vs. Alabama, 2001 Independence Bowl
Opp: 20 by John Turman, Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl

Passing Yards

ISU: 308 by Sage Rosenfels vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl
Opp: 347 by John Turman, Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl

Pass Interceptions Thrown

ISU: 2 by Dean Carlson vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl;
George Amundson vs. Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl;
John Quinn vs. N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl
Opp: 1 by Jim Stevens, Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl;
John Turman, Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl;
Andrew Zow, Alabama, 2001 Independence Bowl

Total Offense

ISU: 299 by Sage Rosenfels vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl
Opp: 364 by John Turman, Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl

Receptions

ISU: 7 by Craig Campbell vs. Alabama, 2001 Independence Bowl
Opp: 7 by Ted Brown, N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl

Receiving Yards

ISU: 109 by Craig Campbell vs. Alabama, 2001 Independence Bowl
Opp: 165 by Andy Hamilton, LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl

Longest Field Goal

ISU: 41 by Carl Gomez vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl;
Tony Yelk vs. Alabama, 2001 Independence Bowl
Opp: 42 by Jay Sherrill, N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl

Punts

ISU: 9 by Doug Keown vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl
Opp: 8 by David Appleby, Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

Punting Average

ISU: 47.3 by Tony Yelk vs. Alabama, 2001 Independence Bowl
Opp: 44.6 by Johnny Evans, N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl

Team

Most Points

ISU: 37 vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl
Opp: 33 by Louisiana State, 1971 Sun Bowl

Fewest Points

ISU: 12 vs. Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl
Opp: 14 by Alabama, 2001 Independence Bowl

Most First Downs

ISU: 27 vs. North Carolina State, 1977 Peach Bowl
Opp: 23 by Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl

Fewest First Downs

ISU: 16 vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl
Opp: 13 by LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl

Most Rushing Attempts

ISU: 50 vs. North Carolina State, 1977 Peach Bowl
Opp: 58 by Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

Fewest Rushing Attempts

ISU: 31 vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl
Opp: 36 by Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl

Most Rushing Yards

ISU: 220 vs. Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl
Opp: 322 by Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

Fewest Rushing Yards

ISU: 67 vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl
Opp: 123 by Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl

Pass Attempts

ISU: 42 vs. Alabama, 2001 Independence Bowl
Opp: 36 by Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl

Pass Completions

ISU: 25 vs. Alabama, 2001 Independence Bowl
Opp: 20 by Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl

Most Passing Yards

ISU: 308 vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl
Opp: 347 by Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl

Fewest Passing Yards

ISU: 115 vs. Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl
Opp: 44 by Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

Most Punts

ISU: 9 vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl
Opp: 8 by Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

Fewest Punts

ISU: 3 vs. Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl
vs. Alabama, 2001 Independence Bowl
Opp: 5 by LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl
by Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl
by Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl

Punting Average

ISU: 47.3 vs. Alabama, 2001 Independence Bowl
Opp: 44.6 by N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl

Most Return Yards

ISU: 89 vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl
Opp: 68 by LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl

Fewest Return Yards

ISU: 8 vs. Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl
vs. Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl
Opp: 0 by Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

Pass Interceptions

ISU: 2 vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl
vs. Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl
vs. N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl
Opp: 1 by LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl
Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl



Tailback Dexter Green gained 172 yards against North Carolina State in the 1977 Peach Bowl.



Sage Rosenfels connected on 23-of-34 passes in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl, posting 308 yards through the air.

Fumbles Lost

ISU: 4 vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl
Opp: 2 by LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl
by Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl

Most Penalty Yards

ISU: 64 vs. N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl
Opp: 103 by N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl

Fewest Penalty Yards

ISU: 10 vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl
Opp: 5 by Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl

Todd Miller
Kick Returner



Brandon Brown
Linebacker
Honorable Mention
All-Big 12



Lance Young
Wide Receiver



Lane Danielson
Wide Receiver
Honorable Mention
All-Big 12





Iowa State defenders
(clockwise from top left):
Honorable mention all-Big 12
linebacker Jeremy Loyd (41);
Tackle Tim TeBrink (91);
Two-time All-Big 12 tackle and
first-team Academic All-
American Jordan Carstens (92);
Honorable mention all-Big 12
linebacker Matt Word (7).

XIITM

BIG 12 CONFERENCE



2002 Cyclone Seniors (L to R): Dwayne Johnson, Mitch Curtis, Atif Austin, Sam Holden, Matt Word, Jesse Arnold, Seneca Wallace, Zach Butler, Larry Anglin, Kyle Knock, Frank Garcia, Beau Coleman, Dustin Ochs, Jeremy Loyd.